

PREFACE

The first edition of Class U, *Military Science*, was published in 1910, the second in 1928, the third in 1952, the fourth in 1974, and the fifth in 1992. The first edition of Class V, *Naval Science*, was published in 1910, the second in 1953, the third in 1974, and the fourth in 1993. A 1996 edition combined classes U and V into a single volume. An updated edition followed in 2008. Annual editions were issued beginning in 2015. This 2021 edition of U and V cumulates additions and changes made since the publication of the 2020 edition.

In the Library of Congress Classification schedules, classification numbers or spans of numbers that appear in parentheses are formerly valid numbers that are now obsolete. Numbers or spans that appear in angle brackets are optional numbers that have never been used at the Library of Congress but are provided for other libraries that wish to use them. In most cases, a parenthesized or angle-bracketed number is accompanied by a "see" reference directing the user to the actual number that the Library of Congress currently uses, or a note explaining Library of Congress practice.

Access to the online version of the full Library of Congress Classification is available on the World Wide Web by subscription to *Classification Web*. Details about ordering and pricing may be obtained from the Cataloging Distribution Service at:

<<http://www.loc.gov/cds/>>

New or revised numbers and captions are added to the LC Classification schedules as a result of development proposals made by the cataloging staff of the Library of Congress and cooperating institutions. Upon approval of these proposals by the editorial meeting of the Policy, Training & Cooperative Programs Division, new classification records are created or existing records are revised in the master classification database. Lists of newly approved or revised classification numbers and captions are posted on the World Wide Web at:

<<http://www.loc.gov/aba/cataloging/classification/weeklylists/>>

Janis L. Young, senior cataloging policy specialist in the Policy, Training & Cooperative Programs Division, is responsible for coordinating the overall intellectual and editorial content of classes U and V. Kent Griffiths, assistant editor of classification schedules, is responsible for creating new classification records, maintaining the master database, and creating index terms for the captions.

Judith P. Cannan, Chief
Policy, Training & Cooperative Programs Division

June 2021

OUTLINE

U1-900	Military science (General)
U21-22.3	War. Philosophy. Military sociology
U27-43	History of military science
U45	Historiography
U56-59	Army clubs
U150-155	Military planning
U161-163	Strategy
U164-167.5	Tactics
U168	Logistics
U250-255	Maneuvers (combined arms)
U260	Joint operations. Combined operations
U261	Amphibious warfare
U262	Commando tactics
U263-264.5	Atomic warfare. Atomic weapons
U300-305	Artillery and rifle ranges
U310-310.2	War games
U320-325	Physical training of soldiers
U400-714	Military education and training
U750-773	Military life, manners and customs, antiquities, etc.
U799-897	History of arms and armor
UA10-997	Armies: Organization, distribution, military situation
UA21-885	By region or country
UA910-915	Mobilization
UA920-925	Plans for attack and defense
UA926-929	Civil defense
UA929.5-929.95	War damage in industry. Industrial defense
UA940-945	Military communication
UA950-979	Routes of travel. Distances
UA985-997	Military geography
UB1-900	Military administration
UB160-165	Records, returns, muster rolls, etc.
UB170-175	Adjutant generals' offices
UB180-197	Civilian personnel departments
UB250-271	Intelligence
UB273-274	Sabotage
UB275-277	Psychological warfare. Propaganda
UB320-338	Enlistment, recruiting, etc.
UB340-345	Compulsory service. Conscription and exemption
UB356-369.5	Provision for veterans
UB370-375	Military pensions, etc.
UB380-385	Soldiers' and sailors' homes

OUTLINE

	Military administration - Continued
UB407-409	Warrant officers. Noncommissioned officers
UB410-415	Officers
UB416-419	Minorities, women, etc. in armed forces
UB420-425	Furloughs
UB440-449.5	Retired military personnel
	Maintenance and transportation
UC10-780	Organization of the service. By region or country
UC20-258	Supplies and stores
UC260-267	Transportation
UC270-360	Barracks. Quarters. Camps
UC400-440	Clothing and equipment
UC460-535	Equipage. Field kits
UC540-585	Horses. Mules. Remount service
UC600-695	Subsistence
UC700-780	
	Infantry
UD1-495	Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
UD157-302	Manual of arms
UD320-325	Firing. Military sharpshooting
UD330-335	Bayonet drill
UD340-345	Small arms. Swords, etc.
UD380-425	Mounted infantry
UD450-455	Mountain troops
UD460-464	Ski troops
UD470-475	Airborne troops. Parachute troops
UD480-485	Airmobile operations
UD490-495	
	Cavalry. Armor
UE1-500	Including horse cavalry, armored cavalry, mechanized cavalry
UE144-145	Horse cavalry
UE147	Armored cavalry
UE157-302	Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
UE420-425	Cavalry sword exercises
UE460-475	Horses
	Artillery
UF1-910	Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
UF157-302	Field artillery
UF400-405	Seacoast artillery
UF450-455	Siege artillery
UF460-465	

OUTLINE

	Artillery - Continued
UF470-475	Howitzer artillery. Mortar batteries
UF480-485	Garrison artillery
UF500-515	Weapons systems
UF520-537	Ordnance and small arms
UF540-545	Arsenals, magazines, armories, etc.
UF560-780	Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)
UF820-830	Ballistics. Velocities and motions of projectiles
UF848-856	Artillery instruments. Fire control, etc.
UG1-620	Military engineering
UG160-302	Tactics and regulations
UG335	Bridges
UG340	Tunnels
UG360-390	Field engineering
UG400-442	Fortification
UG443-449	Attack and defense. Siege warfare
UG470-474	Military surveying, topography, and mapping
UG490	Land mines, etc.
UG500-565	Technical troops and other special corps
UG570-582	Military signaling
UG590-613.5	Military telegraphy and telephony
UG614-614.5	Military electric lighting
UG615-620	Military motor vehicles
UG622-1435	Air forces. Air warfare
UG633-635	By region or country
UG637-639	Education and training
UG640-645	Military aeronautical research
UG700-705	Tactics
UG730-735	Air defenses
UG760-765	Aerial reconnaissance
UG770-1045	Organization. Personnel management
UG1097	Air bases
UG1100-1435	Equipment and supplies
UG1500-1530	Military astronautics. Space warfare. Space surveillance
UG1523-1525	By region or country
UH20-910	Other services
UH20-25	Chaplains
UH201-515	Medical and sanitary services
UH520-(560)	Care of sick and wounded. Relief societies

OUTLINE

	Other services - Continued
UH600-629.5	Military hygiene and sanitation
UH700-705	Public relations. Press. War correspondents
UH750-769	Military social work. Social welfare services
UH800-910	Recreation and information services
V1-995	Naval science (General)
V25-55	History and antiquities of naval science
V66-69	Navy clubs
V160-165	Strategy
V167-178	Tactics
V200	Coast defense
V210-214.5	Submarine warfare
V390-395	Naval research
V396-396.5	Military oceanography
V399	Automation in the naval sciences
V400-695	Naval education
V720-743	Naval life, manners and customs, antiquities, etc.
V750-995	War vessels: Construction, armament, etc.
VA10-750	Navies: Organization, distribution, naval situation
VA49-395	United States
VA400-750	Other regions or countries
VB15-(955)	Naval administration
VB21-124	By region or country
VB170-187	Civil department
VB260-275	Enlisted personnel
VB307-309	Warrant officers
VB310-315	Officers
VB320-325	Minorities, women, etc. in navies
VC10-580	Naval maintenance
VC20-258	Organization of service
VC260-268	Supplies and stores
VC270-279	Equipment of vessels, supplies, allowances, etc.
VC280-345	Clothing and equipment
VC350-410	Subsistence. Provisioning
VC412-425	Navy yards and stations. Shore facilities
VD7-430	Naval personnel
VD21-124	By region or country
VD160-302	Drill regulations

OUTLINE

	Naval personnel - Continued
VD330-335	Shooting
VD360-390	Small arms
VD400-405	Small boat service
VE7-500	Marines
VE23-124	By region or country
VE160-302	Drill regulations
VE330-335	Shooting
VE360-390	Small arms
VE420-425	Barracks, quarters, etc.
VE430-435	Training camps
VF1-580	Naval ordnance
VF21-124	By region or country
VF160-302	Ordnance instructions and drill books
VF310-315	Target practice
VF346-348	Naval weapons systems
VF350-375	Ordnance and arms (General)
VF390-510	Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)
VG20-2029	Minor services of navies
VG20-25	Chaplains
VG50-55	Coast guard and coast signal service
VG70-85	Naval communication by telegraphy, telephone, etc.
VG90-95	Naval aviation
VG100-475	Medical service
VG500-505	Public relations. Press. War correspondents
VG2000-2005	Social work. Social welfare services
VG2020-2029	Recreation and information service
VK1-1661	Navigation. Merchant marine
VK15-124	History, conditions, etc.
VK321-369.8	Harbors. Ports
VK381-397	Signaling
VK401-529	Study and teaching
VK549-572	Science of navigation
VK573-587	Nautical instruments
VK588-597	Marine hydrography. Hydrographic surveying
VK600-794	Tide and current tables
VK798-997	Sailing directions. Pilot guides
VK1000-1249	Lighthouse service
VK1250-1299	Shipwrecks and fires

OUTLINE

VK1299.5-1299.6	Navigation. Merchant marine - Continued
VK1300-1491	Icebreaking operations
VK1500-1661	Saving of life and property
	Pilots and pilotage
VM1-989	Naval architecture. Shipbuilding. Marine engineering
VM15-124	History
VM165-276	Study and teaching
VM295-296	Contracts and specifications
VM298.5-301	Shipbuilding industry. Shipyards
VM311-466	Special types of vessels
VM595-989	Marine engineering
VM975-989	Diving

Military science (General)

- Periodicals and societies. By language of publication
- 1 English
2 French
3 German
4 Other languages (not A-Z)
7 Congresses
Almanacs
By region or country
9 United States
10.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
11 Army lists. By region or country, A-Z
For special branches of the service, see UB-UH
- Museums. Exhibitions
13.A1 General works
13.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x *General works*
.x2A-.x2Z *Special. By city, A-Z*
- Collections. Collected works
14 Early through 1700
1701-
15 Several authors
17 Individual authors
19 Addresses, essays, lectures
20 Facetiae, satire, etc.
- War. Philosophy. Military sociology
Cf. CB481 War and civilization
Cf. QA10.8 War and mathematics
- General works
21 Through 1945
21.2 1946-
Military sociology
21.5 General works
21.7 Mathematical models. Methodology
21.75 Women and the military
Cf. UB416+ Women in the Armed Forces
- 22 Ethics. Morale
22.3 Military psychology
- Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
24 General works
25 Dictionaries in two or more languages
26 Military symbols and abbreviations
- History of military science
For military history, see classes D-F
Cf. TP268 History of explosives
Cf. U799+ History of arms and armor
- 27 General works
Ancient
29 General works
31 Oriental (Egypt, Assyria, etc.)
33 Greek
35 Roman
37 Medieval
Modern
39 General works
41 19th century

- History of military science
 - Modern -- Continued
 - 42 20th century
 - 42.5 21st century
 - 43.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - For the history of the military situation, defenses, army, etc., of particular countries see UA21+
 - 45 Historiography
 - Biography
 - For military personnel identified with military events in the history of a particular country, see classes D-F
 - For biography of military engineers see UG127+
 - 51 Collective
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 52 Collective
 - 53.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Other regions or countries
 - 54.A-Z Collective. By region or country, A-Z
 - 55.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Army clubs. Army and navy clubs
 - By region or country
 - 56 United States
 - 57.A-Z Other American regions or countries, A-Z
 - Under each country:*
 - .x *General works*
 - .x2A-.x2Z *Special clubs. By name, A-Z*
 - 58 Great Britain
 - 59.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Under each country:*
 - .x *General works*
 - .x2A-.x2Z *Special clubs. By place, A-Z*
 - General works
 - 101 Early through 1788
 - Cf. TP269 Early works on explosives
 - 102 1789-
 - 104 General special
 - 105 Popular works
 - 106 Juvenile works
 - 108 Textbooks. By author
 - Including courses of instruction in particular military schools
 - (109) Addresses, essays, lectures
 - see U19
 - Soldiers' handbooks
 - 110 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 113 General works
 - 113.5 Confederate States
 - 114.A-.W States, A-W
 - 115.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Noncommissioned officers' handbooks
 - 120 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 123 General works
 - 123.5 Confederate States

- Noncommissioned officers' handbooks
 - By region or country
 - United States -- Continued
 - 124.A-.W States, A-W
 - 125.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Officers' handbooks
 - 130 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 133 General works
 - 133.5 Confederate States
 - 134.A-.W States, A-W
 - 135.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Handbooks for militia and volunteers
 - 140 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 143 General works
 - 143.5 Confederate States
 - 144.A-.W States, A-W
 - 145.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Military planning
 - 150 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 153 General works
 - 153.5 Confederate States
 - 154.A-.W States, A-W
 - 155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Strategy
 - General works
 - 161 Early through 1788
 - 162 1789-
 - 162.6 Deterrence
 - 163 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
 - Tactics
 - General works
 - 164 Early through 1810
 - 165 1811-
 - 166 Study and teaching. Training
 - 167 General special
 - 167.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 - 167.5.A35 Advanced guard
 - 167.5.A37 Airborne operations
 - 167.5.C66 Convoys. Convoy operations
 - 167.5.C92 Cyberspace operations
 - 167.5.D37 Deception
 - 167.5.D4 Desert warfare
 - 167.5.E35 Effects-based operations
 - 167.5.E57 Envelopment
 - 167.5.E58 Environmental warfare. War use of weather
 - 167.5.F6 Forest fighting
 - 167.5.H3 Hand-to-hand fighting
 - Cf. GV1111+ Human fighting (Sports)
 - 167.5.H86 Human shield
 - 167.5.I8 Irregular warfare

Tactics

- Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
- 167.5.I85 Island warfare
- 167.5.J8 Jungle warfare
- 167.5.L5 Lightning war
- 167.5.M3 Machine-gun warfare
- 167.5.M6 Motorized units
- 167.5.N5 Night fighting
- 167.5.P6 Polar warfare
- 167.5.R34 Raids
- 167.5.S32 Search and rescue operations
- 167.5.S68 Stability operations
- 167.5.S7 Street fighting. Urban warfare
- Urban warfare see U167.5.S7
- War use of weather control see U167.5.E58
- 167.5.W5 Winter warfare
- 168 Logistics
- 169 Drill manuals (all arms)
- Field service
- 170 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- 173 General works
- 173.5 Confederate States
- 174.A-.W States, A-W
- 175.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Encampments
- 180 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- 183 General works
- 183.5 Confederate States
- 184.A-.W States, A-W
- 185.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Guard duty, outposts, etc.
- 190 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- 193 General works
- 193.5 Confederate States
- 194.A-.W States, A-W
- 195.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 200 Debarkation. Landing maneuvers
- 205 Stream crossing
- Cf. UC320+ Transportation
- Cf. UD317 Infantry
- Cf. UE320 Cavalry
- Cf. UF320 Artillery
- Cf. UG335 Military engineering
- 210 Skirmishing
- 215 Rearguard action
- 220 Reconnaissance. Scouting. Patrols
- 225 Combat survival. Escape and evasion techniques
- 230 Riot duty
- 240 Small wars. Guerrilla warfare. Indian fighting
- 241 Counterinsurgency. Counter-guerrilla warfare

- 243 Prolonged war
Maneuvers (combined arms)
- 250 General works
By region or country
United States
- 253 General works
253.5 Confederate States
254.A-W States, A-W
255.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 260 Joint operations. Combined operations
- 261 Amphibious warfare
Cf. V396+ Military oceanography
- 262 Commando tactics
- 263 Atomic warfare
Atomic weapons
Class here technical and administrative works
For works on the nuclear weapons or warfare policy of a single nation, see the general military policy of that nation
Cf. UG1282.A8 Atomic bombs
Cf. UG1282.N48 Neutron bombs
- 264 General works
United States
- 264.3 General works
264.4.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
264.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 265 Military expeditions (Overseas, etc.)
Military observers
- 267 General works
By region or country
United States
- 267.5 Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 268.A-Z
- 270 Peacekeeping forces
Tactical rides. General staff journeys, etc.
- 280 General works
By region or country
United States
- 283 General works
283.5 Confederate States
284.A-W States, A-W
285.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Maneuver grounds. Camps of instruction. Drill grounds
- 290 General works
By region or country
United States
- 293 General works
293.5 Confederate States
294.A-W States, A-W
294.5.A-Z Individual United States camps. By name, A-Z
e.g.
294.5.H8 Humphreys
294.5.P6 Plattsburg
295.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 300 Artillery and rifle ranges
General works
By region or country
United States

- Artillery and rifle ranges
 - By region or country
 - United States -- Continued
- 303 General works
- 303.5 Confederate States
- 304.A-.W States, A-W
- 305.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- War games. Kriegsspiel
 - Including use of model soldiers
- 310 General works
- 310.2 Computer war games
- 311 Military miniatures and models
 - Cf. GV1218.T55 Children's games
 - Cf. NK8475.M5 Decorative arts
- 312 Problems, map maneuvers, etc.
- 313 Imaginary wars and battles (General)
 - For special countries (weakness of national defense, etc.) see UA10+
- Physical training of soldiers
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - General works
- 323 General works
- 323.5 Confederate States
- 324.A-.W States, A-W
- 325.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Military sports
 - General works
 - By region or country, A-Z
- 327 General works
- 328.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 330 Transmission of orders in the field
- Ceremonies. Honors. Salutes
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - General works
- 353 General works
- 353.5 Confederate States
- 354.A-.W States, A-W
- 355.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Colors. Color guards
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - General works
- 363 General works
- 363.5 Confederate States
- 364.A-.W States, A-W
- 365.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Garrison service
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - General works
- 373 General works
- 373.5 Confederate States
- 374.A-.W States, A-W
- 375.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Safety education and measures in armies
 - General works
 - By region or country
- 380 General works
- By region or country

- Safety education and measures in armies
 - By region or country -- Continued
 - United States
 - 383 General works
 - 383.5 Confederate States
 - 384.A-W States, A-W
 - 385.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Military research
 - 390 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 393 General works
 - 393.5 General special
 - Including human engineering
 - 394.A-Z Special institutions. By place, A-Z
 - 395.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Military education and training
 - History
 - 400 General works
 - 401 Ancient
 - 402 Medieval
 - 403 Modern
 - General works
 - 404 Through 1800
 - 1801-
 - 405 General works
 - 405.5 Juvenile works
 - By region or country
 - America
 - 407 General works
 - United States
 - 408 General works
 - 408.3 General special
 - Including training, etc.
 - 408.5 Examinations
 - Including training, etc.
 - States, A-W
 - 409.A-W United States. Military Academy, West Point
 - (410.A1) Act of incorporation
 - see KF7313-KF7313.55
 - Administration
 - 410.C3 Regulations
 - 410.C4 General orders
 - 410.C5 Conduct grades
 - 410.C7 Circulars
 - 410.C8 Memoranda
 - 410.E1 Annual report of Superintendent
 - 410.E3 Annual report of Inspectors
 - 410.E4 Annual report of Board of Visitors
 - 410.E45 Special reports, hearings, etc., of Board of Visitors
 - 410.E5 General congressional documents. By date
 - 410.E9 Documents relating to hazing. By date
 - 410.F3 Commencement orations
 - 410.F5 Miscellaneous addresses and speeches
 - 410.F7 Other documents, reports, etc.
 - Including semiofficial material

Military education and training

By region or country

America

United States

United States. Military Academy, West Point

Administration -- Continued

410.F8 Special days and events. By date

410.G3 Information for graduates

410.H2 Rosters of officers, etc. (United States Army)

Registers

410.H3 Official annual

410.H4 Other official. By date

Nonofficial

410.H5 Cullum's register

410.H7-.H8 Other

410.J1 Student publications. Annuals, etc.

Graduate publications

410.K1 Reunions of graduates' associations

410.K3 Bulletins of graduates' associations

410.K5-.K7 Other

410.L1 General works on the academy. Histories

410.L1A1-.L1A5 Official works

410.L3 Illustrated works. Views

Biography

Cf. U410.H3+ Registers

410.M1A1-.M1A5 Collective

410.M1A6-.M1Z Individual, A-Z

410.N1 Class histories. By date

410.P1 Descriptive works. Life at West Point

410.Q1 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Including how to get to West Point

Examination papers

410.R1 General works

410.R3 Entrance examinations

412 National War College, Washington, D.C.

Located at former site of Army War College

413 Army War College, Carlisle Barracks, Pa.

Formerly located at Washington, D.C.

415 U.S. Army Command and General Staff College, Fort Leavenworth, Kansas

Formerly Infantry and Cavalry School, Army Service Schools, etc.

420 Coast Artillery School, Fort Monroe, Va.

425 Engineer School, Fort Belvoir, Va.

428.A-Z Other government schools. By name, A-Z

e.g.

For schools supported by state governments see U430.A+

428.S8 School of Submarine Defense, Fort Totten, N.Y.

428.5 Reserve Officers' Training Corps (R.O.T.C.)

428.6 Junior R.O.T.C.

428.7 Army Specialized Training Program

Military instruction in special colleges, etc.

429.A1 General works

429.A2-Z By name, A-Z

Military education and training

By region or country

America

United States -- Continued

430.A-Z Private and state-supported military schools. By name, A-Z

*Under each:**Official publications*.xA1-.xA4 *Serial*.xA5-.xA7 *Nonserial*.xA8-.xZ *Other works. By author, A-Z*

For schools supported by the federal government, see U410+

Military instruction in public schools

435 General works

437.A-.W States, A-W

438.A-Z Cities, A-Z

439.A-Z Military training camps for boys. By name, A-Z

For works discussing camps of individual states collectively see U409.A+

439.R6 Camp Roosevelt

Canada

440 General works

442.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z

443.A-Z Provinces, A-Z

444.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U4

Mexico

445 General works

447.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z

448.A-Z States, A-Z

449.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U4

Central America

450 General works

453.A-Z Countries, A-Z

454.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U4

West Indies

455 General works

457.A-Z Islands, A-Z

459.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U4

South America

465 General works

Argentina

466 General works

467 General special

468.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U4

Bolivia

469 General works

470 General special

471.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U4

Brazil

472 General works

473 General special

Military education and training

By region or country

America

South America

Brazil -- Continued

474.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4

Chile

475 General works
476 General special
477.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4

Colombia

478 General works
479 General special
480.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4

Ecuador

481 General works
482 General special
483.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4

Guianas

484 Guyana
485 Suriname
486 French Guiana
487.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4

Paraguay

488 General works
489 General special
490.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4

Peru

491 General works
492 General special
493.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4

Uruguay

494 General works
495 General special
496.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4

Venezuela

497 General works
498 General special
499.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4

Europe

505 General works

Great Britain

510 General works
511 Special periods
512.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
512.A5 Artillery
512.C2 Cavalry

Military education and training

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain

Special subjects, A-Z -- Continued

512.E3

Economics

512.E5

Military engineering

512.I5

Infantry

512.L2

Language

512.P7

Programmed instruction

512.T5

Technology

513

Examinations (General)

For examinations of particular schools, see the school

Royal Military Academy, Woolwich

(518.A1)

Act of incorporation

see KD6097.W6

Administration

Regulations

518.C1

General works

518.C2

Standing orders

518.C3

Respecting admission

518.E1

Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.

518.E3

Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors

518.E5

Hearings before legislative committees. By date

518.F3

Addresses to students (General)

518.F7

Other documents and reports. By date

Including semiofficial material

518.G3

Information for graduates

Registers

518.H1

Official annual

518.H5

Other

Graduate publications

518.K1

Reunions of graduate associations

518.K3

Class histories, etc.

518.L1

General works. Histories

518.M1A-.M1Z

Biography, A-Z

518.P1

Descriptive works, views, etc.

Examinations and reports

518.Q1

General works

518.Q3

Entrance

518.Q5

Final

Courses

518.Q7

General works

518.Q9

Special

518.R1

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Royal Military College, Sandhurst

(520.A1)

Act of incorporation

see KD6097.S3

Administration

Regulations

520.C1

General works

520.C2

Standing orders

520.C3

Respecting admission

520.E1

Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.

520.E3

Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors

520.E5

Hearings before legislative committees. By date

Military education and training

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain

Royal Military College, Sandhurst

Administration -- Continued

520.F3

Addresses to students (General)

520.F7

Other documents and reports. By date

Including semiofficial material

520.G3

Information for graduates

Registers

520.H1

Official annual

520.H5

Other

Graduate publications

520.K1

Reunions of graduate associations

520.K3

Class histories, etc.

520.L1

General works. Histories

520.M1A-.M1Z

Biography, A-Z

520.P1

Descriptive works, views, etc.

Examinations and reports

520.Q1

General works

520.Q3

Entrance

520.Q5

Final

Courses

520.Q7

General works

520.Q9

Special

520.R1

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Staff College, Camberley

(525.A1)

Act of incorporation

see KD6097

Administration

Regulations

525.C1

General works

525.C2

Standing orders

525.C3

Respecting admission

525.E1

Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.

525.E3

Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors

525.E5

Hearings before legislative committees. By date

525.F3

Addresses to students (General)

525.F7

Other documents and reports. By date

Including semiofficial material

525.G3

Information for graduates

Registers

525.H1

Official annual

525.H5

Other

Graduate publications

525.K1

Reunions of graduate associations

525.K3

Class histories, etc.

525.L1

General works. Histories

525.M1A-.M1Z

Biography, A-Z

525.P1

Descriptive works, views, etc.

Examinations and reports

525.Q1

General works

525.Q3

Entrance

525.Q5

Final

Courses

Military education and training

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain

Staff College, Camberley

Courses -- Continued

525.Q7

General works

525.Q9

Special

525.R1

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

School of Musketry, Hythe

(530.A1)

Act of incorporation

see KD6097

Administration

Regulations

530.C1

General works

530.C2

Standing orders

530.C3

Respecting admission

530.E1

Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.

530.E3

Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors

530.E5

Hearings before legislative committees. By date

530.F3

Addresses to students (General)

530.F7

Other documents and reports. By date

Including semiofficial material

530.G3

Information for graduates

Registers

530.H1

Official annual

530.H5

Other

Graduate publications

530.K1

Reunions of graduate associations

530.K3

Class histories, etc.

530.L1

General works. Histories

530.M1A-.M1Z

Biography, A-Z

530.P1

Descriptive works, views, etc.

Examinations and reports

530.Q1

General works

530.Q3

Entrance

530.Q5

Final

Courses

530.Q7

General works

530.Q9

Special

530.R1

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

School of Gunnery, Shoeburyness

(533.A1)

Act of incorporation

see KD6097

Administration

Regulations

533.C1

General works

533.C2

Standing orders

533.C3

Respecting admission

533.E1

Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.

533.E3

Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors

533.E5

Hearings before legislative committees. By date

533.F3

Addresses to students (General)

533.F7

Other documents and reports. By date

Including semiofficial material

533.G3

Information for graduates

- Military education and training
 - By region or country
 - Europe
 - Great Britain
 - School of Gunnery, Shoeburyness
 - Administration -- Continued
 - Registers
 - 533.H1 Official annual
 - 533.H5 Other
 - Graduate publications
 - 533.K1 Reunions of graduate associations
 - 533.K3 Class histories, etc.
 - 533.L1 General works. Histories
 - 533.M1A-.M1Z Biography, A-Z
 - 533.P1 Descriptive works, views, etc.
 - Examinations and reports
 - 533.Q1 General works
 - 533.Q3 Entrance
 - 533.Q5 Final
 - Courses
 - 533.Q7 General works
 - 533.Q9 Special
 - 533.R1 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
 - Ordnance College, Woolwich
 - (535.A1) Act of incorporation
 - see KD6097
 - Administration
 - Regulations
 - 535.C1 General works
 - 535.C2 Standing orders
 - 535.C3 Respecting admission
 - 535.E1 Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
 - 535.E3 Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
 - 535.E5 Hearings before legislative committees. By date
 - 535.F3 Addresses to students (General)
 - 535.F7 Other documents and reports. By date
 - Including semiofficial material
 - 535.G3 Information for graduates
 - Registers
 - 535.H1 Official annual
 - 535.H5 Other
 - Graduate publications
 - 535.K1 Reunions of graduate associations
 - 535.K3 Class histories, etc.
 - 535.L1 General works. Histories
 - 535.M1A-.M1Z Biography, A-Z
 - 535.P1 Descriptive works, views, etc.
 - Examinations and reports
 - 535.Q1 General works
 - 535.Q3 Entrance
 - 535.Q5 Final
 - Courses
 - 535.Q7 General works
 - 535.Q9 Special
 - 535.R1 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
 - School of Military Engineering, Chatham

Military education and training

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain

School of Military Engineering, Chatham -- Continued

(540.A1)

Act of incorporation

see KD6097

Administration

Regulations

540.C1

General works

540.C2

Standing orders

540.C3

Respecting admission

540.E1

Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.

540.E3

Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors

540.E5

Hearings before legislative committees. By date

540.F3

Addresses to students (General)

540.F7

Other documents and reports. By date

Including semiofficial material

540.G3

Information for graduates

Registers

540.H1

Official annual

540.H5

Other

Graduate publications

540.K1

Reunions of graduate associations

540.K3

Class histories, etc.

540.L1

General works. Histories

540.M1A-.M1Z

Biography, A-Z

540.P1

Descriptive works, views, etc.

Examinations and reports

540.Q1

General works

540.Q3

Entrance

540.Q5

Final

Courses

540.Q7

General works

540.Q9

Special

540.R1

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

543.A-Z

Other government military schools. By name, A-Z

e.g.

543.R6

Royal Garrison Artillery Cadet Schools

545

Aldershot Camp

548.A-Z

Private military schools. By place, A-Z

e.g.

548.A2

Addiscombe. Royal Indian Military College

549

Military training in universities, public schools, etc. Officers' Training Corps

Boys' units. Apprentices' schools

549.2

General works

549.3.A-Z

Individual units or schools. By place, A-Z

549.5

Ireland. Irish Free State

Austria. Austria-Hungary

550

General works

551

Special periods

552.A-Z

Special subjects, A-Z

552.5

Examinations

553.A-Z

States, provinces, etc., A-Z

554.A-Z

Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U5

Military education and training

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

Belgium

- 555 General works
 - 556 Special periods
 - 557.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
 - 557.5 Examinations
 - 558.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
 - 559.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table U5

Denmark

- 560 General works
 - 561 Special periods
 - 562.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
 - 562.5 Examinations
 - 563.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
 - 564.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table U5

France

- 565 General works
 - 566 Special periods
 - 567.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
 - 567.5 Examinations
 - 568.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
 - 569.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table U5

Germany

Including West Germany

- 570 General works
 - 571 Special periods
 - 572.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
 - 572.5 Examinations
 - 573.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
 - 574.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table U5

East Germany

- 574.5 General works
 - 574.51 Special periods
 - 574.52.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
 - 574.525 Examinations
 - 574.53.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
 - 574.54.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table U5

Greece

- 575 General works
 - 576 Special periods
 - 577.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
 - 577.5 Examinations
 - 578.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
 - 579.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table U5

Netherlands

- 580 General works
- 581 Special periods
- 582.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z

Military education and training

By region or country

Europe

Netherlands -- Continued

- 582.5 Examinations
 - 583.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
 - 584.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table U5

Italy

- 585 General works
 - 586 Special periods
 - 587.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
 - 587.5 Examinations
 - 588.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
 - 589.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table U5

Norway

- 590 General works
 - 591 Special periods
 - 592.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
 - 592.5 Examinations
 - 593.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
 - 594.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table U5

Portugal

- 595 General works
 - 596 Special periods
 - 597.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
 - 597.5 Examinations
 - 598.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
 - 599.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table U5

Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)

- 600 General works
 - 601 Special periods
 - 602.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
 - 602.5 Examinations
 - 603.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
 - 604.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table U5

Spain

- 605 General works
 - 606 Special periods
 - 607.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
 - 607.V35 Values
 - 607.5 Examinations
 - 608.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
 - 609.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table U5

Sweden

- 610 General works
- 611 Special periods
- 612.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 612.5 Examinations
- 613.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z

Military education and training

By region or country

Europe

Sweden -- Continued

- 614.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

Switzerland

- 615 General works
616 Special periods
617.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
617.5 Examinations
618.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
619.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

Turkey

- 620 General works
621 Special periods
622.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
622.5 Examinations
623.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
624.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

Balkan States

- 625 General works
626 Bulgaria
628 Romania
629 Yugoslavia
630.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
630.B38 Belarus
630.H9 Hungary

Asia

- 635 General works
China
640 General works
641 Special periods
642.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
642.5 Examinations
643.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
644.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

India

- 645 General works
646 Special periods
647.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
647.5 Examinations
648.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
649.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

Japan

- 650 General works
651 Special periods
652.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
652.5 Examinations
653.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
654.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

Military education and training

By region or country

Asia -- Continued

Iran

- 655 General works
- 656 Special periods
- 657.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 657.5 Examinations
- 658.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
- 659.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table U5
- 660.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Africa

- 670 General works
- Egypt
- 680 General works
- 681 Special periods
- 682.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 682.5 Examinations
- 683.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
- 684.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table U5
- 695.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Australia

- 700 General works
- 701 Special periods
- 702.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 702.5 Examinations
- 703.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
- 704.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table U5

New Zealand

- 705 General works
- 706 Special periods
- 707.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 707.5 Examinations
- 708.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
- 709.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table U5

Pacific islands

- 710 General works
- 711 Special periods
- 712.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 712.5 Examinations
- 713.A-Z Islands or groups of islands, etc., A-Z
- 714.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table U5

Nonmilitary education in armies

- 715 General works
- By region or country
- 716 United States
- 717.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- (719-747) Military observations on special wars
- see classes D-F

Military life, manners and customs, antiquities, etc.

Cf. PN6231.M5 Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.

- Military life, manners and customs, antiquities, etc. -- Continued
- 750 General works
By period
Ancient
- 755 General works
757.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
For elephants in ancient warfare see U29+
- Medieval
- 760 General works
763.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Modern
- 765 General works
766 American
767 English
768 French
769 German
770 Italian
771 Russian
772 Spanish
773 Other (not A-Z)
790 Military curiosities
Including collector's manuals
- 793 Weapons of mass destruction
Cf. U264+ Nuclear weapons
Cf. UG447+ Chemical warfare
Cf. UG447.8 Biological warfare
- 795 Nonlethal weapons
History of arms and armor
Cf. GN497.5+ Ethnology
Cf. NK6600+ Art
- 799 Periodicals. Societies
General works
- 800.A2 Early works through 1800
800.A3-Z 1801-
- Museums. Exhibitions
For national collections see U818+
Cf. NK6600+ Art
- 804.A1 General works
804.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x *General works*
.x2A-.x2Z *Special. By city, A-Z*
- By period
- 805 Ancient
Medieval
- 810 General works
813.A-Z Special, A-Z
e. g.
- 813.B5 Beowulf
815 Modern
Cf. UD380+ Infantry
Cf. UF1+ Artillery
- By region or country
- 818 United States
Cf. E98.A65 American Indians

- History of arms and armor
 By region or country -- Continued
- 819.A-Z Other American countries, A-Z
 e.g.
 819.M6 Mexico
 819.5 Eurasia
 820.A-Z Europe, A-Z
 e.g.
 820.S7 Spain
 821.A-Z Asia, A-Z
 822.A-Z Africa, A-Z
 823 Australia
 823.5 New Zealand
 Pacific islands see GN497.5+
- 825 Armor
- 850 Swords and daggers
 General works
 History
 852 General works
 853 Ancient
 854 Medieval
 855 Modern
- 856.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Fencing
 Cf. PN2071.F4 Fencing on the stage
- 860 General works
 Biography
 862 Collective
 863.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 865 Military sword exercises
 Cf. UD420+ Infantry
 Cf. UE420+ Cavalry
- 870 Broadsword exercises
- 871 Battle-axes. Maces
- 872 Polearms. Lances. Spears
- Arms for throwing projectiles
 By period
 Ancient and medieval
 873 General works
 875 Catapults, ballistas, etc.
 Bows
 Cf. GN498.B78 Ethnology
 Cf. GV1183+ Archery
- 877 General works
- 878 Crossbows
- 879 Longbows
- Modern
 Guns
 Including history and antiquities only
 For the manufacture of guns (nonmilitary) see TS532+
 For guns (ordnance) see UF530+
- 880 General works
- 883 Artillery to 1800/1840
 Cf. UF1+ Artillery
- Small arms
 Cf. UD380+ Infantry

- History of arms and armor
 - Arms for throwing projectiles
 - By period
 - Modern
 - Guns
 - Small arms -- Continued
- 884 General works
- 885 By period
 - Early to 1700/1800
 - 1700/1800-1860
- 886 General works
- 888 Gunflints
- 889 19th-21st centuries
- 897.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 900 Drill manuals for nonmilitary bodies

- Armies: Organization, distribution, military situation
- 10 General works
 - 10.5 National security
 - 10.7 Civilian-based defense. Social defense. Nonviolent alternative defense
 - 11 Military policy
 - 11.5 Limited war
 - 12 Mutual security programs
 - 12.5 Disarmament inspection. Arms control and nuclear arms control verification
 - 12.8 Guards troops
 - 12.83 Border patrols. Border troops
 - Cf. HV7955+ Frontier police
 - 13 General organization of militia
 - (13.5) Private military companies
 - see UB149
 - 14 Colonial troops. Native troops
 - For works on colonial or native troops of specific countries see UA646+
 - 15 Armies of the world. Armies and navies of the world
 - 15.5 Foreign military bases
 - For works on foreign military bases of individual countries, see the sending country
 - For works on U.S. foreign bases see UA26.A2+
 - 16 Military missions
 - 17 Cost of armaments, budgets, estimates, etc.
 - Cf. VA20+ Cost of navies
 - Manpower
 - 17.5.A2 General works
 - 17.5.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Industrial mobilization for war and defense
 - For specific wars, see classes D-F
 - 18.A2 General works
 - 18.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - 19 Military statistics (Theory and method)
 - By region or country
 - 21 America
 - North America
 - 22 General works
 - United States
 - General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
 - 23.A1 Periodicals. Societies
 - 23.A2-Z General works
 - 23.15 National Security Council
 - Department of Defense
 - 23.2 Annual reports, serial documents, etc.
 - 23.3 Special reports, congressional documents, etc.
 - 23.6 History
 - 23.7 Joint Chiefs of Staff
 - United States Army
 - Including mechanization of United States Army
 - 24.A1-.A149 Annual reports of War Department
 - 24.A15-.A16 Annual reports of the Department of the Army
 - 24.A17-.A175 Annual reports of the Assistant Secretary of the Army
 - 24.A18-.A19 Annual reports of the Comptroller of the Army
 - 24.A2-.A29 Annual reports of the Adjutant General
 - 24.A3-.A39 Annual reports of the Military Secretary
 - 24.A4-.A49 Annual reports of the Inspector General
 - 24.A5-.A54 Annual reports of the general commanding the army
 - 24.A55-.A675 Annual reports of the Chief of Staff

By region or country

North America

United States

United States Army -- Continued

Annual reports of the Judge Advocate General see KF7307

24.A7 Miscellaneous documents. By date

25 General works

25.5 Army expenditures and budgets. Accounting
Distribution, posts, etc.

Including works on several bases from more than one branch of service

26.A2 General works

26.A3-Z Special. By place, A-Z

27.A-Z Divisions, A-Z

e.g.

27.C2 Department of California

27.P5 Division of the Philippines

Tactical units

27.3 Armies. By number and author

27.5 Divisions. By number and author

Infantry

28 General works

29 Regiments. By number and author

Cavalry. Armor

Including Armored Force, armored cavalry, mechanized cavalry, air cavalry, airmobile

30 General works

31 Regiments. By number and author

Artillery

32 General works

33 Batteries, etc. By number and author

34.A-Z Other special troops. By name, A-Z

Green Berets see UA34.S64

34.R36 Rangers

34.S64 Special Forces. Green Berets

Corps of Engineers, etc. see UG1+

Medical Corps, etc. see UH20+

Lists of veterans

37 General works

39.A-.W By state, A-W

Not to be confused with state militia

United States militia, volunteers, and reserves. National Guard

General works

42.A1-.A59 United States documents

42.A6 Periodicals. Societies

42.A7-Z Other works. By author

43.A-.W Adjutant General's reports. By state, A-W

45 Armed Forces women's reserves

Cf. UA565.W6 United States. Army. Women's Army Corps

Cf. VA390.A+ United States. Naval Reserve. Women's Reserve

Cf. VE23.4 United States. Marine Corps Women's Reserve

By region or state

50-59 Alabama (Table U1)

60-69 Alaska (Table U1)

70-79 Arizona (Table U1)

80-89 Arkansas (Table U1)

90-99 California (Table U1)

100-109 Colorado (Table U1)

By region or country

North America

United States

United States militia, volunteers, and reserves. National Guard

By region or state -- Continued

- 110-119 Connecticut (Table U1)
 120-129 Delaware (Table U1)
 130-139 District of Columbia (Table U1)
 140-149 Florida (Table U1)
 150-159 Georgia (Table U1)
 Hawaii
 Including history, description, etc.
 For technical works, see UB-UH
 159.1 General works. General documents
 159.2 Registers. Lists. Rosters
 Infantry
 159.3 General works
 159.35 Divisions. By number and author
 159.4 Regiments. By number and author
 Cavalry
 159.5 General works
 159.55 Troops. By number and author
 Artillery
 159.6 General works. Field artillery
 159.65 Divisions. By letter or number and author
 Coast artillery
 159.7 General works
 159.75 Divisions. By letter or number and author
 Anti-aircraft artillery
 159.77 General works
 159.775 Divisions or groups
 159.8.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z
 159.9 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
 160-169 Idaho (Table U1)
 170-179 Illinois (Table U1)
 Indian Territory see UA400+
 180-189 Indiana (Table U1)
 190-199 Iowa (Table U1)
 200-209 Kansas (Table U1)
 210-219 Kentucky (Table U1)
 220-229 Louisiana (Table U1)
 230-239 Maine (Table U1)
 240-249 Maryland (Table U1)
 250-259 Massachusetts (Table U1)
 260-269 Michigan (Table U1)
 270-279 Minnesota (Table U1)
 280-289 Mississippi (Table U1)
 290-299 Missouri (Table U1)
 300-309 Montana (Table U1)
 310-319 Nebraska (Table U1)
 320-329 Nevada (Table U1)
 New England
 Including history, description, etc.
 For technical works, see UB-UH
 329.1 General works. General documents
 329.2 Registers. Lists. Rosters

By region or country

North America

United States

United States militia, volunteers, and reserves. National Guard

By region or state

New England -- Continued

Infantry

329.3 General works
 329.35 Divisions. By number and author
 329.4 Regiments. By number and author

Cavalry

329.5 General works
 329.55 Troops. By number and author

Artillery

329.6 General works. Field artillery
 329.65 Divisions. By letter or number and author
 Coast artillery

329.7 General works
 329.75 Divisions. By letter or number and author

Anti-aircraft artillery

329.77 General works
 329.775 Divisions or groups

329.8.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z

329.9 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

330-339 New Hampshire (Table U1)

340-349 New Jersey (Table U1)

350-359 New Mexico (Table U1)

360-369 New York (Table U1)

370-379 North Carolina (Table U1)

380-389 North Dakota (Table U1)

390-399 Ohio (Table U1)

400-409 Oklahoma (Table U1)

410-419 Oregon (Table U1)

420-429 Pennsylvania (Table U1)

430-439 Rhode Island (Table U1)

440-449 South Carolina (Table U1)

450-459 South Dakota (Table U1)

460-469 Tennessee (Table U1)

470-479 Texas (Table U1)

480-489 Utah (Table U1)

490-499 Vermont (Table U1)

500-509 Virginia (Table U1)

510-519 Washington (Table U1)

520-529 West Virginia (Table U1)

530-539 Wisconsin (Table U1)

540-549 Wyoming (Table U1)

560.A-Z Organizations not localized. By name, A-Z

United States Army auxiliaries, A-Z

e.g.

565.W6 Women's Army Corps. "WAAC". "WAC"

Confederate States Army

580 General reports

e.g.

580.A3 Secretary's reports. By date

583 Special reports

e. g. Report of Agent of Exchange

By region or country

North America

United States

Confederate States Army -- Continued

585 Collections of general orders

Canada. British America

600 General works

600.6.A-Z Distribution posts, etc. By place, A-Z

601.A-Z Provinces, A-Z

602.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z

602.3 Latin America (General)

Mexico

603 General works

603.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z

604.A-Z Provinces, A-Z

605.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z

Central America

606 General works

606.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z

607.A-Z Countries, islands, provinces, etc., A-Z

608.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z

West Indies

609 General works

609.6.A-Z Distribution posts, etc. By place, A-Z

610.A-Z Islands, provinces, etc., A-Z

611.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z

South America

612 General works

612.5 South Atlantic Ocean

Argentina

613 General works

613.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z

614.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z

615.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z

Bolivia

616 General works

616.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z

617.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z

618.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z

Brazil

619 General works

619.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z

620.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z

621.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z

Chile

622 General works

622.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z

623.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z

624.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z

Colombia

625 General works

625.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z

626.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z

627.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z

Ecuador

628 General works

By region or country

South America

Ecuador -- Continued

628.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z

629.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z

630.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z

631 Guyana

632 Suriname

633 French Guiana

Paraguay

634 General works

634.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z

635.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z

636.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z

Peru

637 General works

637.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z

638.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z

639.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z

Uruguay

640 General works

640.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z

641.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z

642.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z

Venezuela

643 General works

643.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z

644.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z

645.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z

Europe

646 General works

North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO). Supreme Headquarters, Allied Powers, Europe (SHAPE). European Defense Community

646.3 General works

646.5.A-Z Participation by individual countries, A-Z

646.53 Baltic Sea Region

646.55 Mediterranean Region

646.6 North Sea Region

646.7 Scandinavia

646.8 Eastern Europe. Warsaw Pact Forces

646.85 North Europe

Great Britain

647 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

648 General documents

Including reports of War Department and Parliamentary papers

British Army

649 General organization, history, description, etc.

Distribution, posts, etc.

Including works on several bases from more than one branch of service

649.3 General works

649.32.A-Z Special. By place, A-Z

649.5 Household Division

Including Household Cavalry and the Brigade of Guards

Infantry

650 General works

651 Regiments. By number and author

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain

British Army

Infantry -- Continued

652.A-Z

Regiments. By name, A-Z

e.g.

652.C6

Coldstream Guards

653

Militia regiments. By number and author

653.5.A-Z

Militia organizations. By name, A-Z

e.g.

653.5.R8

Royal Sherwood Foresters

Cavalry. Armor

654

General works

655

Troops. By number and author

656.A-Z

Troops. By name, A-Z

e.g.

656.H8

Horse Guards

657

Militia. Yeomanry

657.3

Militia organizations. By number and author

657.5.A-Z

Militia organizations. By name, A-Z

e.g.

657.5.N7

Norfolk (King's Own Royal Regiment)

Artillery. Royal Regiment of Artillery

658.A1

General works

658.A5-Z

Divisions, A-Z

e.g.

658.R5

Royal Field Artillery

658.R6

Royal Garrison Artillery

658.R7

Royal Horse Artillery

658.R8

Royal Malta Artillery

Militia artillery

658.5.A1

General works

658.5.A2-Z

Special, A-Z

e.g.

658.5.B5

Bermuda Militia Artillery

658.5.H7

Honorable Artillery Company

659.A-Z

Other special troops. By name, A-Z

e.g.

659.M2

Highland regiments see UA664

Maltese Corps

Royal marines see VE57

Militia. Yeomanry. Territorial Force. Reserves

661

General works

Regiments and organizations

see UA653+

663

Welsh troops and militia

Including Wales and counties

For individual regiments, etc., see UA651+

664

Scottish troops and militia

Including Scotland and counties

For individual regiments, etc., see UA651+

665

Irish troops and militia

Including Ireland and counties

For individual regiments, etc., see UA651+

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain

British Army -- Continued

- 668 Colonial troops. Native troops
For individual regiments, etc., see UA840+

Austria. Austria-Hungary

Cf. UA829.H9 Hungary

- 670 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

- 671 General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

- 672 General works

Infantry

- 673.A1-.A5 Documents

- 673.A6-.Z4 General works

- 673.Z6 Organizations. By number and author

- 673.Z9A-.Z9Z Organizations. By name

- 674 Cavalry. Armor

- 675 Artillery

- 676.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z

- 677 Militia

- 678.A-Z Local, A-Z

- 679 Colonial troops. Native troops

Belgium

- 680 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

- 681 General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

- 682 General works

Infantry

- 683.A1-.A5 Documents

- 683.A6-.Z4 General works

- 683.Z6 Organizations. By number and author

- 683.Z9A-.Z9Z Organizations. By name

- 684 Cavalry. Armor

- 685 Artillery

- 685 Artillery

- 686.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z

- 687 Militia

- 688.A-Z Local, A-Z

- 689 Colonial troops. Native troops

Denmark

- 690 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

- 691 General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

- 692 General works

Infantry

- 693.A1-.A5 Documents

- 693.A6-.Z4 General works

- 693.Z6 Organizations. By number and author

- 693.Z9A-Z Organizations. By name

- 694 Cavalry. Armor

- 695 Artillery

- 696.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z

By region or country

Europe

Denmark

Army -- Continued

697

Militia

698.A-Z

Local, A-Z

699

Colonial troops. Native troops

France

For regimental histories connected with special historical events, see classes D-+ e.g. Franco-German War, World Wars, French in Algeria, India, etc.

700

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

701

General documents

Army

702

General organization, history, description, etc.

Distribution, posts, etc.

Including works on several bases from more than one branch of the service

702.3

General works

702.32.A-Z

Special. By place, A-Z

Infantry

703.A1-.A5

Documents

703.A6

General works

703.A7

Infantry regiments of the line. By number and author

Chasseurs à pied. Chasseurs alpins

703.C4

General works

703.C5

Battalions. By number and author

Infanterie légère d'Afrique

703.I6

General works

703.I7

Battalions. By number and author

703.I8

Irish regiments

703.L5

Légion étrangère

703.S35

Scottish regiments

703.S95

Swedish regiments

703.S97

Swiss regiments

Tirailleurs indigènes

703.T4

General works

Tirailleurs algériens

703.T45

General works

703.T5

Regiments. By number and author

Tirailleurs marocains

703.T65

General works

703.T7

Regiments. By number and author

Tirailleurs sénégalais

703.T725

General works

703.T73

Regiments. By number and author

Tirailleurs tunisiens

703.T75

General works

703.T8

Regiments. By number and author

Zouaves

703.Z5

General works

703.Z6

Regiments. By number and author

703.Z9A-.Z9Z

Other organizations. By name, A-Z

e.g.

703.Z9R7

Royal danois

Cavalry. Armor

704.A1-.A5

Documents

704.A6

General works

By region or country

Europe

France

Army

Cavalry. Armor -- Continued

- 704.A8 Divisions. By number and author
- Chasseurs à cheval
- 704.C4 General works
- 704.C5 Regiments. By number and author
- Chasseurs d'Afrique
- 704.C6 General works
- 704.C7 Regiments. By number and author
- Cuirassiers
- 704.C8 General works
- 704.C9 Regiments. By number and author
- Dragons
- 704.D7 General works
- 704.D8 Regiments. By number and author
- Hussards
- 704.H8 General works
- 704.H9 Regiments. By number and author
- Spahis
- 704.S7 General works
- 704.S8 Regiments. By number and author
- 704.Z9A-.Z9Z Other organizations. By name, A-Z

Artillery

- 705.A1-.A5 Documents
- 705.A6-.Z4 General works
- 705.Z5 Bataillons d'artillerie à pied
- 705.Z6 Regiments. By number and author
- 706.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
- 706.E52 Engineers
- see UG71
- 706.G2 Garde impériale (1804-1815)
- 706.G25 Garde nationale (1789-)
- Garde nationale de Paris see UA708.P3
- 706.G3 Garde nationale mobile (1848, 1869-1872)
- 706.G35 Garde nationale mobilisée (1870)
- Garde républicaine see UA708.P3
- Gendarmerie see UB820+
- Infanterie de la marine
- 706.I6 General works
- 706.I7 Regiments. By number or name, and author
- Sapeurs-pompiers see TH9551

Territorial Army

- 707.A1-.A5 Documents
- 707.A6-.Z5 General works
- 707.Z6 Regiments. By number and author
- 708.A-Z Local, A-Z

e.g.

- 708.P3 Paris. Garde nationale, Garde républicaine, etc.
- Colonies and colonial troops
- For the regiments, etc., of particular colonies, see UA840+
- Cf. UA703.I6+ Infanterie légère d'Afrique
- Cf. UA703.T45+ Tirailleurs algériens, marocains, tunisiens
- 709.A1-.A5 Documents

By region or country

Europe

France

Army

Colonies and colonial troops -- Continued

709.A6-Z

General works

Germany

710

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

711

General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

712

General works

Infantry

713.A1-.A5

Documents

713.A6-.Z4

General works

713.Z6

Organizations. By number and author

713.Z9A-Z

Organizations. By name

714

Cavalry. Armor

715

Artillery

716.A-Z

Other special troops, A-Z

717

Militia

718.A-Z

Local, A-Z

719

Colonial troops. Native troops

East Germany

719.3

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

Greece

720

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

721

General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

722

General works

Infantry

723.A1-.A5

Documents

723.A6-.Z4

General works

723.Z6

Organizations. By number and author

723.Z9A-Z

Organizations. By name

724

Cavalry. Armor

725

Artillery

726.A-Z

Other special troops, A-Z

727

Militia

728.A-Z

Local, A-Z

729

Colonial troops. Native troops

Netherlands

730

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

731

General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

732

General works

Infantry

733.A1-.A5

Documents

733.A6-.Z4

General works

733.Z6

Organizations. By number and author

733.Z9A-Z

Organizations. By name

734

Cavalry. Armor

735

Artillery

736.A-Z

Other special troops, A-Z

By region or country

Europe

Netherlands

Army -- Continued

737

Militia

738.A-Z

Local, A-Z

739

Colonial troops. Native troops

Italy

740

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

741

General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

742

General works

Infantry

743.A1-.A5

Documents

743.A6-.Z4

General works

743.Z6

Organizations. By number and author

743.Z9A-Z

Organizations. By name

744

Cavalry. Armor

745

Artillery

746.A-Z

Other special troops, A-Z

747

Militia

748.A-Z

Local, A-Z

749

Colonial troops. Native troops

Vatican City

749.5

Papal guards. Swiss Guard

Norway

750

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

751

General works

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

752

General works

Infantry

753.A1-.A5

Documents

753.A6-.Z4

General works

753.Z6

Organizations. By number and author

753.Z9A-.Z9Z

Organizations. By name

754

Cavalry. Armor

755

Artillery

756.A-Z

Other special troops, A-Z

757

Militia

758.A-Z

Local, A-Z

759

Colonial troops. Native troops

Portugal

760

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

761

General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

762

General works

Infantry

763.A1-.A5

Documents

763.A6-.Z4

General works

763.Z6

Organizations. By number and author

763.Z9A-.Z9Z

Organizations. By name

764

Cavalry. Armor

765

Artillery

By region or country

Europe

Portugal

Army -- Continued

766.A-Z

Other special troops, A-Z

767

Militia

768.A-Z

Local, A-Z

769

Colonial troops. Native troops

Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)

For former Soviet Republics in Europe, other than Russia see UA829.A+

For former Soviet Republics in Asia, other than Russia see UA853.A+

770

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

771

General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

772

General works

Infantry

773.A1-.A5

Documents

773.A6-.Z4

General works

773.Z6

Organizations. By number and author

773.Z9A-.Z9Z

Organizations. By name

774

Cavalry. Armor

775

Artillery

776.A-Z

Other special troops, A-Z

776.S64

Special Forces. Voiska spetsial'nogo naznachenīā

776.S77

Streltsy

777

Militia

778.A-Z

Local, A-Z

779

Colonial troops. Native troops

Spain

780

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

781

General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

782

General works

Infantry

783.A1-.A5

Documents

783.A6-.Z4

General works

783.Z6

Organizations. By number and author

783.Z9A-Z

Organizations. By name

784

Cavalry. Armor

785

Artillery

786.A-Z

Other special troops, A-Z

787

Militia

788.A-Z

Local, A-Z

789

Colonial troops. Native troops

Sweden

790

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

791

General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

792

General works

Infantry

793.A1-.A5

Documents

793.A6-.Z4

General works

793.Z6

Organizations. By number and author

By region or country

Europe

Sweden

Army

Infantry -- Continued

793.Z9A-Z Organizations. By name

794 Cavalry. Armor

795 Artillery

796.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z

797 Militia

798.A-Z Local, A-Z

799 Colonial troops. Native troops

Switzerland

800 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

801 General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

802 General works

Infantry

803.A1-.A5 Documents

803.A6-.Z4 General works

803.Z6 Organizations. By number and author

803.Z9A-.Z9Z Organizations. By name

804 Cavalry. Armor

805 Artillery

806.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z

807 Militia

808.A-Z Local, A-Z

809 Colonial troops. Native troops

Turkey

810 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

811 General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

812 General works

Infantry

813.A1-.A5 Documents

813.A6-.Z4 General works

813.Z6 Organizations. By number and author

813.Z9A-.Z9Z Organizations. By name

814 Cavalry. Armor

815 Artillery

816.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z

817 Militia

818.A-Z Local, A-Z

819 Colonial troops. Native troops

Balkan States

820 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

822 Organization, history, description, etc., of armies

By region or country

823 Bosnia and Herzegovina

824 Bulgaria

826 Romania

827 Yugoslavia

829.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

e.g.

By region or country

Europe

Other European countries, A-Z -- Continued

829.F5

Finland

829.H9

Hungary

829.P7

Poland

Asia

830

General works

832

Middle East. Persian Gulf Region

832.2

Central Asia

832.5

East Asia

832.7

South Asia

832.8

Southeast Asia

833

Southeast Asia Treaty Organization (SEATO)

833.5

Association of Southeast Asian Nations (ASEAN)

China

835

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

836

Reports, etc.

837

Army organization, history, description, etc.

838.A-Z

Arms of the service, A-Z

839.A-Z

States, provinces, etc., A-Z

India

840

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

841

Reports, etc.

842

Army organization, history, description, etc.

843.A-Z

Arms of the service, A-Z

844.A-Z

States, provinces, etc., A-Z

Japan

845

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

846

Reports, etc.

847

Army organization, history, description, etc.

848.A-Z

Arms of the service, A-Z

849.A-Z

States, provinces, etc., A-Z

853.A-Z

Other Asian countries, A-Z

854

Arab countries

854.8

Islamic countries

Africa

855

General works

855.4

North Africa

855.5

Northeast Africa

855.55

Northwest Africa

855.6

Southern Africa

855.7

Sub-Saharan Africa

South Africa

856

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

856.3

Reports, etc.

856.5

Army organization, history, description, etc.

856.7.A-Z

Arms of the services, A-Z

856.9.A-Z

Provinces, territories, etc., A-Z

e.g.

856.9.C38

Cape of Good Hope

858

Algeria

859

Cameroon

859.3

Chad

860

Ethiopia

860.5

Kenya

- By region or country
 - Africa -- Continued
 - 861 Mozambique
 - 861.3 Nigeria
 - 861.7 Zimbabwe. Southern Rhodesia
 - 862 Western Sahara. Spanish Sahara
 - 862.5 Sudan
 - 863 Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire
 - 864 Zambia
 - 865 Egypt
 - 866 Liberia
 - 867 Morocco
 - 867.5 Tunisia
 - 868 Libya
 - 869.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
 - Australia
 - 870 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
 - 871 Reports, etc.
 - 872 Army organization, history, description, etc.
 - 873.A-Z Arms of the service, A-Z
 - 874.A-Z States and territories, A-Z
 - New Zealand
 - 874.3 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
 - 874.4 Reports, etc.
 - 874.5 Army organization, history, description, etc.
 - 874.6.A-Z Arms of the services, A-Z
 - 874.7.A-Z Provincial districts and dependencies, A-Z
 - Pacific islands
 - 875 General works
 - 876.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
 - Hawaii see UA159.1+
 - Arctic regions
 - 880 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
 - Southern Hemisphere
 - 885
- Mobilization
 - 910 General works
 - United States
 - 913 General works
 - 914.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 915.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Demobilization
 - 917.A2 General works
 - 917.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Plans for attack and defense
 - 920 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 923 General works
 - 924.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 925.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Civil defense
 - Class here works on all or several aspects of civil defense. For special aspects, see the special topic, e.g. D810.C69, Civil defense in World War II
 - 926.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Congresses
 - 926.A3-Z General works

- Civil defense -- Continued
- 926.5 General special
 - Including psychological aspects
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 927 General works
- 928.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 928.5.A-Z By city, A-Z
- 929.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- War damage in industry. Industrial defense
 - Class here works on planning to avoid and to minimize war damage to industry. For special aspects, see the special topic
- 929.5 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 929.6 General works
 - 929.7.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 - 929.8.A-Z By city, A-Z
 - 929.9.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - By industry, A-Z
 - 929.95.A-Z Agriculture
 - 929.95.A35 Aluminum industry
 - 929.95.A5 Animal industry
 - 929.95.A87 Atomic power industry
 - 929.95.C5 Chemical industries
 - 929.95.E4 Electric industries
 - 929.95.E43 Electronic data processing departments
 - 929.95.F6 Food industry
 - 929.95.G3 Gas industry
 - 929.95.G7 Grain industry
 - 929.95.I7 Iron and steel industry
 - 929.95.M3 Machinery industry
 - 929.95.M5 Mineral industries
 - 929.95.P4 Petroleum industry
 - 929.95.P93 Public utilities
 - 929.95.R3 Railroads
 - 929.95.T4 Telecommunication
 - 929.95.T5 Textile industry
 - 929.95.T7 Transportation
 - 929.95.W3 Waterworks
- 930 Strategic lines and bases
- Military communications
 - Cf. UB212 Command and control systems
 - Cf. UC270+ Transportation
 - Cf. UG570+ Military signaling
 - Cf. UG590+ Military telegraphy and telephony
 - Cf. UH30+ Cyclists
 - Cf. UH70 Dispatch carriers
 - Cf. UH87+ Use of animals in military service
- 940 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 943 General works
 - 944.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 945.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Routes of travel. Distances

- Routes of travel. Distances -- Continued
- 950 General works
 By region or country
 United States
- 953 General works
 954.A-.W By state, A-W
 955.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Roads. Highways
- 960 General works
 By region or country
 United States
- 963 General works
 964.A-.W By state, A-W
 965.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Railways see UC310+
- Waterways. Rivers. Canals
- 970 General works
 By region or country
 United States
- 973 General works
 974.A-.W By state, A-W
 975.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 979 Other (not A-Z)
- 980 Telegraphic connections
 Cf. UG590+ Military telegraphy
 Cf. VG70+ Naval telegraphy
- Military geography
 Cf. UG470+ Military topography
- 985 Periodicals. Societies
- 990 General works
 By region or country
 United States
- 993 United States
 995.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 e.g.
- 995.A6 Alps
 Europe see UA990
- 997 Preservation of charts, etc.

- Military administration
 - Cf. UH740+ Military unions
- 1 Periodicals. Societies
- 15 History (General)
 - Including history of several countries
- 21-124 By region or country (Table U2)
 - Add country number in Table to UB0
- General works
 - 144 Through 1800
 - 145 1801-1970
 - 146 1971-
- 147 Military service as a profession
- 148 Mercenary troops
- 149 Private military companies
- Interior administration
 - Including post, regiment, company, etc.
- 150 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 153 General works
 - 154.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Records, returns, muster rolls, accounts, general correspondence
 - Including filing systems
 - Cf. UB280+ Correspondence in the field
- 160 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 163 General works
 - 164.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 165.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Adjutant generals' offices
 - 170 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 173 General works
 - 174.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 175.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Civilian personnel departments
 - 180 General works
 - Civil employees
 - 190 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 193 General works
 - 194.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 195.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - 197 Examinations
 - 200 Commanders. Generals. Marshals
 - 210 Command of troops. Leadership
 - 212 Command and control systems
 - Including C2, C3, and C3I
 - For Naval command and control systems see VB212
 - Cf. UA940+ Military communications
 - Staffs of armies
 - 220 General works

- Staffs of armies -- Continued
- By region or country
 - United States
 - 223 General works
 - 224.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 225.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Headquarters, aids, adjutants, etc.
 - 230 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 233 General works
 - 234.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 235.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Inspections. Inspectors
 - 240 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 243 General works
 - 244.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 245.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Security measures for defense information
 - 246 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 247
 - 248.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Industrial security measures
 - Cf. HV8290+ Guards. Watchmen
 - Cf. TH9701+ Burglar proof construction, alarm equipment, etc.
 - 249.A2 General works
 - 249.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Intelligence
 - 250 General works
 - 251.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Electronic data processing of intelligence
 - 255 General works
 - 256.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - 260 Attachés
 - 265 Military interrogation
 - Espionage. Spies
 - 270 General works
 - 270.5 Juvenile works
 - 271.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Under each country:*
 - .x *General works*
 - .x2A-.x2Z *Individual spies, A-Z*
 - Cutter by the name of the country responsible for the activity
 - For spy cases in individual countries, see the country in classes D-F
 - For spy cases in individual wars, see the war in classes D-F
 - Russia. Soviet Union
 - 271.R9 General works
 - 271.R92A-.R92Z Individual spies, A-Z
 - Sabotage
 - 273 General works
 - 274 Equipment
 - Cf. HV8077+ Identification of weapons

- Psychological warfare. Propaganda
 - Cf. BF1045.M55 Military aspects of parapsychology
- 275 General works
 - By region or country
- 276 United States
- 277.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Preparation of orders. Correspondence in the field. Passes
- 280 General works
 - By region or country
- 283 United States
 - General works
- 284.A-.W By state, A-W
- 285.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 290 Cryptography. Ciphers
- Enlistment, recruiting, placement, promotion, discharge, etc.
- 320 General works
- 321 International relations
 - By region or country
- United States
 - Documents
- 323.A2-.A3 Serials. Manuals
- 323.A31-.A45 Special events
- 323.A4 Brownsville affray
- 323.A5 Miscellaneous. By date
- 323.A6-Z Nonofficial works
- 325.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Medical and physical examination of recruits
- 330 General works
 - By region or country
- United States
 - General works
- 333 Confederate States
- 333.5 By state, A-W
- 334.A-.W Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 335.A-Z
- 336 Mental examination of recruits
- 337 Classification of personnel. Military occupational specialists
- 338 Identification methods
- Compulsory service. Conscription and exemption
 - Cf. HD4905.5+ Compulsory nonmilitary service
- 340 General works
 - Conscientious objectors
- 341 General works
 - By region or country, A-Z
- 342.A-Z By region or country
 - United States
 - General works
 - Confederate States
 - By state, A-W
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 343
- 343.5
- 344.A-.W
- 345.A-Z
- Universal service. Universal military training
 - Cf. U400+ Military education
- 350 General works
 - By region or country
- United States
 - General works
- 353 Confederate States
- 353.5

- Universal service. Universal military training
 - By region or country
 - United States -- Continued
 - 354.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 355.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Provision for veterans
 - For general works on veterans of individual wars, see the war in classes D-F
 - Cf. UB440+ Retired military personnel
 - Employment, education, etc.
 - 356 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 357 General works
 - Veterans Administration. Dept. of Veterans Affairs
 - Official publications
 - 357.52 Serial
 - 357.53 Nonserial
 - 357.56 Other works
 - 358.A-.W By state, A-W
 - e.g.
 - 358.H3 Hawaii
 - 359.A-Z Other countries, islands, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Hawaii see UB358.H3
 - Philippines
 - Puerto Rico
 - 359.P5
 - 359.P8
 - Rehabilitation of the disabled
 - 360 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 363 General works
 - 364.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 364.5.A-Z By city, A-Z
 - 365.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - 366.A-Z By occupation, A-Z
 - Medical care
 - 368 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 369 Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Military pensions, bounties, etc. War risk insurance
 - 370 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 373 General works
 - 373.5 Confederate States
 - 374.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 375.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Soldiers' and sailors' homes
 - Cf. VB290+ Sailors' homes
 - 380 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 382 General works

- Soldiers' and sailors' homes
 - By region or country
 - United States -- Continued
 - National Home
 - Discontinued in July, 1930, joined with the Veterans' Bureau and the Bureau of Pensions to form the Veterans' Administration
 - 383.A1-.A49 Documents
 - 383.A5 General works. By author
 - 383.A6-Z Branches, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 383.B3 Bath, Bath, N.Y.
 - 383.C3 Central, Dayton, Ohio
 - 383.E2 Eastern, Togus, Maine
 - 383.S7 Southern, Hampton, Va.
 - 383.2 Army Distaff Hall, Washington (D.C.)
 - 383.5 Confederate soldiers' (and sailors') homes
 - 383.5.A1-.A5 Documents
 - 383.5.A6-Z General works
 - State soldiers' (and sailors') homes
 - 384.A2 General works
 - 384.A3-.W By state, A-W
 - e.g.
 - 384.D5 Washington, D.C. Soldiers Home
 - 385.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 390 Military reservations, cemeteries, etc.
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 393 General works
 - 393.5 Confederate States
 - 394.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 395.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 397 Markers for soldiers' graves
 - Provision for soldiers' dependents: families, widows, and orphans
 - Cf. UB370+ Pensions, bounties, etc.
 - Cf. UB383.2 Army Distaff Hall (Washington, D.C.)
- 400 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 403 General works
 - 403.5 Confederate States
 - 404.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 405.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Warrant officers. Noncommissioned officers, etc.
 - 407 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 408 General works. Armed forces
 - 408.5 Army
 - 409.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Officers
 - Including appointments, promotions, retirements, etc.
 - For examinations, see U408.5 U513, etc.
- 410 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States

Officers

By region or country

United States -- Continued

Documents

412.A1-.A2

Serial

412.A4

Special. By date

412.A5-Z

Individual cases, A-Z

e.g.

412.W8

Wood, Leonard

413

General works

414

Militia and volunteers

414.5

Confederate States

415.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Minorities, women, etc., in armed forces

Cf. VB320+ Minorities, women, etc., in navies

416

General works

By region or country

United States

417

General works

418.A-Z

Individual groups, A-Z

418.A47

African Americans

418.A74

Asian Americans

(418.B69)

Boys

see UB418.C45

418.C45

Children. Boys

418.G38

Gays

418.H57

Hispanic Americans

Indians see E98.M5

418.M48

Mexican Americans

418.N46

Neopagans

418.T72

Transgender people

418.W65

Women

Cf. UB383.2 Army Distaff Hall (Washington, D.C.)

419.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Furloughs

420

General works

By region or country

United States

423

General works

423.5

Confederate States

424.A-.W

By state, A-W

425.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Rewards, brevets, decorations, medals, etc.

Cf. UC530+ Badges, insignia, etc. (Clothing and equipment of soldiers)

430

General works

By region or country

Including individual rewards, brevets, decorations, medals, etc.

United States

For United States societies of medal winners see E181

433

General works

433.5

Confederate States

434.A-.W

By state, A-W

435.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

e.g.

435.G8

Great Britain

- Retired military personnel
 - Including employment, retirement privileges, etc.
 - Cf. UB356+ Veterans
- 440 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - Cf. UB383.2 Army Distaff Hall (Washington, D.C.)
- 443 General works
- 444.A-.W By state, A-W
- 445.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 448 Medical care
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 449 Military law (General)
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - see class K
- (461-736) Civil law relating to the military
 - see class K
- (770-775) Military crimes and offenses
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 780 Mutiny
- 783 Desertion
- 785.A-Z Other special
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - e.g. Looting, evasion of service
 - Cf. RA1146 Malingering
 - Cf. UB341+ Conscientious objectors
- 787 Military discipline
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 788 Prisons and prisoners
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Including prisoners of war
- 790 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 793 Corporal punishment. Flogging
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 795.A-Z Military police. Gendarmes
 - General works
 - By region or country, A-Z
- 800 Martial law
 - see class K
- 803 Provost marshals
 - see class K
- 805.A-Z Judiciary. Administration of military justice
 - see class K
- 810
- 813
- 815.A-Z
- 820
- 825.A-Z
- (830-835)
- (840-845)

- (850-857) Courts-martial
see class K
- (860-867) Courts of inquiry
see class K
- (870-875) Military commissions
see class K
- (880) Courts of honor. Dueling
see class K
- (890) Procedure. Appeals
see class K
- (900) Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
see class K

- Maintenance and transportation
- 10 General works
- 12 General special
- 15 Requisitions (Military)
- Organization of the service
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 20 General works
- 23 By period
 - e.g. 1861-1865
 - For Confederate States, see UC85+
- Quartermaster's Department
- 30 Regular reports and other serials
- 31 Regulations
- (31.5) Laws relating to Quartermaster Corps
 - see KF7335.Q2
- 32 Manuals
- 33 Special reports
- 34 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
 - Including history, organization, etc.
- Subsistence Department
- 40 Regular reports
- 41 Regulations
- 42 Manuals
- 43 Special reports
- 44 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
 - Including history, organization, etc.
- 45 Construction Division
- Military construction operations
- 46 General works. Armed Forces
 - Cf. UC400+ Barracks, quarters, camps
 - Cf. UG1+ Military engineering
 - Cf. VC420+ Naval barracks, quarters, housing
 - Cf. VG590+ Civil engineering (Navy)
- 47 Real estate service
- Militia quartermasters
- 50 General works
- 51.A-.W By state, A-W
- Militia subsistence departments
- 61 General works
- 62.A-.W By state, A-W
- Paymaster's Department
- 70 Regular reports of paymaster
- 71 Regulations
- 72 Manuals
- 73 Special reports on the department
- Pay, allowances, etc.
 - 74.A1-.A4 Documents
 - 74.A4 Special. By date
 - 74.A5-Z General works
- 75 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
 - Including history, organization, etc.
- Militia pay
- 80 General works
- 81.A-.W By state, A-W
- Confederate States

Organization of the service

By region or country

United States

Confederate States -- Continued

- 85 Quartermaster's Department. Manuals, regulations, etc.
- 86 Supplies and transports
- 87 Pay and allowances
- 88 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Other regions or countries

Canada

Cf. UC260+ Supplies and stores

- 90 Supply and transportation departments
- 91 Pay and allowances
- 92 Militia
- 93.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
- 94-97 Mexico (Table U3)

Central America

- 98 General works
- 99.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

- 104 General works
- 105.A-Z By island, A-Z

South America

- 106 General works
- 107-110 Argentina (Table U3)
- 111-114 Bolivia (Table U3)
- 115-118 Brazil (Table U3)
- 119-122 Chile (Table U3)
- 123-126 Colombia (Table U3)
- 127-130 Ecuador (Table U3)
- 131 Guyanas
- 132 Suriname. Dutch Guiana
- 133 French Guiana
- 139-142 Paraguay (Table U3)
- 143-146 Peru (Table U3)
- 147-150 Uruguay (Table U3)
- 151-154 Venezuela (Table U3)

Europe

- 158 General works
- 164-167 Austria (Table U3)
- 168-171 Belgium (Table U3)
- 172-175 Denmark (Table U3)
- 176-179 France (Table U3)
- 180-183 Germany (Table U3)
 - Including West Germany
- 183.51-.54 East Germany (Table U3)
- 184-187 Great Britain (Table U3)
- 188-191 Greece (Table U3)
- 192-195 Netherlands (Table U3)
- 196-199 Italy (Table U3)
- 200-203 Norway (Table U3)
- 204-207 Portugal (Table U3)
- 208-211 Russia. Soviet Union (Table U3)
- 212-215 Spain (Table U3)
- 216-219 Sweden (Table U3)
- 220-223 Switzerland (Table U3)

- Organization of the service
 - By region or country
 - Other regions or countries
 - Europe -- Continued
 - 224-227 Turkey (Table U3)
 - Balkan States
 - 228 Bulgaria
 - 230 Romania
 - 231 Yugoslavia
 - 233.A-Z Other European regions or countries, A-Z
 - Asia
 - 234 General works
 - 235 China
 - 238 India
 - 241 Japan
 - 245.A-Z Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z
 - Africa
 - 247 General works
 - 250 Egypt
 - 253.A-Z Other African regions or countries, A-Z
 - Australia
 - 255 General works
 - 255.2 Pay and allowances
 - 256.A-Z By state or territory, A-Z
 - New Zealand
 - 256.5
 - Pacific islands
 - 257 General works
 - 258.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
- Supplies and stores
 - Including specifications, procurement, warehousing, disposal of surplus property, etc.
 - Cf. HF5482.5 Army-Navy stores. Military surplus stores
 - 260 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 263 General works
 - 264.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 - 265.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Contracts
 - 267 Cf. HD3860+ Public contracts
- Transportation
 - Cf. UC680+ Transportation of horses
 - Cf. UH500+ Transportation of the sick and wounded
 - Cf. UH570 Transportation of the dead
 - 270 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 273 General works
 - Confederate States see UC86
 - 274.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 - 275.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Packing and shipment of goods
 - Train troops
 - 280 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 283 General works

- Transportation
 - Train troops
 - By region or country
 - United States -- Continued
 - Confederate States see UC86
 - By region or state, A-Z
 - 284.A-Z
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - 285.A-Z
 - Wagon trains. Sled trains
 - Including harness, etc.
 - 290
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 293
 - General works
 - Confederate States see UC86
 - By region or state, A-Z
 - 294.A-Z
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - 295.A-Z
 - Pack trains
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 300
 - General works
 - Confederate States see UC86
 - By region or state, A-Z
 - 303
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - 304.A-Z
 - Railroads
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 310
 - General works
 - Confederate States see UC86
 - By region or state, A-Z
 - 313
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - 314.A-Z
 - Waterways. Troopships. Transports
 - Cf. U205 Stream crossing (General)
 - Cf. UD317 Stream crossing (Infantry)
 - Cf. UE320 Stream crossing (Cavalry and armor)
 - Cf. UF320 Stream crossing (Artillery)
 - Cf. UG335 Stream crossing (Military engineering)
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 320
 - General works
 - Confederate States see UC86
 - By region or state, A-Z
 - 323
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - 324.A-Z
 - Air transportation
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 330
 - General works
 - Confederate States see UC86
 - By region or state, A-Z
 - 333
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - 334.A-Z
 - Mechanical transportation. Motor transportation, traction engines, etc.
 - Cf. UF390 Motor transportation of artillery
 - General works
 - 340

Transportation

Mechanical transportation. Motor transportation, traction engines, etc. -- Continued

By region or country

United States

343

General works

Confederate States see UC86

344.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

345.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

347

Motorcycles

349

Coolies

350

Camels, elephants, etc.

355

Dogs

Cf. UH100 Use of dogs in war

360

Skates, snowshoes, etc.

Barracks. Quarters. Camps

400

General works

By region or country

United States

403

General works

Confederate States see UC86

404.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

405.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

410

Billeting

415

House furnishings, etc.

420

Fuel, light, etc.

425

Fires and fire prevention

430

Sewers. Latrines

440

Laundries. Laundering

Clothing and equipment

460

General works

By region or country

United States

463

General works

Confederate States see UC86

464.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

465.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Uniforms

480

General works

By region or country

United States

483

General works

483.5

Confederate States

484.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

485.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

487

Buttons

487.5

Shoulder straps

488

Belts and belt buckles

Shoes. Leggings. Footwear. Gloves

490

General works

By region or country

United States

493

General works

Confederate States see UC86

494.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

495.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Headgear

- Clothing and equipment
- Headgear -- Continued
- 500 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 503 General works
 - Confederate States see UC86
 - By region or state, A-Z
- 504.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 505.A-Z Tailors. Tailoring
- 510 Equipment
- 520 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 523 General works
 - Confederate States see UC86
 - By region or state, A-Z
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 524.A-Z Special, A-Z
- 525.A-Z Canteens
- 529.A-Z Clothing cases
- 529.C2 Holsters
- 529.C4 Knapsacks
- 529.H64 Luggage
- 529.K6 Badges, insignia, etc.
- 529.L8 Cf. UB430+ Decorations, etc.
- 530 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 533 General works
 - Confederate States see UC86
 - By region or state, A-Z
- 534.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 535.A-Z Equipage. Field kits
- 540 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 543 General works
 - Confederate States see UC86
 - By region or state, A-Z
- 544.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 545.A-Z Bedding. Field bunks
- 550 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 553 General works
 - Confederate States see UC86
 - By region or state, A-Z
- 554.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 555.A-Z Tentage
- 570 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 573 General works
 - Confederate States see UC86
 - By region or state, A-Z
- 574.A-Z

- Equipage. Field kits
- Tentage
 - By region or country -- Continued
 - 575.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Tent drills
 - 580 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 583 General works
 - Confederate States see UC86
 - 584.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 - 585.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Standards. Colors. Flags
 - Cf. U360+ Colors, color guards (Ceremonies)
 - 590 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 593 General works
 - Confederate States see UC86
 - 594.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 - 595.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Horses. Mules. Remount service
 - Cf. UE460+ Cavalry
 - Cf. UF370 Artillery
 - 600 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 603 General works
 - 603.5 Confederate States
 - 604.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 - 605.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - 610 Officers' horses
 - 620 Horse breeding. Mule breeding
 - Fariery
 - Including general works on the care of the horse and its equipment
 - 630 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 633 General works
 - 633.5 Confederate States
 - 634.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 - 635.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Horseshoeing
 - Cf. SF907+ Veterinary medicine
 - 640 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 643 General works
 - 643.5 Confederate States
 - 644.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 - 645.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Blacksmithing, field forges, etc.
 - 650 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 653 General works

- Horses. Mules. Remount service
 Blacksmithing, field forges, etc.
 By region or country
 United States -- Continued
 653.5 Confederate States
 654.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 655.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Forage
 660 General works
 By region or country
 United States
 663 General works
 663.5 Confederate States
 664.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 665.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 667 Saddlery
 670 Stables. Tents for horses
 Transportation of horses
 General, and railway
 680 General works
 By region or country
 United States
 683 General works
 683.5 Confederate States
 684.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 685.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- On ships
 690 General works
 By region or country
 United States
 693 General works
 693.5 Confederate States
 694.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 695.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Subsistence
 Cf. HD9000+ Food products (Economic history)
 700 General works
 By region or country
 United States
 703 General works
 703.5 Confederate States
 704.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 705.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Rations
 710 General works
 By region or country
 United States
 713 General works
 713.5 Confederate States
 714.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 715.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Cooking. Messing
 Cf. UH487+ Hospital cooking
 720 General works
 By region or country
 United States

Subsistence
 Cooking. Messing
 By region or country
 United States -- Continued
 723 General works
 723.5 Confederate States
 724.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 725.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 Bakeries. Field ovens
 730 General works
 By region or country
 United States
 733 General works
 733.5 Confederate States
 734.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 735.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 Officers' clubs and messes
 740 General works
 By region or country
 United States
 743 General works
 743.5 Confederate States
 744.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 745.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 Post exchanges. Canteens
 750 General works
 By region or country
 United States
 753 General works
 753.5 Confederate States
 754.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 Including regimental institutes
 755.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 Including regimental institutes
 Refrigerators
 760
 Slaughterhouses
 770
 Water supply
 780

Infantry

Including works on tactics, regulations, etc.

For histories and reports of special organizations see UA10+

- 1 Periodicals. Societies
 7 Collections. Collected works
 10 Organizations (General)
 15 History
 Including situation in several countries
 21-124 By region or country (Table U2)
 Add country number in table to UD0
 General works
 144 Early through 1800
 145 1801-
 Manuals
 Cf. U110+ Handbooks for soldiers
 150 General works
 By region or country
 United States
 General works
 Confederate States
 By region or state, A-Z
 Other regions or countries, A-Z
 Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
 Cf. U169 Drill manuals (all arms)
 157 General works
 By region or country
 United States
 General works
 Confederate States
 United States militia
 G.A.R. tactics
 By region or state, A-Z
 Canada
 General works
 Militia
 By region or province, A-Z
 Mexico
 General works
 Militia
 By region or province, A-Z
 Central America
 General works
 By region or country, A-Z
 West Indies
 General works
 By island or group of islands, A-Z
 South America
 General works
 Argentina
 General works
 Militia
 By region or province, A-Z
 Bolivia
 General works
 Militia
 By region or province, A-Z
 179 General works
 180 Militia
 181.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations

By region or country

South America -- Continued

Brazil

- 182 General works
- 183 Militia
- 184.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Chile

- 185 General works
- 186 Militia
- 187.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Colombia

- 188 General works
- 189 Militia
- 190.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Ecuador

- 191 General works
- 192 Militia
- 193.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

- 195 Guyana
- 196 Suriname
- 197 French Guiana

Paraguay

- 200 General works
- 201 Militia
- 202.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Peru

- 203 General works
- 204 Militia
- 205.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Uruguay

- 206 General works
- 207 Militia
- 208.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Venezuela

- 209 General works
- 210 Militia
- 211.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Europe

- 215 General works

Austria

- 219 General works
- 220 Militia
- 221.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Belgium

- 222 General works
- 223 Militia
- 224.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Denmark

- 225 General works
- 226 Militia
- 227.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

France

- 228 General works
- 229 Militia
- 230.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

Germany

Including West Germany

- 231 General works
- 232 Militia
- 233.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- East Germany
- 233.5 General works
- 233.52 Militia
- 233.53.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Great Britain
- 234 General works
- 235 Militia
- 236.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Greece
- 237 General works
- 238 Militia
- 239.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Netherlands
- 240 General works
- 241 Militia
- 242.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Italy
- 243 General works
- 244 Militia
- 245.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Norway
- 246 General works
- 247 Militia
- 248.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Portugal
- 249 General works
- 250 Militia
- 251.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Soviet Union
- 252 General works
- 253 Militia
- 254.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Spain
- 255 General works
- 256 Militia
- 257.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Sweden
- 258 General works
- 259 Militia
- 260.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Switzerland
- 261 General works
- 262 Militia
- 263.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Turkey
- 264 General works
- 265 Militia
- 266.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

- Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
 By region or country
 Europe -- Continued
 269.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
 269.P7 Poland
 269.R8 Romania
 269.Y8 Yugoslavia
 Asia
 270 General works
 China
 271 General works
 272 Militia
 273.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
 India
 274 General works
 275 Militia
 276.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
 Japan
 277 General works
 278 Militia
 279.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
 280.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
 Africa
 285 General works
 Egypt
 286 General works
 287 Militia
 288.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
 292.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
 Australia
 295 General works
 296 Militia
 297.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
 298 New Zealand
 Pacific islands
 300 General works
 302.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
 Marching. Guides
 310 General works
 By region or country
 United States
 313 General works
 313.5 Confederate States
 314.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 315.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 317 Stream crossing
 Manual of arms
 320 General works
 By region or country
 United States
 323 General works
 323.5 Confederate States
 324.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 325.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 Firing. Military sharpshooting
 Cf. GV1151+ Shooting (Sports)

- Firing. Military sharpshooting -- Continued
- 330 General works
 By region or country
 United States
- 333 General works
 333.5 Confederate States
 334.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 335.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Bayonet drill
- 340 General works
 By region or country
 United States
- 343 General works
 343.5 Confederate States
 344.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 345.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Equipment
- 370 General works
 By region or country
 United States
- 373 General works
 373.5 Confederate States
 374.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 375.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Small arms
- Cf. TS535+ Gunsmithing
 Cf. UF530+ Ordnance and small arms
- 380 General works
- 382 Small arms inspection
 By region or country
 United States
- 383 General works
 383.5 Confederate States
 384.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 385.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Ammunition see UF700
- Rifles. Carbines. Muskets
- 390 General works
- 394 Sniper rifles
- 395.A-Z Special makes or models, A-Z
- 395.A16 Ak-47 rifle
- 395.A75 Arisaka rifles
- 395.B23 Bagladeriffel
- 395.B3 Belgian army carbine (1889 model)
- 395.B8 Browning automatic rifle
 Cf. TS536.6.B76 Browning rifles
- 395.C48 CETME rifles
- 395.E8 Espingole
- 395.F16 FAL automatic rifle
- 395.G4 Garand
- 395.H46 Henry
- 395.K9 Krag
- 395.M17 M1 carbine
- 395.M19 M14
- 395.M2 M-16
- 395.M24 M24 sniper weapon system

- Small arms
 - Rifles. Carbines. Muskets
 - Special, A-Z -- Continued
 - 395.M26 M-4 carbine
 - 395.M3 Mauser
 - 395.M67 Mosin-Nagant rifles
 - 395.R45 Remington-Lee
 - 395.R57 Rock Island
 - 395.R6 Ross rifle
 - 395.R9 Rytterkarabin
 - 395.S3 Sharps
 - 395.S37 Simonov carbine
 - 395.S5 Snider
 - 395.S8 Springfield
 - 395.U6 United States magazine rifle
 - 395.V48 Vetterli rifles
 - 395.W3 Ward-Burton
 - 395.W33 Warner carbines
 - 395.W7 Winchester
 - 396 Shotguns
 - 400 Bayonets
 - Pistols. Revolvers
 - 410 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 413 General works
 - 413.5 Confederate States
 - 414.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 - 415.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Swords, sabers, etc.
 - 420 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 423 General works
 - 423.5 Confederate States
 - 424.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 - 425.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Militia. Reserves. Volunteer Rifle Corps
 - 430 For history and reports of individual organizations see UA653
 - Cf. UA13 General militia organization
 - Field service
 - 440 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 443 General works
 - 443.5 Confederate States
 - 444.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 - 445.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Mounted infantry
 - 450 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 453 General works
 - 453.5 Confederate States
 - 454.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 - 455.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

- Mountain troops. Mountain warfare
 Cf. UF440+ Mountain artillery
- 460 General works
 By region or country
 United States
- 463 General works
 463.5 Confederate States
 464.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 465.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Ski troops
- 470 General works
 By region or country
 United States
- 473 General works
 473.5 Confederate States
 474.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 475.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Airborne troops. Parachute troops
 For transportation by air see UC330+
- 480 General works
 By region or country
 United States
- 483 General works
 483.5 Confederate States
 484.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 485.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Airmobile operations
- 490 General works
 By region or country
 United States
- 493 General works
 493.5 Confederate States
 494.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 495.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Cavalry. Armor

Including horse cavalry, armored cavalry, mechanized cavalry
Class here works on tactics, regulations, etc.

For histories and reports of special organizations see UA10+

- 1 Periodicals. Societies
7 Collections
10 Organization of cavalry (General)
15 History
 Including history of several countries
21-124 By region or country (Table U2)
 Add country number in table to UE0
Horse cavalry
 General works
144 Early through 1800
145 1801-
147 Armor. Armored cavalry. Mechanized cavalry
 Cf. UG446.5 Tanks, armored cars, etc.
149 Addresses, essays, lectures
Manuals
150 General works
 By region or country
 United States
153 General works
153.5 Confederate States
154.A-.W States, A-W
155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
Horse cavalry
157 General works
158 Cavalry with artillery
 Cf. UF410 Horse artillery
159 Armor. Armored cavalry. Mechanized cavalry
 By region or country
 United States
160 General works
160.5 Confederate States
161 United States militia
161.5 G.A.R. tactics
162.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
Canada
163 General works
164 Militia
165.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Mexico
166 General works
167 Militia
168.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Central America
169 General works
170.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
172 General works
173.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
175 General works
 Argentina

Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations

By region or country

South America

Argentina -- Continued

- 176 General works
- 177 Militia
- 178.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Bolivia

- 179 General works
- 180 Militia
- 181.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Brazil

- 182 General works
- 183 Militia
- 184.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Chile

- 185 General works
- 186 Militia
- 187.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Colombia

- 188 General works
- 189 Militia
- 190.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Ecuador

- 191 General works
- 192 Militia
- 193.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

195 Guyana

196 Suriname

197 French Guiana

Paraguay

- 200 General works
- 201 Militia
- 202.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Peru

- 203 General works
- 204 Militia
- 205.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Uruguay

- 206 General works
- 207 Militia
- 208.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Venezuela

- 209 General works
- 210 Militia
- 211.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Europe

- 215 General works

Austria

- 219 General works
- 220 Militia
- 221.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Belgium

- 222 General works
- 223 Militia
- 224.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

Denmark

- 225 General works
- 226 Militia
- 227.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

France

- 228 General works
- 229 Militia
- 230.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Germany

Including West Germany

- 231 General works
- 232 Militia
- 233.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- East Germany
- 233.5 General works
- 233.52 Militia
- 233.53.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Great Britain

- 234 General works
- 235 Militia
- 236.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Greece

- 237 General works
- 238 Militia
- 239.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Netherlands

- 240 General works
- 241 Militia
- 242.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Italy

- 243 General works
- 244 Militia
- 245.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Norway

- 246 General works
- 247 Militia
- 248.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Portugal

- 249 General works
- 250 Militia
- 251.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Soviet Union

- 252 General works
- 253 Militia
- 254.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Spain

- 255 General works
- 256 Militia
- 257.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Sweden

- 258 General works
- 259 Militia
- 260.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

- Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
 - By region or country
 - Europe -- Continued
 - Switzerland
 - 261 General works
 - 262 Militia
 - 263.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
 - Turkey
 - 264 General works
 - 265 Militia
 - 266.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
 - Other European countries, A-Z
 - 269.A-Z
 - 269.P7 Poland
 - 269.R8 Romania
 - 269.Y8 Yugoslavia
 - Asia
 - 270 General works
 - China
 - 271 General works
 - 272 Militia
 - 273.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
 - India
 - 274 General works
 - 275 Militia
 - 276.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
 - Japan
 - 277 General works
 - 278 Militia
 - 279.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
 - Other Asian countries, A-Z
 - 280.A-Z
 - Africa
 - 285 General works
 - Egypt
 - 286 General works
 - 287 Militia
 - 288.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
 - Other African countries, A-Z
 - 292.A-Z
 - Australia
 - 295 General works
 - 296 Militia
 - 297.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
 - New Zealand
 - Pacific islands
 - 300 General works
 - 302.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
 - Stream crossing
 - 320
 - Cavalry outposts
 - 350
 - Cavalry reconnaissance
 - 360
 - Field service
 - 370 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 373 General works
 - 373.5 Confederate States
 - 374.A-.W States, A-W
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - 375.A-Z

- Firing instructions
- 400 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 403 General works
- 403.5 Confederate States
- 404.A-.W States, A-W
- 405.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Cavalry sword exercises
 - Cf. U860+ Fencing, sword and broadsword exercises
- 420 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 423 General works
 - 423.5 Confederate States
 - 424.A-.W States, A-W
 - 425.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Training camps
- 430 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 433 General works
 - 433.5 Confederate States
 - 434.A-.W States, A-W
 - 435.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Equipment. Uniforms
- 440 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 443 General works
 - 443.5 Confederate States
 - 444.A-.W States, A-W
 - 445.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Horses
 - Cf. UC600+ Maintenance and transportation
- 460 General works
- Equitation. Training
- 470 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 473 General works
 - 473.5 Confederate States
 - 474.A-.W States, A-W
 - 475.A-.W Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 490 Cavalry pioneer service
- 500 Camelry. Camel troops
 - Cf. UF420 Camel batteries

Artillery

Class here works on tactics, regulations, etc.

For histories and reports of special organizations see UA10+

- 1 Periodicals. Societies
Museums. Exhibitions
- 6.A1 General works
6.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 7 Collections. Collected works
- 9 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 10 Organization (General)
- 15 History (General)
Including situation in several countries
- 21-124 By region or country (Table U2)
Add country number in table to UF0
(130-135) Laws relating to ordnance departments
see class K
- General works
- 144 Early through 1800
145 1801-
148 Problems, exercises, etc.
- Manuals
- 150 General works
By region or country
United States
- 153 General works
153.5 Confederate States
154.A-W States, A-W
155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
- 157 General works
By region or country
United States
- 160 General works
160.5 Confederate States
161 United States militia
161.5 G.A.R. tactics
162.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- Canada
- 163 General works
164 Militia
164.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Mexico
- 166 General works
167 Militia
168.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Central America
- 169 General works
170.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- West Indies
- 172 General works
173.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
- South America
- 175 General works
Argentina
- 176 General works
177 Militia

Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations

By region or country

South America

Argentina -- Continued

178.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Bolivia

179 General works

180 Militia

181.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Brazil

182 General works

183 Militia

184.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Chile

185 General works

186 Militia

187.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Colombia

188 General works

189 Militia

190.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Ecuador

191 General works

192 Militia

193.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

195 Guyana

196 Suriname

197 French Guiana

Paraguay

200 General works

201 Militia

202.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Peru

203 General works

204 Militia

205.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Uruguay

206 General works

207 Militia

208.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Venezuela

209 General works

210 Militia

211.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Europe

215 General works

Austria

219 General works

220 Militia

221.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Belgium

222 General works

223 Militia

224.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Denmark

225 General works

Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations

By region or country

Europe

Denmark -- Continued

- 226 Militia
- 227.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

France

- 228 General works
- 229 Militia
- 230.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Germany

Including West Germany

- 231 General works
- 232 Militia
- 233.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

East Germany

- 233.5 General works
- 233.52 Militia
- 233.53.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Great Britain

- 234 General works
- 235 Militia
- 236.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Greece

- 237 General works
- 238 Militia
- 239.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Netherlands

- 240 General works
- 241 Militia
- 242.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Italy

- 243 General works
- 244 Militia
- 245.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Norway

- 246 General works
- 247 Militia
- 248.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Portugal

- 249 General works
- 250 Militia
- 251.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Soviet Union

- 252 General works
- 253 Militia
- 254.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Spain

- 255 General works
- 256 Militia
- 257.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Sweden

- 258 General works
- 259 Militia
- 260.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Switzerland

Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations

By region or country

Europe

Switzerland -- Continued

- 261 General works
- 262 Militia
- 263.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Turkey
- 264 General works
- 265 Militia
- 266.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- 269.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 269.P7 Poland
 - 269.R8 Romania
 - 269.Y8 Yugoslavia

Asia

- 270 General works
- China
- 271 General works
- 272 Militia
- 273.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- India
- 274 General works
- 275 Militia
- 276.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Japan
- 277 General works
- 278 Militia
- 279.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- 280.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

- 285 General works
- Egypt
- 286 General works
- 287 Militia
- 288.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- 292.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

- 295 General works
- 296 Militia
- 297.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

New Zealand

Pacific islands

- 300 General works
- 302.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

320 Stream crossing

Target practice

- 340 General works
- By region or country
- United States

- 343 General works
- 343.5 Confederate States
- 344.A-.W States, A-W
- 345.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Field service

- Field service -- Continued
- 350 General works
By region or country
United States
- 353 General works
- 353.5 Confederate States
- 354.A-.W States, A-W
- 355.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 356 Artillery reserves and militia
For history and reports of individual organizations, see UA56 UA657+ etc.
- Equipment, harness, etc
- 360 General works
By region or country
United States
- 363 General works
- 363.5 Confederate States
- 364.A-.W States, A-W
- 365.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 370 Horses
Cf. UC600+ Maintenance and transportation
- Wagons, carts, etc.
Cf. UF640+ Gun carriages, etc.
- 380 General works
By region or country
United States
- 383 General works
- 383.5 Confederate States
- 384.A-.W States, A-W
- 385.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 390 Motor transportation
- Field artillery
For target practice see UF340+
- 400 General works
By region or country
United States
- 403 General works
- 403.5 Confederate States
- 404.A-.W States, A-W
- 405.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 410 Horse artillery
Cf. UE158 Cavalry with artillery
- 420 Camel batteries
- 430 Elephant batteries
- Mountain artillery
Including use of artillery in mountains
- 440 General works
By region or country
United States
- 443 General works
- 443.5 Confederate States
- 444.A-.W States, A-W
- 445.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Seacoast artillery
- 450 General works
By region or country

- Seacoast artillery
 - By region or country -- Continued
 - United States
 - Cf. U428.S8 School of Submarine Defense, Fort Totten, N.Y.
- 453 General works
- 453.5 Confederate States
- 454.A-.W States, A-W
- 455.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Siege artillery
- 460 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 463 General works
 - 463.5 Confederate States
 - 464.A-.W States, A-W
 - 465.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Howitzer artillery. Mortar batteries
- 470 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 473 General works
 - 473.5 Confederate States
 - 474.A-.W States, A-W
 - 475.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Garrison artillery. Fortress artillery
- 480 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 483 General works
 - 483.5 Confederate States
 - 484.A-.W States, A-W
 - 485.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Railway artillery
- 490 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 493 General works
 - 493.5 Confederate States
 - 494.A-.W States, A-W
 - 495.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Weapons systems
- 500 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 503 General works
 - 503.5 Confederate States
 - 504.A-.W States, A-W
 - 505.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Precision guided munitions
- 510 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 513 General works
 - 514.A-.W States, A-W
 - 515.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

- Ordnance and small arms
 - Cf. UD380+ Infantry small arms
- 520 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 523 General works
- 523.5 Confederate States
- 524.A-.W States, A-W
- 525.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Research
- 526 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 526.3
- 526.5.A-Z
- 527 Study and teaching
- Manufacture
 - Including reports of ordnance factories
- 530 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 533 General works
- 533.5 Confederate States
- 534.A-.W States, A-W
- 535.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 537.A-Z By manufacturer, A-Z
- Arsenals, magazines, armories, etc.
- 540 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 543.A3 General works
- 543.A4-Z Individual arsenals. By place, A-Z
- 543.5 Confederate States
- 544.A-.W States, A-W
- 545.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Ordnance stores, accounts, etc.
- 550 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 553 General works
- 553.5 Confederate States
- 554.A-.W States, A-W
- 555.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)
- 560 General works
- 561 General special
 - Including matériel for accompaniment of infantry
- By region or country
 - United States
 - Gun handbooks
 - By mm. or cm.
 - Subarranged by date, e.g. UF563.A4 75 mm 1920
 - By inches
 - Subarranged by date, e.g. UF563.A5 4.5 in 1943
 - By pounds
 - Subarranged by date, e.g. UF563.A6 15 pr 1907

Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)

By region or country

United States

Gun handbooks -- Continued

563.A7-.A8

By class

Subarranged by date

For guns of a specific caliber or weight, see UF563.A4, UF563.A5, UF563.A6

563.A7

Coast guns

563.A75

Mortars

563.A76

Railway gun matériel

563.A77

Trench warfare matériel

563.A8

Subcaliber guns

563.A9-Z

General works

565.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

e.g.

Great Britain gun handbooks

565.G7

By inches

Arrange different editions by date

Further subdivision is made by adding the following letters as needed: B.L. Breech loading;

M.L. Muzzle loading; Q.F. Quick firing; H. Hotchkiss; N. Nordenfelt

Guns of different marks have the numbers added in parentheses; thus for marks II to IV,
add (2)-(4)

565.G72

By pounds

Arrange different editions by date

Further subdivision is made by adding the following letters as needed: B.L. Breech loading;

M.L. Muzzle loading; Q.F. Quick firing; H. Hotchkiss; N. Nordenfelt

Guns of different marks have the numbers added in parentheses; thus for marks II to IV
add (2)-(4)

Machine guns

620.A2

General works

620.A3-Z

Special types, A-Z

620.B4

Benet-Mercié

620.B56

Breda

620.B57

Bren

620.B6

Browning

620.C6

Colt

620.D4

Degtiarev

620.D7

Dreyse

620.F5

Fiat

620.G2

Gardner

620.G3

Gatling

620.G6

Görünov

620.H8

Hotchkiss

620.K3

Kalashnikov

620.L5

Lewis

620.M22

M240

620.M4

Maxim

620.M6

MG-34

620.M7

Mitralleuse

620.N8

Nordenfelt

620.O92

Owen

620.R45

Reising

620.S8

Sten machine carbines

620.T5

Thompson

620.U6

United States automatic .30-inch (1904 and 1909 models)

620.U9

Uzi

- Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)
 - Machine guns
 - Special types, A-Z -- Continued
 - 620.V4 Vickers
 - 625 Antiaircraft guns
 - Cf. UG730+ Air defenses
 - 628 Antitank weapons
 - 630 Other types of guns (not A-Z)
 - Gun carriages, caissons, limbers, etc.
 - Cf. UF380+ Wagons, carts, etc.
 - 640 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 643 General works
 - 643.5 Confederate States
 - 644.A-.W States, A-W
 - 645.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - 650 Disappearing gun carriages
 - 652 Self-propelled gun carriages. Tracklaying tractors, etc.
 - 655 Railway gun cars
 - For gun cars of the United States see UF563.A76
 - For gun cars of special countries see UF565.A+
 - 656 Recoilless rifles
 - 660 Revolving cupolas, portable gun shelters, etc.
 - Firing instructions
 - 670 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 673 General works
 - 673.5 Confederate States
 - 674.A-.W States, A-W
 - 675.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - 700 Ammunition
 - Cartridges
 - 740 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 743 General works
 - 743.5 Confederate States
 - 744.A-.W States, A-W
 - 745.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Projectiles
 - 750 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 753 General works
 - 753.5 Confederate States
 - 754.A-.W States, A-W
 - 755.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - 760 Shrapnel, shells, etc.
 - 765 Grenades. Grenade launchers
 - 767 Projectiles for aircraft. Bombs, etc.
 - 770 Bullets
 - 780 Firing devices: Percussion caps, primers, etc.
 - Gunnery
 - 800 General works

- Gunnery -- Continued
- 805 Aerial observations and artillery
- 810 Results of firing tests. Deviations, etc.
Ballistics. Velocities and motions of projectiles
Including physics of ballistics for non-military purposes
- 820 General works
- 823 Interior ballistics
- 825 Exterior ballistics
- 830.A-Z Ballistic instruments, A-Z
- 830.C4 Chronograph and chronoscope
- 830.C5 Clepsydra
- 830.G9 Gyroscopic instruments
- 840 Ballistic photography. Photochronograph
- 845 Telescopes and binoculars (Military)
Artillery instruments. Fire control, etc.
- 848 General works
- 849 Optics. Optical instruments and equipment
Range finders
- 850.A2 General works
- 850.A3-Z Special. By name, A-Z
- 850.A9 Azimuth instrument
- 850.D4 Depression range finder
- 850.L4 Le Boulengé télémètre
- 850.M2 Marindin range finder
- 850.M5 Mekometer
- 850.N8 Nolan range finder
- 850.R6 Rochon micrometer telescope
- 850.R7 Roksandié range finder
- 850.S6 Sound ranging instruments
- 850.T4 Telemeter
- 850.W3 Watkin range finder
- 850.W5 Weldon range finder
- 853 Position finders
- 854 Sights for firearms
- 855 Telescopic sights
- 856.A-Z Other artillery instruments, A-Z
- 857 Range tables
Military explosives and pyrotechnics
Cf. TP270+ Explosives (General)
- 860 General works
- 870 Explosions, force of powders, etc.
Including measurement of powder pressure in cannon
- 880 Rockets
Cf. UG1310+ Guided missiles (Air Force)
- 890 Ordnance tests
Cf. UG408+ Testing of iron and steel for land defenses
Cf. V910+ Armor plate tests
Cf. VF540 Naval ordnance tests
- 900 Resistance to projectiles
- 910 Bulletproof clothing and materials

- Military engineering
- 1 Periodicals. Societies
- 5 Congresses
- Museums. Exhibitions
- 6.A1 General works
- 6.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
 .x *General works*
 .x2A-.x2Z *Special. By city, A-Z*
- 7 Collections. Collected works
- 15 History
 Including history of several countries
- 21-124 By region or country
- 21 America
 North America
- 22 General works
 United States
- 23 General works
- 23.5 Confederate States
- 24.A-.W By state, A-W
- 25 Regiments of United States Army. By number
 Canada
- 26.A-.Z5 General works
- 26.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
- 27.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
- 27.5 Latin America (General)
 Mexico
- 28.A-.Z5 General works
- 28.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
- 29.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
 Central America
- 30 General works
- 31.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 West Indies
- 32 General works
- 33.A-Z By country or island, A-Z
 South America
- 34 General works
 Argentina
- 36.A-.Z5 General works
- 36.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
- 37.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
 Bolivia
- 38.A-.Z5 General works
- 38.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
- 39.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
 Brazil
- 41.A-.Z5 General works
- 41.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
- 42.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
 Chile
- 43.A-.Z5 General works
- 43.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
- 44.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
 Colombia
- 45.A-.Z5 General works

By region or country

South America

Colombia -- Continued

45.Z6 Individual regiments. By number

46.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Ecuador

47.A-.Z5 General works

47.Z6 Individual regiments. By number

48.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Guianas

49 General works

49.5 Suriname. Dutch Guiana

50 French Guiana

51 Paraguay

52 Peru

53 Uruguay

54 Venezuela

Europe

55 General works

Great Britain

57 General works

58 Special periods. By date

59 England and Wales

61 Scotland

63 Northern Ireland

64.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria

65.A-.Z5 General works

65.Z6 Individual regiments. By number

66.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Belgium

67.A-.Z5 General works

67.Z6 Individual regiments. By number

68.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Denmark

69.A-.Z5 General works

69.Z6 Individual regiments. By number

70.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

France

71.A-.Z5 General works

71.Z6 Individual regiments. By number

72.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Germany

Including West Germany

73.A-.Z5 General works

73.Z6 Individual regiments. By number

74.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

74.5 East Germany

Greece

75.A-.Z5 General works

75.Z6 Individual regiments. By number

76.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

76.5 Ireland (Eire)

Netherlands

77.A-.Z5 General works

77.Z6 Individual regiments. By number

By region or country

Europe

Netherlands -- Continued

78.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Italy

79.A-.Z5 General works

79.Z6 Individual regiments. By number

80.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Norway

81.A-.Z5 General works

81.Z6 Individual regiments. By number

82.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Portugal

83.A-.Z5 General works

83.Z6 Individual regiments. By number

84.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Soviet Union

85.A-.Z5 General works

85.Z6 Individual regiments. By number

86.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

86.5 Scandinavia (General)

Spain

87.A-.Z5 General works

87.Z6 Individual regiments. By number

88.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Sweden

89.A-.Z5 General works

89.Z6 Individual regiments. By number

90.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Switzerland

91.A-.Z5 General works

91.Z6 Individual regiments. By number

92.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Turkey see UG111+

95.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

99 General works

China

101.A-.Z5 General works

101.Z6 Individual regiments. By number

102.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

India

103.A-.Z5 General works

103.Z6 Individual regiments. By number

104.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Japan

105.A-.Z5 General works

105.Z6 Individual regiments. By number

106.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Iran

107.A-.Z5 General works

107.Z6 Individual regiments. By number

108.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia

109.A-.Z5 General works

109.Z6 Individual regiments. By number

- By region or country
- Asia
- Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia -- Continued
- 110.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
- Turkey
- 111.A-.Z5 General works
- 111.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
- 112.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
- 113.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
- Africa
- 115 General works
- Egypt
- 117.A-.Z5 General works
- 117.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
- 118.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
- 119.A-116.Z Other African countries, A-Z
- Australia
- 121.A-.Z5 General works
- 121.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
- 122.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
- 122.5 New Zealand
- Pacific islands
- 123 General works
- 124.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
- Biography
- 127 Collective
- For biography by region or country see UG21+
- 128.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- (130-135) Laws relating to engineer corps
- see class K
- General works
- 144 Early through 1800
- 145 1801-
- 147 General special
- Manuals
- 150 General works
- By region or country
- 153 United States
- 155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 156 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 157 Study and teaching
- Tactics and regulations
- By region or country
- United States
- 160 General works
- 160.5 Confederate States
- 161 United States militia
- 161.5 G.A.R. tactics
- 162.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- Canada
- 163 General works
- 164 Militia
- 165.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Mexico
- 166 General works
- 167 Militia

- Tactics and regulations
 By region or country
 Mexico -- Continued
 168.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
 Central America
 169 General works
 170.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 West Indies
 172 General works
 173.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
 South America
 175 General works
 Argentina
 176 General works
 177 Militia
 178.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
 Bolivia
 179 General works
 180 Militia
 181.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
 Brazil
 182 General works
 183 Militia
 184.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
 Chile
 185 General works
 186 Militia
 187.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
 Colombia
 188 General works
 189 Militia
 190.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
 Ecuador
 191 General works
 192 Militia
 193.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
 195 Guyana
 196 Suriname
 197 French Guiana
 Paraguay
 200 General works
 201 Militia
 202.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
 Peru
 203 General works
 204 Militia
 205.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
 Uruguay
 206 General works
 207 Militia
 208.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
 Venezuela
 209 General works
 210 Militia
 211.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
 Europe

- Tactics and regulations
 - By region or country
 - Europe -- Continued
 - 215 General works
 - Austria
 - 219 General works
 - 220 Militia
 - 221.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
 - Belgium
 - 222 General works
 - 223 Militia
 - 224.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
 - Denmark
 - 225 General works
 - 226 Militia
 - 227.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
 - France
 - 228 General works
 - 229 Militia
 - 230.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
 - Germany
 - Including West Germany
 - 231 General works
 - 232 Militia
 - 233.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
 - East Germany
 - 233.5 General works
 - 233.52 Militia
 - 233.53.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
 - Great Britain
 - 234 General works
 - 235 Militia
 - 236.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
 - Greece
 - 237 General works
 - 238 Militia
 - 239.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
 - Netherlands
 - 240 General works
 - 241 Militia
 - 242.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
 - Italy
 - 243 General works
 - 244 Militia
 - 245.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
 - Norway
 - 246 General works
 - 247 Militia
 - 248.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
 - Portugal
 - 249 General works
 - 250 Militia
 - 251.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
 - Russia. Soviet Union
 - 252 General works
 - 253 Militia

Tactics and regulations

By region or country

Europe

Russia. Soviet Union -- Continued

254.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Spain

255 General works

256 Militia

257.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Sweden

258 General works

259 Militia

260.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Switzerland

261 General works

262 Militia

263.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Turkey

264 General works

265 Militia

266.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

269.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

e.g.

269.P7 Poland

269.R8 Romania

269.Y8 Yugoslavia

Asia

270 General works

China

271 General works

272 Militia

273.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

India

274 General works

275 Militia

276.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Japan

277 General works

278 Militia

279.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

280.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

285 General works

Egypt

286 General works

287 Militia

288.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

292.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

295 General works

296 Militia

297.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

298 New Zealand

Pacific islands

300 General works

302.A-Z By island or group or islands, A-Z

- Maneuvers
- 320 General works
- By region or country
- 323 United States
- 325.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 330 Roads
- 335 Bridges. Stream crossing
 - Cf. TG418 Prefabricated bridges
 - Cf. UC320+ Transportation
 - Cf. UD317 Infantry
 - Cf. UE320 Cavalry
 - Cf. UF320 Artillery
- 340 Tunnels
- 343 Ice excavation. Ice tunnels, rooms, etc.
- 345 Railroads. Armored trains
- 350 Hydraulic engineering
 - Including dams, canals, harbors, etc.
- Field engineering
- 360 General works
- 365 Castrametation. Camp-making
- 370 Demolitions
- 375 Obstacles
- 380 Intrenching tools
- 385 Ferrying
- 390 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
 - Including rigging, block and tackle, etc.
 - Cf. TJ1350+ Hoisting and conveying machinery
- Fortification
- General works
- 400 Early through 1800
- 401 1801-
- 403 Field fortification
- Trenches and trench warfare see UG446
- Permanent fortification
- 405 General works
- 405.15 Bunkers
- 405.2 City walls
 - Cf. NA493+ Military architecture
- 405.3 Pillboxes
- 407 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
 - Including wire entanglements
- Iron and steel for land defenses
 - Including testing
- 408 General works
- 409.A-Z Special systems, A-Z
- 409.G8 Gruson's
- Fortifications and defenses. By region or country
- America
- 409.5 General works
- United States
- 410 General works
- 411.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 412.A-Z By place, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 412.K4 Key West
 - 412.N3 Narragansett Bay

Fortification

Fortifications and defenses. By region or country

America

United States

By place, A-Z -- Continued

412.N5

New York (N.Y.)

412.P3

Panama Canal

412.S42

San Pedro (Calif.)

Canada

413

General works

414.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

415.A-Z

By place, A-Z

Mexico

416

General works

417.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

418.A-Z

By place, A-Z

Central America

419

General works

420.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

421.A-Z

By place, A-Z

West Indies

422

General works

423.A-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

424.A-Z

By place, A-Z

South America

425

General works

426.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

427.A-Z

By place, A-Z

Other regions or countries

Europe

428

General works

429.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

430.A-Z

By place, A-Z

Asia

431

General works

432.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

433.A-Z

By place, A-Z

Africa

434

General works

435.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

436.A-Z

By place, A-Z

Australia

437

General works

438.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

439.A-Z

By place, A-Z

New Zealand

439.1

General works

439.2.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

439.3.A-Z

By place, A-Z

Pacific islands

440

General works

441.A-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

442.A-Z

By place, A-Z

Attack and defense. Siege warfare

General works

443

Early through 1788

- Attack and defense. Siege warfare
- General works -- Continued
- 444 1789-
- 446 Trenches and trench warfare
 - Cf. UG403 Field fortification
- 446.5 Tanks, armored cars, etc.
 - Cf. UE157+ Armor tactics and maneuvers
- Chemical warfare. Gas and flame
- 447 General works
- 447.5.A-Z Special gases, A-Z
- 447.5.M8 Mustard gas
- 447.5.O74 Organophosphorus compounds
- 447.5.P5 Phenylimido-phosgene
- 447.6 Gas masks (Military use)
- 447.65 Incendiary weapons
- 447.7 Smoke screens. Smoke tactics
- 447.8 Biological warfare. Bacterial warfare
- 448 Coast defenses
 - For coast defenses by place see UG409.5+
- 449 Camouflage
 - Cf. V215 Marine camouflage
- 450 Military application of mechanical engineering
- 455 Military metrology
- 460 Military architecture and building
- Military geology
- 465 General works
- Military geophysics
- 465.3 General works
- 465.5 Military seismology
 - For seismic verification of arms control, including nuclear arms control see UA12.5
- 467 Military meteorology
- 468 Military hydrology
- Military surveying, topography, and mapping
 - Cf. GA125 Topographic drawing
 - Cf. GA151 Map reading
 - Cf. TA501+ General surveying
 - Cf. TR900+ Industrial reproduction
 - Cf. UA985+ Military geography
- 470 General works
- By region or country
- 472 United States
 - e.g. United States. Army Map Service
- 473.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 474 Military sketching
- 475 Military surveillance
 - Cf. UA12.5 Disarmament inspection and arms control and nuclear arms control verification
 - Cf. UG1500+ Space surveillance
- 476 Military photography
- 478 Military aspects of automation
 - Cf. V399 Automation in the naval sciences
- 478.5 Military use of automatic checkout equipment
- 479 Military uses of artificial intelligence
- 480 Military uses of electricity
 - Cf. UG560+ Electricians
 - Cf. UG590+ Military telegraphy and telephony
- 482 Military use of telemeter

- 485 Military use of electronics
 486 Military use of lasers
 486.5 Directed-energy weapons
 487 Military use of infrared rays
 488 Military uses of electrooptics and optoelectronics
 489 Military use of information display systems
 489.5 Military use of nanomaterials
 490 Land mines. Mine fields. Mine countermeasures
 Cf. U428.S8 United States. School of Submarine Defense
 Cf. V856+ Submarine mines. Mine laying. Mine sweeping
 Technical troops and other special corps
 Technical troops
 Including military artificers
- 500 General works
 By region or country
 United States
- 503 General works
 504.A-.W By state, A-W
 505.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Sappers. Bridge troops
- 510 General works
 By region or country
 United States
- 513 General works
 514.A-.W By state, A-W
 515.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Railroad troops
 Cf. UG345 Railroads. Armored trains
- 520 General works
 By region or country
 United States
- 523 General works
 524.A-.W By state, A-W
 525.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Pioneer troops
- 530 General works
 By region or country
 United States
- 533 General works
 534.A-.W By state, A-W
 535.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Mining and torpedo troops
 Cf. UG490 Land mines. Mine fields
 Cf. V856+ Submarine mines. Mine laying
- 550 General works
 By region or country
 United States
- 553 General works
 554.A-.W By state, A-W
 555.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Electricians
 Cf. UG480 Military uses of electricity
 Cf. UG590+ Military telegraphy and telephony
- 560 General works
 By region or country
 United States

- Technical troops and other special corps
 - Electricians
 - By region or country
 - United States -- Continued
 - General works
 - By state, A-W
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Military signaling
 - Signal troops. Signal corps, etc.
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - General works
 - By state, A-W
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - General works on military signaling
 - Special systems, A-Z
 - Disc signaling
 - Hand signaling
 - Heligraph
 - Panel signaling
 - Semaphores
 - Sound signaling
 - Visual signaling
- Military telegraphy and telephony
 - Including general telecommunication and wiring
 - Cf. UA980 Telegraphic connections
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - General works
 - By state, A-W
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Military telegraphy and telegraph troops
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - General works
 - By state, A-W
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Submarine cables
 - Military telephony
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Military radio
 - Cf. VG76+ Naval wireless, radio
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Military radar
 - Cf. UG1420+ Military aeronautics
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States

- Military telegraphy and telephony
 - Military radar
 - By region or country -- Continued
 - 612.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Military television
 - 613 General works
 - By region or country
 - 613.3 United States
 - 613.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Military electric lighting
 - Including searchlights
 - 614 General works
 - By region or country
 - 614.3 United States
 - 614.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Military motor vehicles
 - For motor transportation see UC340+
 - 615 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 618 General works
 - 619.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 620.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

- Air forces. Air warfare
 Cf. KF7405+ Law of the United States
 Cf. TL500+ Aeronautics (Technology)
 Cf. U263 Atomic warfare
 Cf. UA926+ Civil defense
 Cf. UC330+ Air transportation
 Cf. UF767 Bombs
 Cf. VG90+ Naval aviation
- 622 Periodicals. Societies
 623 Congresses
 Museums. Exhibitions
 623.3.A1 General works
 623.3.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z
 Under each country:
 .x *General works*
 .x2A-.x2Z *Special. By city, A-Z*
- 624 Collected works (nonserial)
 History
 For specific wars, see classes D-F
- 625 General works
 By country see UG633+
 Biography
 Cf. TL539+ Aeronautics
- 626 Collective
 626.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 627 Addresses, essays, lectures
 628 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 630 General works
 631 Juvenile works
 632 General special
 Including international cooperation, psychological aspects
- Military air shows. Air tattoos. Military aeronautical competitions
- 632.2 General works
 632.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Soldiers' or airmens' handbooks
- 632.4 General works
 United States
 632.43 General works
 632.44.A-.W By state, A-W
 632.45.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- By region or country
 United States
 633 General works
 633.2 Air Force expenditures and budgets. Accounting
 634.A-.W By state, A-W
 634.49 Air bases and airfields
 634.49 General works
 634.5.A-Z Special. By name, A-Z
 635.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 Under each country:
 .x *General works*
 .x2A-.x2Z *Air bases and airfields. By name, A-Z*
- Education and training
 Including flight training
 Cf. TL710+ Aeronautics
- 637 General works

Education and training -- Continued

By region or country

United States

- 638 General works
- 638.3.A-.W By state, A-W
- (638.5.A1) United States. Air Force Academy, Colorado Springs, Colo.
 - Act of incorporation
 - see KF7273+
 - Administration
 - 638.5.C3 Regulations
 - 638.5.C4 General orders
 - 638.5.C5 Conduct grades
 - 638.5.C7 Circulars
 - 638.5.C8 Memoranda
 - 638.5.E1 Annual report of Superintendent
 - 638.5.E3 Annual report of Inspectors
 - 638.5.E4 Annual report of Board of Visitors
 - 638.5.E45 Special reports, hearings, etc., of Board of Visitors
 - 638.5.E5 General congressional documents. By date
 - 638.5.E9 Documents relating to hazing. By date
 - 638.5.F3 Commencement orations
 - 638.5.F5 Miscellaneous addresses and speeches
 - 638.5.F7 Other documents, reports, etc.
 - Including semiofficial material
 - 638.5.F8 Special days and events. By date
 - 638.5.G3 Information for graduates
 - 638.5.H2 Rosters of officers, etc. (United States Air Force)
 - Registers
 - 638.5.H3 Official annual
 - 638.5.H4 Other official. By date
 - Nonofficial
 - 638.5.H5 Cullum's register
 - 638.5.H7-.H8 Other
 - 638.5.J1 Student publications. Annuals, etc.
 - Graduate publications
 - 638.5.K1 Reunions of graduates' associations
 - 638.5.K3 Bulletins of graduates' associations
 - 638.5.K5-.K7 Other
 - General works on the academy. Histories
 - 638.5.L1A1-.L1A5 Official works
 - 638.5.L3 Illustrated works. Views
 - Biography
 - Cf. U410.H3+ Registers
 - 638.5.M1A1-.M1A5 Collective
 - 638.5.M1A6-.M1Z Individual, A-Z
 - 638.5.N1 Class histories. By date
 - 638.5.P1 Descriptive works. Life at the Air Force Academy
 - 638.5.Q1 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
 - e.g. How to get to the Air Force Academy
 - Examination papers
 - 638.5.R1 General works
 - 638.5.R3 Entrance examinations
 - 638.6.A-Z Other schools. By place, A-Z
 - 638.8 Reserve Officers' Training Corps (R.O.T.C.)

- Education and training
 By region or country -- Continued
- 639.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
 .x *General works*
 .x2A-.x2Z *Individual schools. By place, A-Z*
- Military aeronautical research
- 640 General works
 By region or country
 United States
- 643 General works
 643.5.A-.W By state, A-W
 644.A-Z Individual establishments. By place, A-Z
 645.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Drill regulations
 Cf. U169 Drill manuals (all arms)
- 670 General works
 By region or country
 United States
- 673 General works
 674.A-.W By state, A-W
 675.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Tactics
 Including bombing, strafing, dog fighting, air mining
 Cf. U260 Combined operations (Army, navy, air)
- 700 General works
 By region or country
 United States
- 703 General works
 704.A-.W By state, A-W
 705.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Air defenses
 Cf. TH1097 Bombproof shelters. Fallout shelters
 Cf. UA926+ Civil defense
 Cf. UF625 Antiaircraft guns
- 730 General works
 By region or country
 United States
- 733 General works
 734.A-.W By state, A-W
 735.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Ballistic missile defenses
 Cf. UG1312.A6 Antimissile missiles
 Cf. UG1530 Space warfare
- 740 General works
 By region or country
 United States
- 743 General works
 744.A-.W By state, A-W
 745.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Aerial reconnaissance
 For reconnaissance satellites, space surveillance, see UG1500+
- 760 General works
 By region or country
 United States
- 763 General works

- Aerial reconnaissance
 - By region or country
 - United States -- Continued
 - By state, A-W
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Organization. Personnel management
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - General works
 - By state, A-W
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Officers
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - General works
 - By state, A-W
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Noncommissioned officers. Airmen
 - Cf. UD480+ Airborne troops
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - General works
 - By state, A-W
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Minorities, women, etc. in air forces
 - General works
 - United States
 - General works
 - Individual groups, A-Z
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Reserves. Air National Guard
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - General works
 - By state, A-W
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Recruiting, enlistment, etc.
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - General works
 - By state, A-W
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Records, accounting, etc.
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - General works
 - By state, A-W
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Pay, allowances, etc.
 - General works

- Organization. Personnel management
 Pay, allowances, etc. -- Continued
 By region or country
 United States
 943 General works
 944.A-.W By state, A-W
 945.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Furloughs, leave, etc.
 970 General works
 By region or country
 United States
 973 General works
 974.A-.W By state, A-W
 975.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Rewards, brevets, decorations, medals, etc.
 Cf. UG1180+ Insignia, badges, etc. (Clothing and equipment of Air Force members)
 976 General works
 United States
 For United States societies of medal winners see E181
 977 General works
 978.A-.W By state, A-W
 979.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Medical service
 980 General works
 By region or country
 United States
 983 General works
 984.A-.W By state, A-W
 985.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Social work, recreation, etc.
 990 General works
 By region or country
 United States
 993 General works
 994.A-.W By state, A-W
 995.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Chaplains. Chaplain's assistants
 1000 General works
 By region or country
 United States
 1003 General works
 1004.A-.W By state, A-W
 1005.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Public relations. Press. War correspondents
 1010 General works
 By region or country
 United States
 1013 General works
 1014.A-.W By state, A-W
 1015.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Air force police
 Cf. UB820+ Military police
 1020 General works
 By region or country
 United States
 1023 General works

- Organization. Personnel management
 - Air force police
 - By region or country
 - United States -- Continued
 - By state, A-W
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Air force prisons
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - General works
 - By state, A-W
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Air bases
 - General works
 - By region or country see UG633+
- Equipment and supplies
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - General works
 - By state, A-W
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Procurement and contracts
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - General works
 - By state, A-W
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Personnel
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - General works
 - By state, A-W
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Barracks, quarters, etc.
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - General works
 - By state, A-W
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Uniforms
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - General works
 - By state, A-W
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Equipment
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - General works

Equipment and supplies

Operational

Airplanes

By type, A-Z -- Continued

- 1242.D7 Drone aircraft
 - For drone aircraft guidance and control systems see TL589.4+
 - Cf. TL685.35 Drone aircraft in general
- 1242.E43 Electronic warfare aircraft
- 1242.F5 Fighter planes
- 1242.G85 Gunships
- 1242.P53 Piggyback aircraft. Composite aircraft
- 1242.R4 Reconnaissance airplanes
- 1242.S73 Stealth aircraft
- 1242.T36 Tanker planes
- 1242.T67 Trainer planes
- 1242.T7 Transport planes
- 1242.V47 Unmanned aerial vehicles see UG1242.D7
- Vertically rising aircraft (V/STOL aircraft)

By region or country

United States

- 1243 General works
- 1244.A-.W By state, A-W
- 1245.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ordnance

For manufacture see UF530+

- 1270 General works
- 1272.A-Z By type, A-Z
- 1272.B65 Bombsights
- By region or country
- United States
- 1273 General works
- 1274.A-.W By state, A-W
- 1275.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Bombs

For types of bombs of particular countries see UG1282.A+

- 1280 General works
- 1282.A-Z By type, A-Z
- 1282.A8 Atomic
 - Including hydrogen bombs
 - Cf. U264+ Atomic weapons
- 1282.C45 Cluster
- 1282.F7 Fragmentation
- 1282.G8 Guided
- 1282.I6 Incendiary
- 1282.N48 Neutron
 - Cf. U264+ Atomic weapons
- By region or country
- United States
- 1283 General works
- 1284.A-.W By state, A-W
- 1285.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Missiles and rockets

For manufacture see UF530+

For types of missiles and rockets of particular countries see UG1312.A+

- 1310 General works
- 1312.A-Z By type, A-Z

Equipment and supplies

Operational

Missiles and rockets

By type, A-Z -- Continued

- 1312.A35 Air-to-air
- 1312.A6 Antimissile
 - Cf. UG740+ Ballistic missile defenses
- 1312.A63 Antiship
- 1312.A8 Atomic
- 1312.B34 Ballistic
- 1312.C7 Cruise
- 1312.I2 ICBM
- 1312.M2 MIRV
- 1312.S87 Surface-to-air missiles
- 1312.S88 Surface-to-surface missiles
- 1312.T33 Tactical missiles

By region or country

United States

- 1313 General works
- 1314.A-.W By state, A-W
- 1315.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Aircraft guns and small arms

For manufacture see UF530+

- 1340 General works
- By region or country
- United States
 - 1343 General works
 - 1344.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 1345.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Balloons and kites

General works

By region or country

- 1370 United States
 - 1373 General works
 - 1374.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 1375.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Air force vehicles

General works

By region or country

- 1400 United States
 - 1403 General works
 - 1404.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 1405.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Radar and electronics in military aeronautics. Electric installations of air forces

General works

By region or country

- 1420 United States
 - 1423 General works
 - 1424.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 1425.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Infrared rays in military aeronautics

General works

By region or country

- 1430 United States
 - 1434.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 1435.A-.W Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military astronautics. Space warfare. Space surveillance

Cf. UA12.5 Nuclear arms control verification

Cf. UG1310+ Missiles and rockets

1500

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1505

Congresses

1509

Dictionaries and encyclopedias

1515

History

1520

General works

By region or country

1523

United States

1525.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

1530

Space warfare. Interplanetary warfare

Cf. UG740+ Ballistic missile defenses

| | | |
|-----------|---|----|
| UH | OTHER SERVICES | UH |
| | Other services | |
| | Chaplains. Chaplain's assistants. Chapel managers | |
| 20 | General works | |
| | By region or country | |
| | United States | |
| 23 | General works | |
| 24.A-Z | By region or state, A-Z | |
| 25.A-Z | Other regions or countries, A-Z | |
| | Cyclists | |
| | For motorcycles see UC347 | |
| 30 | General works | |
| | By region or country | |
| | United States | |
| 33 | General works | |
| 34.A-Z | By region or state, A-Z | |
| 35.A-Z | Other regions or countries, A-Z | |
| | Bands | |
| | For military music, see class M | |
| 40 | General works | |
| | By region or country | |
| | United States | |
| 43 | General works | |
| 44.A-Z | By region or state, A-Z | |
| 45.A-Z | Other regions or countries, A-Z | |
| | Banks and banking services | |
| 60 | General works | |
| | By region or country | |
| | United States | |
| 63 | General works | |
| 64.A-Z | By region or state, A-Z | |
| 65.A-Z | Other regions or countries, A-Z | |
| 70 | Orderlies. Dispatch carriers | |
| | Postal service | |
| 80 | General works | |
| | By region or country | |
| | United States | |
| 83 | General works | |
| 84.A-Z | By region or state, A-Z | |
| 85.A-Z | Other regions or countries, A-Z | |
| | Use of animals in military service | |
| 87 | General works | |
| 90 | Pigeons for military communications | |
| | For World War II see D810.P53 | |
| 100 | Dogs for military communications, etc. | |
| 100.5.A-Z | Other, A-Z | |
| 100.5.B38 | Bats | |
| 100.5.B67 | Bottlenose dolphins | |
| 100.5.E44 | Elephants | |
| 100.5.S43 | Sea lions | |
| | Medical and sanitary service | |
| 201 | Periodicals. Societies | |
| 205 | Congresses | |
| | Museums. Exhibitions | |
| 206.A1 | General works | |

- Medical and sanitary service
 Museums. Exhibitions -- Continued
- 206.A2-Z By region or country
Under each country:
 .x *General works*
 .x2A-.x2Z *Special. By city, A-Z*
- 215 History, statistics, etc.
 General works
 By region or country
 Including description, organization, and administration
- 221 America
 222 North America
 United States
 Official publications
 223.A1-.A29 Serial
 223.A3-.A39 Separate. By date
 223.A4-.A49 Statistics
 223.A5 Nonofficial statistics
 223.A6-.Z5 Other nonofficial works
 224 By period
 For accounts of medical and sanitary services in a particular war, see the war in classes D-F
 For World War I, 1914-1918 see D628+
 For World War II, 1939-1945 see D806+
 For Mexican War, 1846-1848 see E412.5
 For Civil War, 1861-1865 see E621+
 For Spanish-American War, 1898 see E731
- 225.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 225.O3 Report of Surgeon General of Ohio
- Other regions or countries
- 226 Canada
 227.5 Latin America (General)
 228 Mexico
 Central America
 230 General works
 231.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 West Indies
 232 General works
 233.A-Z By island or island group, A-Z
 South America
 234 General works
 236 Argentina
 238 Bolivia
 241 Brazil
 243 Chile
 245 Colombia
 247 Ecuador
 Guianas
 249 General works
 249.5 Suriname. Dutch Guiana
 250 French Guiana
 251 Paraguay
 252 Peru
 253 Uruguay
 254 Venezuela
 Europe

Medical and sanitary service

History, statistics, etc.

By region or country

Other regions or countries

Europe -- Continued

- 255 General works
- 256 World War I
- 256.3 World War II
- Great Britain
 - 257 General works
 - 258.2 17th century
 - 258.3 18th century
 - 258.4 19th century
 - 258.6 World War I
 - 258.7 World War II
 - 259 England and Wales
 - 261 Scotland
 - 263 Northern Ireland
 - 265 Austria
 - 267 Belgium
 - 269 Denmark
 - 271 France
 - Germany
 - Including West Germany
 - 273 General works
 - 273.1 Prussia
 - 273.3 Bavaria
 - 273.5 Saxony
 - 273.7 Württemberg
 - 274.5 East Germany
 - 275 Greece
 - 276.5 Ireland (Eire)
 - 277 Netherlands
 - 279 Italy
 - 281 Norway
 - 283 Portugal
 - 285 Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)
 - 286.5 Scandinavia (General)
 - 287 Spain
 - 289 Sweden
 - 291 Switzerland
 - Turkey see UH311
- 295.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
- Asia
 - 299 General works
 - 301 China
 - 303 India
 - 305 Japan
 - 307 Iran
 - 311 Turkey
- 313.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
- Africa
 - 315 General works
 - 317 Egypt
- 319.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
- 321 Australia

- Medical and sanitary service
 History, statistics, etc.
 By region or country
 Other regions or countries -- Continued
 322.5 New Zealand
 Pacific islands
 323 General works
 324.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
- Biography
 Including nurses
 341 Collective
 347.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 390 General works
 United States
 393 Official. By date
 394 Nonofficial. By author
 395.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 396 Soldiers' first-aid manuals
 Army medical schools
 By region or country
 United States
 398 General works
 398.5.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
Under each state:
 .x General works
 .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
 .x3A-.x3Z Special schools. By name, A-Z
- 399.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
 .x General works
 .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
 .x3A-.x3Z Special schools. By name, A-Z
- Research. Laboratories
 399.5 General works
 By region or country
 399.6 United States
 399.7.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Organization and service
 Including surgeons, physicians, medical service
 400 General works
 By region or country see UH221+
 Manuals see UH390
 Apothecary service
 420 General works
 By region or country
 United States
 423 General works
 424.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 425.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Dental service
 430 General works
 By region or country
 United States
 433 General works
 434.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 435.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Medical and sanitary service

Organization and service -- Continued

Medical supplies. Surgical appliances

- 440 General works
By region or country
United States
- 443 General works
- 444.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 445.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Bacteriology. Vaccination, etc.

- 450 General works
By region or country
United States
- 453 General works
- 454.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 455.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Hospital service

For hospitals and hospital services in a particular war, see the war in classes D-F

Cf. RA960+ Hospital administration, etc.

- 460 General works
By region or country
United States
- 463 General works
- 464.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 465.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Hospitals. Buildings, equipment, etc.
For administration see UH460+
- 470 General works
By region or country
United States
- 473 General works
- 474.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 474.5.A-Z Hospitals. By place, A-Z
For World War I see D629.U7+
For World War II see D807.U6+
- 475.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Drill regulations, etc.

- 480 General works
By region or country
United States
- 483 General works
- 484.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 485.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Diet and cooking for sick soldiers

Cf. RM219+ Dietary cookbooks including cooking and dietaries for the sick

By region or country

- 487.A1-.A19 United States
- 487.A3-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Nurses and nursing

- 490 General works
By region or country
United States
- 493 General works
- 494.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 495.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Transportation. Ambulances

- Medical and sanitary service
- Transportation. Ambulances -- Continued
- 500 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 503 General works
- 504.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 505.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Equipment of medical corps
- 510 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 513 General works
- 514.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 515.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Care of sick and wounded. Relief societies
 - Cf. UH490+ Nurses and nursing
- 520 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 523 General works
- 524.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 525.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 534 International congresses. By date
- Red Cross
 - For general documents and reports other than those of war see HV560+
- 535 General works
- 537.A-Z National associations. By region or country, A-Z
- Other relief associations
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 543 United States
- 545.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 551 Service in individual wars (if not otherwise provided for)
 - Prefer classification with individual wars in classes D-F
 - For World War II see D808+
 - For South African War see DT1890+
- (560) Employment for crippled soldiers and sailors
 - see UB360+
- 570 Treatment of the dead
 - Cf. UB397 Markers for soldiers' graves
- Military hygiene and sanitation
- 600 General works
- 601 Minor works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 603 United States
- 605.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 611 Tropical hygiene
 - Cf. RC960+ Tropical medicine
- Handbooks, manuals, etc.
- 623 English and American
- 625 Other (not A-Z)
- 627 Physiological research
 - Including energy expenditure, etc.
- Mental hygiene, psychiatry, etc.
- 629 General works
 - By region or country

- Military hygiene and sanitation
 - Mental hygiene, psychiatry, etc.
 - By region or country -- Continued
 - 629.3 United States
 - 629.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 630 Protection of morals and health
 - Including liquor problem, prostitution, venereal diseases, etc.
- Veterinary service
 - 650 General works
 - By region or country
 - 653 United States
 - 655.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 700 Public relations. Press. War correspondents
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - 703 United States
 - 705.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 720 Civic actions. Nonmilitary use of armed forces for social and economic development
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - 723 United States
 - 725.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 740 Military unions. Union movements in armed forces
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - 743 United States
 - 745.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 750 Military social work. Social welfare services
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - Including Armed Forces
- 755 General works
 - 760 Army
 - 769.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Recreation and information services
 - Cf. U327+ Military sports
 - Cf. U715+ Nonmilitary education in armies
- 800 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - Including Armed Forces
- 805 General works
 - Army
 - 810 General works
 - 815.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - 819.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 820 Motion picture service
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - Including Armed Forces
- 825 General works
 - 825.5 Film catalogs
 - 826 Army
 - 829.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Recreation and information services -- Continued

Radiobroadcasting service

Cf. PN6120.R2 Radio plays for programs

850

General works

By region or country

United States

Including Armed Forces

855

General works

857

Army

859.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Off-post recreation

Including civilian sponsored recreation (community organizations, etc.)

900

General works

By region or country

905

United States

910.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval science (General)

- Periodicals and societies. By language of publication
- 1 English
 2 French
 3 German
 4 Italian
 5 Other languages (not A-Z)
 7 Congresses
 9 Almanacs, etc. (Official)
 Cf. V11.A+ Navy lists
 (10) Yearbooks (Nonofficial)
 see V1+
- 11.A-Z Navy lists. Official yearbooks. By region or country, A-Z
 Class with administrative documents in VA, if annual report of department is included
- Museums. Exhibitions
- 13.A1 General works
 13.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z
 Under each country:
 .x *General works*
 .x2A-.x2Z *Special. By city, A-Z*
 United States
 General works
- 13.U5 Individual museums. By city, A-Z
 13.U6A-.U6Z Collected works (nonserial)
 Several authors
 Individual authors
 15 Addresses, essays, lectures
 17 General special
 19 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
 Including nautical dictionaries
 21 General
 23 Dictionaries in two or more languages
 24 History and antiquities of naval science
 Including history of navies and naval wars, naval policy, etc., in general
 For naval history, wars, and battles of individual countries, see classes D-F
 Cf. V720+ Antiquities of naval life
- 25 Philosophy of history
 Including theory of sea power
- 27 General works
 By period
 Ancient history
 General works
 29 Egyptians
 33 Phoenicians. Carthaginians
 35 Greeks
 37 Romans
 39 Other special
 41 Medieval history to 1492/1600
 General works
 43 Vikings
 45 Other special
 46 Modern history
 17th-18th centuries
 47 19th century
 51 20th century
 53 By region or country, A-Z
 55.A-Z

- Biography
 For military personnel identified with military events in the history of a particular country, see classes D-F
- 61 Collective
 By region or country
 United States
- 62 Collective
- 63.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 64.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
 .x *Collective*
 .x2A-.x2Z *Individual, A-Z*
- Navy clubs. By region or country
 Cf. U56+ Army and navy clubs
- 66 United States
- 67.A-Z Other American, A-Z
- 68 Great Britain
- 69.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- General works
- 101 Early through 1800
- 103 1801-
- 105 General special
- 107 Popular works
- 109 Juvenile works
- Sailors' handbooks
 Cf. VD150+ Manuals for naval personnel
- 110 General works
 By navy
- 113 United States
- 115.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
- Petty officers' handbooks
- 120 General works
 By navy
- 123 United States
- 125.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
- Officers' handbooks
- 130 General works
 By navy
- 133 United States
- 135.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
- Handbooks for naval militia and reserves
- 140 General works
 By region or country
 United States
- 143 General works
- 144.A-.W By state, A-W
- 145.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Naval strategy
- General works
- 160 Through 1800
- 163 1801-
- 165 General special
- Naval tactics
 Cf. V210+ Submarine warfare
 Cf. VG90+ Naval aviation
- 167 General works

- Naval tactics -- Continued
- 169 General special
- 170 Acoustic warfare
- 175 Field service
 - Including landing operations, shore service, small arms instruction, etc.
 - Cf. VE410 Marines
 - Cf. VF330+ Naval ordnance
- 178 Boat attack
 - Cf. VD400+ Small boat service
- 179 Naval logistics
- 180 Blockade duty
- 182 Convoys
- 185 Security measures
- 190 Reconnaissance. Scouting. Patrols
 - Cf. VB230+ Naval intelligence
- 200 Coast defense
 - Cf. UG409.5+ Coast fortifications
- 205 Nuclear warfare
- Submarine warfare
 - Cf. U428.S8 United States. School of Submarine Defense, Fort Totten, N.Y.
 - Cf. V858+ Submarine boats in special navies
 - Cf. VM365+ Construction of submarine boats
- 210 General works
- Antisubmarine warfare
- 214 General works
- 214.5 Submarine boat combat. Submarine-on-submarine combat
- 215 Marine camouflage
- Naval ports, bases, reservations, docks, etc.
- 220 General works
 - By country see VA49+
- Navy yards. Naval stations
- 230 General works
 - By country see VA49+
- Coaling stations
- 240 General works
 - By country see VA49+
- 245 Naval maneuvers
- Combined operations (army, navy, air), amphibious warfare
 - see U260+
- 250 Naval war games
- 252 Synthetic training methods and devices
- 253 Imaginary naval wars and battles
- Physical training in navies
- 260 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 263 General works
 - By region or state, A-Z
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 264.A-Z
- 265.A-Z
- Sports in navies
- 267 General works
 - By region or country, A-Z
- 268.A-Z
- 270 Transmission of orders
 - Cf. VB255 Preparation of orders
- Naval signaling
 - Cf. VK381+ Marine signaling in general

- Naval signaling -- Continued
- 280 General works
- By region or country
- 283 United States
- 285.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Flags (Naval and marine)
- Cf. VK385 Flags used in marine signaling
- 300 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- 303 General works
- 304.A-.W By state, A-W
- 305.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 310 Salutes. Honors. Ceremonies
- Cf. U350+ Military ceremonies
- Safety education and measures in navies
- 380 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- 383 General works
- 384.A-.W By state, A-W
- 385.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 386 Protection and decontamination in atomic, biological, and chemical warfare. ABC defense
- Naval research
- 390 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- 393 General works
- 393.5.A-.W By state, A-W
- 394.A-Z Special establishments. By name, A-Z
- 395.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Military oceanography
- Cf. VK588+ Marine hydrography
- 396 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- 396.3 General works
- 396.4.A-Z Special establishments. By place, A-Z
- 396.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 398 Data processing in the naval sciences
- 399 Automation in the naval sciences
- Cf. VK560+ Electronics in navigation
- Cf. VM480+ Shipborne electronic equipment
- Naval education
- 400 General works
- History
- 401 General works
- By period
- 402 Ancient
- 403 Medieval
- Modern
- 404 General works
- 405 Through 1800
- 407 19th century
- 409 20th century
- By region or country

Naval education

By region or country -- Continued

United States

- 411 General works
United States. Naval Academy, Annapolis
- 415 General works
(415.A1) Act of incorporation
see KF7353.55
Administration
Regulations
415.C3 Serial
415.C32 Monographs. By date
Special
415.C35 Routine and orders. By date
415.C4 Regulations for admission
415.C6 Regulations for appointment of cadet engineers
415.E1 Annual report of Superintendent
415.E3 Annual report of Inspectors
415.E4 Annual report of Board of Visitors
415.E5 General congressional documents. By date
415.E9 Documents relating to hazing. By date
415.F3A-.F3Z Commencement orations. By speaker, A-Z
415.F5A-.F5Z Miscellaneous addresses and speeches. By speaker, A-Z
415.F7 Other documents, reports, etc.
Including semiofficial material
Registers
415.H3-.H39 Official annual
415.H5 Other
Student publications
415.J1A-.J1Z Annuals. By name of publication, A-Z
e.g.
415.J1L9 The Lucky Bag
415.J5A-.J5Z Other serials. By name of publication, A-Z
415.J7 Miscellaneous
Graduate publications
415.K1 Reunions of graduates
415.K3 Bulletins
415.K4 Class histories. By date
Registers see V415.H5
415.L1 History and general works on the Naval Academy
415.L3 Illustrated works. Views
415.M1 Biography (not registers)
415.P1 Descriptive works. "Life at Annapolis"
415.Q1 Other miscellaneous
Including how to gain admission into Annapolis
Examination papers
415.R1 General works
415.R3-.R39 Entrance examinations
415.R4 Mental examinations. By date
420 United States. Naval War College
425.A-Z Other government schools, A-Z
United States. School of Submarine Defense, Fort Totten, N.Y. see U428.S8
426 United States. Naval Reserve Officers' Training Corps
Cf. VA80+ United States naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
427 V-12 program
Private naval schools

Naval education

By region or country

United States

Private naval schools -- Continued

430.A3

General works

430.A4-Z

Individual schools. By name, A-Z

Naval training stations

433

General works

434.A-Z

By place, A-Z

e.g.

434.G7

Great Lakes, Ill.

434.H2

Hampton Roads, Va.

Training ships. Naval apprentices

435

General works

436.A-Z

By name, A-Z

437

United States Coast Guard (Revenue-Cutter Service) training

Including appointment of cadets; United States Coast Guard Academy; etc.

Cf. HJ6645+ Customs administration by the United States Coast Guard

438

Confederate States

Canada

440

General works

441

General special

442.A-Z

Special subjects, A-Z

443.A-Z

Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z

444.A-Z

Schools, A-Z

Mexico

445

General works

446

General special

447.A-Z

Special subjects, A-Z

448.A-Z

Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z

449.A-Z

Schools, A-Z

Central America

450

General works

453.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:

.x

General works

.x2A-.x2Z

Schools. By place A-Z

West Indies

455

General works

458.A-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

Under each:

.x

General works

.x2A-.x2Z

Schools. By place, A-Z

South America

465

General works

Argentina

466

General works

467

General special

468.A-Z

Schools, A-Z

Brazil

472

General works

473

General special

474.A-Z

Schools, A-Z

Chile

475

General works

476

General special

Naval education

By region or country

South America

Chile -- Continued

477.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Colombia

478 General works

479 General special

480.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Ecuador

481 General works

482 General special

483.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Guyana

484 General works

484.2 General special

484.3.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Suriname

485 General works

485.2 General special

485.3.A-Z Schools, A-Z

French Guiana

486 General works

486.2 General special

486.3.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Peru

488 General works

489 General special

490.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Uruguay

491 General works

492 General special

493.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Venezuela

494 General works

495 General special

496.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Europe

500 General works

Great Britain

510 General works

511 General special

512.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z

513 Examinations

Royal Naval College, Dartmouth

515.A1 Act of incorporation. By date

Administration

Regulations

515.C1 General. By date

515.C3 Regulations for admission

515.E1-.E49 Annual reports

515.F3A-.F3Z Addresses to students (General). By speaker, A-Z

515.F7 Other documents and reports

Including semiofficial material

515.G3 Information for graduates

Registers

- Naval education
 - By region or country
 - Europe
 - Great Britain
 - Royal Naval College, Dartmouth
 - Administration
 - Registers -- Continued
 - 515.H1 Official annual
 - 515.H5 Other
 - Graduate publications
 - Reunions of graduate associations. By name of publication, A-Z
 - 515.K1A-.K1Z Class histories. By date
 - 515.L1 History and general works on the school
 - 515.M1 Biography
 - 515.P1 Descriptive works, views, etc.
 - 515.Q1 Examinations and reports
 - Courses
 - 515.Q7 General
 - 515.Q9 Special
 - 515.R1 Other miscellaneous
 - Royal Naval College, Greenwich
 - 520.A1 Act of incorporation. By date
 - Administration
 - Regulations
 - 520.C1 General. By date
 - 520.C3 Regulations for admission
 - 520.E1-.E49 Annual reports
 - 520.F3A-.F3Z Addresses to students (General). By speaker, A-Z
 - 520.F7 Other documents and reports
 - Including semiofficial material
 - 520.G3 Information for graduates
 - Registers
 - 520.H1 Official annual
 - 520.H5 Other
 - Graduate publications
 - Reunions of graduate associations. By name of publication, A-Z
 - 520.K1A-.K1Z Class histories. By date
 - 520.L1 History and general works on the school
 - 520.M1 Biography
 - 520.P1 Descriptive works, views, etc.
 - 520.Q1 Examinations and reports
 - Courses
 - 520.Q7 General
 - 520.Q9 Special
 - 520.R9 Other miscellaneous
 - Naval training stations
 - 522 General works
 - 522.5.A-Z By place, A-Z
 - e.g
 - 522.5.P6 Portsmouth, England. Royal Naval Barracks
 - Training ships
 - 523 General works
 - 524.A-Z By name, A-Z
 - Engineering and dockyard schools
 - 525.A1-.A49 General reports
 - 525.C1 Regulations. By date

Naval education

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain

Engineering and dockyard schools -- Continued

525.N1 Standing orders, etc., for inspectors. By date

525.R1 Miscellaneous

530 Private naval schools

Austria

550 General works

551 General special

552.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z

553.A-Z Local, A-Z

554.A-Z Schools, A-Z

554.5.A-Z Training ships. By name, A-Z

For general works on training ships see V551

Belgium

555 General works

556 General special

557.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z

558.A-Z Local, A-Z

559.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Denmark

560 General works

561 General special

562.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z

563.A-Z Local, A-Z

564.A-Z Schools, A-Z

France

565 General works

566 General special

567.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z

568.A-Z Local, A-Z

569.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Germany

Including West Germany

570 General works

571 General special

572.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z

573.A-Z Local, A-Z

574.A-Z Schools, A-Z

East Germany

574.51 General works

574.52 General special

574.53.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z

574.54.A-Z Local, A-Z

574.55.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Greece

575 General works

576 General special

577.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z

578.A-Z Local, A-Z

579.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Netherlands

580 General works

581 General special

Naval education

By region or country

Europe

Netherlands -- Continued

- 582.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 583.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 584.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Italy

- 585 General works
- 586 General special
- 587.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 588.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 589.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Norway

- 590 General works
- 591 General special
- 592.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 593.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 594.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Portugal

- 595 General works
- 596 General special
- 597.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 598.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 599.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Russia

- 600 General works
- 601 General special
- 602.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 603.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 604.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Spain

- 605 General works
- 606 General special
- 607.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 608.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 609.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Sweden

- 610 General works
- 611 General special
- 612.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 613.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 614.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Turkey

see V650.T9

Balkan States

- 620 General works
- 621 Bulgaria
- 622 Romania
- Turkey see V650.T9

- 623.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

- 625 General works
- China
- 630 General works
- 631 General special

Naval education

By region or country

Asia

China -- Continued

- 632.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 633.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 634.A-Z Schools, A-Z

India

- 635 General works
- 636 General special
- 637.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 638.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 639.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Japan

- 640 General works
- 641 General special
- 642.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 643.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 644.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Iran

- 645 General works
- 646 General special
- 647.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 648.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 649.A-Z Schools, A-Z

- 650.A-650.Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

e.g.

- 650.T9 Turkey

Africa

- 660 General works
- Egypt
- 675 General works
 - 676 General special
 - 677.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
 - 678.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - 679.A-Z Schools, A-Z
- 680.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

- 690 General works
- 691 General special
- 692.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 693.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 694.A-Z Schools, A-Z

New Zealand

- 694.1 General works
- 694.2 General special
- 694.3.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 694.4.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 694.5.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Pacific Islands, A-Z

General education. Nonnaval education

Including education in subjects other than naval science

- 697 General works
- By region or country
- 698 United States
 - 699.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

- Naval observations in special wars
 - see classes D-F
- (701) To 1789
- (703) Napoleonic wars, 1789-1815
- (705) United States Civil War, 1861-1865
- (707) Franco-German War, 1870-1871
- (709) Spanish-American War, 1898
- (713) Russo-Japanese War, 1904-1905
- (715) World War I, 1914-1918
- (716) World War II, 1939-1945
- Naval life, manners and customs, antiquities, etc.
 - Cf. G549 Life aboard men-of-war
 - Cf. PN6231.M5 Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.
 - Cf. V25+ Antiquities of naval science
- 720 General works
- By period
- 725 Ancient
- Medieval
- 730 General works
- 733 General special
- Modern
- 735 General works
- 736 American
- 737 English
- 738 French
- 739 German
- 740 Italian
- 741 Russian
- 742 Spanish
- 743.A-Z Other, A-Z
- 745 Naval curiosities
- War vessels: Construction, armament, etc.
 - For individual ships see VA10+
 - Cf. VM1+ Naval architecture, shipbuilding, etc.
- 750 General works
- By period
- 755 Ancient
- Medieval
- 760 General works
- 763 General special
- Modern
- 765 General works
- 767 General special
- Construction (General)
- 795 To 1815/1830 (Period of sailing vessels)
- 797 1815/1830-1860 (Period of steam vessels)
- 799 1860-1900 (Period of armored vessels)
- 800 1901-
- Materials
- 805 General works
- By region or country
- 805.3 United States
- 805.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 810 Damage control
- Special types
- Battleships

- War vessels: Construction, armament, etc.
- Special types
- Battleships -- Continued
- 815 General works
- By navy
- 815.3 United States
- 815.5.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
- Cruisers
- 820 General works
- By navy
- 820.3 United States
- 820.5.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
- Destroyers
- 825 General works
- By navy
- 825.3 United States
- 825.5.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
- Frigates
- 826 General works
- By navy
- 826.3 United States
- 826.5.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
- Fireships
- 827 General works
- By navy
- 827.3 United States
- 827.5.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
- Torpedo boats
- 830 General works
- By navy
- 833 United States
- 835.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
- Torpedo boat service
- 837 General works
- 838 Engineers, etc.
- 840 Torpedo boat destroyers
- Torpedos
- Including apparatus for projection, etc.
- 850 General works
- 855.A-Z Special, A-Z
- 855.G7 Graydon aerial torpedo thrower
- 855.H3 Harvey sea torpedo
- 855.L4 Lay movable torpedo
- 855.W5 Whitehead torpedo
- Submarine mines. Minelaying. Minesweeping
- Cf. UG490 Landmines
- Cf. V210+ Submarine warfare
- Cf. VM479 Degaussing
- 856 General works
- 856.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Submarine boats. Submarine forces
- Cf. V210+ Submarine warfare
- Cf. VM365+ Construction
- 857 General works
- 857.5 Atomic submarines
- By navy

- War vessels: Construction, armament, etc.
 - Special types
 - Submarine boats. Submarine forces
 - By navy -- Continued
 - 858 United States
 - 859.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
 - 860 Revolving turrets. Monitors
 - 865 Auxiliary vessels: Fleet train
 - Including replenishing and repairing warships at sea
 - 870 Unarmored vessels
 - Aircraft carriers
 - 874 General works
 - By navy
 - 874.3 United States
 - 874.5.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
 - 875.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 - 875.A36 Aircraft launching and recovery equipment
 - 875.F5 Flight decks
 - Minor craft
 - Including scout boats, vedettes, dispatch boats
 - 880 General works
 - 883 Littoral combat ships
 - 885 Minesweepers
 - 890 Floating batteries
 - 895 Other types (not A-Z)
- Armor plate
 - 900 General works
 - By region or country
 - 903 United States
 - 905.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - 907.A-Z Special, A-Z
 - 907.H4 Harvey
 - 907.K7 Krupp
 - Tests
 - Cf. TA459+ Tests of metal in general
 - Cf. UF890 Ordnance tests
 - Cf. UG408+ Tests of iron and steel for land defenses
 - Cf. VF540 Naval ordnance tests
- 910 General works
 - By region or country
 - 913 United States
 - 915.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Plants
 - 920 General works
 - By region or country
 - 923 United States
 - 925.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Armament
 - 950 General works
 - 960 Installation
 - 980 Other equipment
 - Cf. VM1+ Naval architecture, shipbuilding, etc.
- Fleet ballistic missile systems
 - Including submarine, equipment, etc.
 - Cf. V857+ Submarine boats
 - 990 General works

War vessels: Construction, armament, etc.
Fleet ballistic missile systems -- Continued
By region or country
United States
Other regions or countries, A-Z

993

995.A-Z

- Navies: Organization, distribution, naval situation
- 10 General works
- Naval expenditures. Cost of navies
- 20 General works
- Budgets
- 25 General works
- By region or country
see VA60+
- Navies of the world
- 40 General works
- 41 Popular works
- 42 Pictorial works
- Organization of naval militia, reserves, etc.
- 45 General works
- By region or country
see VA80+
- Mobilization
- 48 General works
- By region or country
see VA77+
- Naval situation, organization, etc.
- By region or country
- United States
- Naval situation, policy, etc. (General)
- 49 Periodicals. Societies
- 50 General works
- United States. Navy
- Cf. E182 Naval history
- Documents (General)
- Navy Department
- Cf. VA60 Naval expenditures and budgets
- 52.A1-.A19 General works
- 52.A2-.A29 Secretary of the Navy
- 52.A6-.A67 Bureau of Navigation. Bureau of Naval Personnel
- 52.A68-.A69 Office of Naval Material
- 52.A7-.A79 Office of Naval Operations
- 52.A8-.A89 Naval Consulting Board
- Bureau of Construction and Repair, Bureau of Ships see VM23
- Bureau of Engineering see VM623.A1+
- Bureau of Equipment see VC25+
- Bureau of Ordnance see VF23
- Bureau of Supplies and Accounts see VC35+
- Bureau of Yards and Docks see VM23
- List of officers see V11.A+
- Congressional documents, nonofficial reports, etc.
- 53.A1-.A69 Compilations
- Cf. KF16+ Law of the United States
- 53.A7 Special
- By date
- 53.A8-Z Nonofficial reports, statements, etc. to the Congress or its committees
- 54 Speeches
- 55 General works
- By period
- 56 Early works through 1860
- 57 1861-1880
- 58 1881-1970

- Naval situation, organization, etc.
 By region or country
 United States
 United States. Navy
 By period -- Continued
 58.4 1971-
 59 Pictorial works
 60 Naval expenditures and budgets. Accounting
 61 Lists of vessels
 Distribution, etc.
 62 General works
 Naval districts
 62.5 General works
 62.7 Special. By number
 63.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
 e.g.
 63.A8 Asiatic region
 63.A83 Atlantic Fleet
 63.N8 North Atlantic Squadron
 63.P28 Patrol Squadron Two
 65.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
 e.g.
 For training ships see V436.A+
 65.C3 California (Battleship)
 65.C7 Constitution (Frigate)
 65.D6 Dolphin (Steam dispatch boat)
 65.F3 Fargo (Cruiser)
 65.F7 Franklin D. Roosevelt (Aircraft carrier)
 65.M2 Maine (Battleship)
 65.M5 Merrimac (Frigate)
 65.M59 Missouri (Battleship : BB-63)
 65.N5 New Jersey (Battleship : BB-62)
 65.O6 Olympia (Cruiser)
 65.V4 Vestal (Repair ship)
 65.V6 Von Steuben (Transport ship)
 65.Y62 Yorktown (Aircraft carrier : CV-5)
 66.A-Z Other units. By name, A-Z
 Construction Battalions
 66.C615 Maintenance Units. By number
 66.C62 Mobile Construction Battalions. By number
 Naval ports, bases, reservations, docks, etc.
 67 General works
 68.A-Z By place, A-Z
 Navy yards. Naval stations
 Cf. VA73+ Coaling stations, etc.
 69 General works
 70.A-Z By place, A-Z
Under each:
 .xA2-.xA7 *Documents*
 .xA8-.xZ *Other*
 70.N5 New London, Conn. Naval Station
 70.N7 Norfolk, Va. Navy Yard
 Now known as the Norfolk Naval Shipyard, Portsmouth, Va.
 70.P5 Philadelphia. Navy Yard
 Now known as the Philadelphia Naval Shipyard, League Island, Pa.
 70.P8 Portsmouth, N.H. Navy Yard

- Naval situation, organization, etc.
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - United States. Navy
 - Distribution, etc.
 - Navy yards. Naval stations
 - By place -- Continued
 - 70.S43 Seattle, Wash. Naval Station Puget Sound
 - Coaling stations, etc.
 - 73 General works
 - 74.A-Z By place, A-Z
 - 74.C4 Chiriqui, Panama
 - 77 Mobilization
 - 79 United States. Naval Auxiliary Service
 - Including colliers, service craft, supply vessels, transports, etc.
 - United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
 - 80 General works
 - By state
 - Alabama
 - 90 General history
 - 91 Official publications (General)
 - 92 Registers, lists, rosters
 - Regulations and orders see VB15+
 - Special organizations
 - 93 By number
 - e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
 - 94.A-Z By name, A-Z
 - 95.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
 - 97 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
 - Alaska
 - 98 General history
 - 98.2 Official publications (General)
 - 98.3 Registers, lists, rosters
 - Regulations and orders see VB15+
 - Special organizations
 - 98.4 By number
 - e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
 - 98.5.A-Z By name, A-Z
 - 98.6.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
 - 98.7 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
 - California
 - 100 General history
 - 101 Official publications (General)
 - 102 Registers, lists, rosters
 - Regulations and orders see VB15+
 - Special organizations
 - 103 By number
 - e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
 - 104.A-Z By name, A-Z
 - 105.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
 - 107 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
 - Connecticut
 - 110 General history
 - 111 Official publications (General)
 - 112 Registers, lists, rosters
 - Regulations and orders see VB15+

- Naval situation, organization, etc.
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
 - By state
 - Connecticut -- Continued
 - Special organizations
 - By number
 - e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
 - By name, A-Z
 - Ships. By name, A-Z
 - Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
 - Delaware
 - General history
 - Official publications (General)
 - Registers, lists, rosters
 - Regulations and orders see VB15+
 - Special organizations
 - By number
 - e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
 - By name, A-Z
 - Ships. By name, A-Z
 - Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
 - District of Columbia
 - General history
 - Official publications (General)
 - Registers, lists, rosters
 - Regulations and orders see VB15+
 - Special organizations
 - By number
 - e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
 - By name, A-Z
 - Ships. By name, A-Z
 - Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
 - Florida
 - General history
 - Official publications (General)
 - Registers, lists, rosters
 - Regulations and orders see VB15+
 - Special organizations
 - By number
 - e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
 - By name, A-Z
 - Ships. By name, A-Z
 - Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
 - Georgia
 - General history
 - Official publications (General)
 - Registers, lists, rosters
 - Regulations and orders see VB15+
 - Special organizations
 - By number
 - e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
 - By name, A-Z
 - Ships. By name, A-Z
 - Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

113

114.A-Z

115.A-Z

117

120

121

122

123

124.A-Z

125.A-Z

127

130

131

132

133

134.A-Z

135.A-Z

137

140

141

142

143

144.A-Z

145.A-Z

147

150

151

152

153

154.A-Z

155.A-Z

157

- Naval situation, organization, etc.
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
 - By state -- Continued
 - Hawaii
 - 158 General history
 - 158.2 Official publications (General)
 - 158.3 Registers, lists, rosters
 - Regulations and orders see VB15+
 - Special organizations
 - 158.4 By number
 - e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
 - 158.5.A-Z By name, A-Z
 - 158.6.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
 - 158.7 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
 - Illinois
 - 160 General history
 - 161 Official publications (General)
 - 162 Registers, lists, rosters
 - Regulations and orders see VB15+
 - Special organizations
 - 163 By number
 - e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
 - 164.A-Z By name, A-Z
 - 165.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
 - 167 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
 - Indiana
 - 170 General history
 - 171 Official publications (General)
 - 172 Registers, lists, rosters
 - Regulations and orders see VB15+
 - Special organizations
 - 173 By number
 - e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
 - 174.A-Z By name, A-Z
 - 175.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
 - 177 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
 - Louisiana
 - 180 General history
 - 181 Official publications (General)
 - 182 Registers, lists, rosters
 - Regulations and orders see VB15+
 - Special organizations
 - 183 By number
 - e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
 - 184.A-Z By name, A-Z
 - 185.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
 - 187 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
 - Maine
 - 190 General history
 - 191 Official publications (General)
 - 192 Registers, lists, rosters
 - Regulations and orders see VB15+
 - Special organizations

- Naval situation, organization, etc.
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
 - By state
 - Maine
 - Special organizations -- Continued
 - 193 By number
 - e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
 - 194.A-Z By name, A-Z
 - 195.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
 - 197 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
 - Maryland
 - 200 General history
 - 201 Official publications (General)
 - 202 Registers, lists, rosters
 - Regulations and orders see VB15+
 - Special organizations
 - 203 By number
 - e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
 - 204.A-Z By name, A-Z
 - 205.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
 - 207 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
 - Massachusetts
 - 210 General history
 - 211 Official publications (General)
 - 212 Registers, lists, rosters
 - Regulations and orders see VB15+
 - Special organizations
 - 213 By number
 - e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
 - 214.A-Z By name, A-Z
 - 215.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
 - 217 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
 - Michigan
 - 220 General history
 - 221 Official publications (General)
 - 222 Registers, lists, rosters
 - Regulations and orders see VB15+
 - Special organizations
 - 223 By number
 - e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
 - 224.A-Z By name, A-Z
 - 225.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
 - 227 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
 - Minnesota
 - 230 General history
 - 231 Official publications (General)
 - 232 Registers, lists, rosters
 - Regulations and orders see VB15+
 - Special organizations
 - 233 By number
 - e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
 - 234.A-Z By name, A-Z
 - 235.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
 - 237 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

- Naval situation, organization, etc.
 By region or country
 United States
 United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
 By state -- Continued
- Mississippi
- 240 General history
 241 Official publications (General)
 242 Registers, lists, rosters
 Regulations and orders see VB15+
 Special organizations
- 243 By number
 e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
- 244.A-Z By name, A-Z
 245.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
 247 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
- Missouri
- 250 General history
 251 Official publications (General)
 252 Registers, lists, rosters
 Regulations and orders see VB15+
 Special organizations
- 253 By number
 e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
- 254.A-Z By name, A-Z
 255.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
 257 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
- New Hampshire
- 260 General history
 261 Official publications (General)
 262 Registers, lists, rosters
 Regulations and orders see VB15+
 Special organizations
- 263 By number
 e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
- 264.A-Z By name, A-Z
 265.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
 267 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
- New Jersey
- 270 General history
 271 Official publications (General)
 272 Registers, lists, rosters
 Regulations and orders see VB15+
 Special organizations
- 273 By number
 e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
- 274.A-Z By name, A-Z
 275.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
 277 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
- New York
- 280 General history
 281 Official publications (General)
 282 Registers, lists, rosters
 Regulations and orders see VB15+
 Special organizations

- Naval situation, organization, etc.
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
 - By state
 - New York
 - Special organizations -- Continued
 - By number
 - e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
 - By name, A-Z
 - Ships. By name, A-Z
 - Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
 - North Carolina
 - General history
 - Official publications (General)
 - Registers, lists, rosters
 - Regulations and orders see VB15+
 - Special organizations
 - By number
 - e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
 - By name, A-Z
 - Ships. By name, A-Z
 - Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
 - Ohio
 - General history
 - Official publications (General)
 - Registers, lists, rosters
 - Regulations and orders see VB15+
 - Special organizations
 - By number
 - e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
 - By name, A-Z
 - Ships. By name, A-Z
 - Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
 - Oregon
 - General history
 - Official publications (General)
 - Registers, lists, rosters
 - Regulations and orders see VB15+
 - Special organizations
 - By number
 - e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
 - By name, A-Z
 - Ships. By name, A-Z
 - Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
 - Pennsylvania
 - General history
 - Official publications (General)
 - Registers, lists, rosters
 - Regulations and orders see VB15+
 - Special organizations
 - By number
 - e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
 - By name, A-Z
 - Ships. By name, A-Z
 - Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

283

284.A-Z

285.A-Z

287

290

291

292

293

294.A-Z

295.A-Z

297

300

301

302

303

304.A-Z

305.A-Z

307

310

311

312

313

314.A-Z

315.A-Z

317

320

321

322

323

324.A-Z

325.A-Z

327

- Naval situation, organization, etc.
 By region or country
 United States
 United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
 By state -- Continued
 Rhode Island
 330 General history
 331 Official publications (General)
 332 Registers, lists, rosters
 Regulations and orders see VB15+
 Special organizations
 333 By number
 e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
 334.A-Z By name, A-Z
 335.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
 337 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
 South Carolina
 340 General history
 341 Official publications (General)
 342 Registers, lists, rosters
 Regulations and orders see VB15+
 Special organizations
 343 By number
 e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
 344.A-Z By name, A-Z
 345.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
 347 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
 Texas
 350 General history
 351 Official publications (General)
 352 Registers, lists, rosters
 Regulations and orders see VB15+
 Special organizations
 353 By number
 e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
 354.A-Z By name, A-Z
 355.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
 357 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
 Vermont
 359 General history
 359.2 Official publications (General)
 359.3 Registers, lists, rosters
 Regulations and orders see VB15+
 Special organizations
 359.4 By number
 e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
 359.5.A-Z By name, A-Z
 359.6.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
 359.7 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
 Virginia
 360 General history
 361 Official publications (General)
 362 Registers, lists, rosters
 Regulations and orders see VB15+
 Special organizations

- Naval situation, organization, etc.
 By region or country
 United States
 United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
 By state
 Virginia
 Special organizations -- Continued
 363 By number
 e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
 364.A-Z By name, A-Z
 365.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
 367 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
 Washington
 370 General history
 371 Official publications (General)
 372 Registers, lists, rosters
 Regulations and orders see VB15+
 Special organizations
 373 By number
 e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
 374.A-Z By name, A-Z
 375.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
 377 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
 Wisconsin
 380 General history
 381 Official publications (General)
 382 Registers, lists, rosters
 Regulations and orders see VB15+
 Special organizations
 383 By number
 e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
 384.A-Z By name, A-Z
 385.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
 387 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
 390.A-Z Organizations not localized. By name, A-Z
 Including United States. Coast Guard Reserve. Women's Reserve. "SPARS"; United States. Naval Reserve. Women's Reserve. "WAVES"
 Confederate States Navy
 393 General works
 395.A-Z Navy yards, A-Z
 Canada
 400 General works
 400.5.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
 401.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
 402 Naval militia
 402.5 Latin America
 Mexico
 403 General works
 403.5.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
 404.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
 405 Naval militia
 Central America
 406 General works
 407.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 West Indies
 409 General works

Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

West Indies -- Continued

410.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

415 General works

Argentina

416 General works

416.5.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z

417.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

418 Naval militia

Bolivia

419 General works

419.5.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z

420.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

421 Naval militia

Brazil

422 General works

422.5.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z

423.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

424 Naval militia

Chile

425 General works

425.5.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z

426.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

427 Naval militia

Colombia

428 General works

428.5.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z

429.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

430 Naval militia

Ecuador

431 General works

431.5.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z

432.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

433 Naval militia

434 Guyana

435 Suriname

436 French Guiana

Paraguay

436.5 General works

436.55.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z

436.6.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

436.7 Naval militia

Peru

437 General works

437.5.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z

438.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

439 Naval militia

Uruguay

440 General works

440.5.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z

441.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

442 Naval militia

Venezuela

443 General works

- Naval situation, organization, etc.
 By region or country
 South America
 Venezuela -- Continued
 443.5.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
 444.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
 445 Naval militia
 Europe
 For naval affairs in NATO as a whole see UA646.3+
 450 General works
 Great Britain
 452 Periodicals. Societies
 453 Documents (General)
 454 General works
 455 Naval expenditures. Estimates, budgets, etc.
 456 Lists of vessels
 457.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
 458.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
 e.g.
 458.H6 Hood (Battle cruiser)
 458.P4 Pembroke (Man-of-war)
 458.W28 Warrior (Battleship)
 458.5.A-Z Other units. By name, A-Z
 459 Naval ports, bases, etc.
 459.A1 General works
 459.A3-Z By place, A-Z
 459.S5 Singapore. Naval Base
 Navy yards. Naval stations
 460.A1 General works
 460.A3-Z By place, A-Z
 Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
 461.A1 General works
 461.A3-Z By place, A-Z
 463 Mobilization
 Naval militia and reserves
 464 General works
 465.A-Z By organization, A-Z
 By region or country
 466 Scotland
 467 Ireland
 Austria
 470 Periodicals. Societies
 471 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
 472 Documents (General)
 473.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
 473.A5-Z General works
 474.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
 475.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
 Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
 Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
 476.A1 General works
 476.A3-Z By place, A-Z
 Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
 477.A1 General works
 477.A3-Z By place, A-Z
 478 Mobilization

- Naval situation, organization, etc.
 By region or country
 Europe
 Austria -- Continued
 479 Naval militia and reserves
 Belgium
 480 Periodicals. Societies
 481 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
 482 Documents (General)
 483.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
 483.A5-Z General works
 484.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
 485.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
 Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
 Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
 486.A1 General works
 486.A3-Z By place, A-Z
 Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
 487.A1 General works
 487.A3-Z By place, A-Z
 488 Mobilization
 489 Naval militia and reserves
 Denmark
 490 Periodicals. Societies
 491 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
 492 Documents (General)
 493.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
 493.A5-Z General works
 494.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
 495.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
 Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
 Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
 496.A1 General works
 496.A3-Z By place, A-Z
 Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
 497.A1 General works
 497.A3-Z By place, A-Z
 498 Mobilization
 499 Naval militia and reserves
 France
 500 Periodicals. Societies
 501 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
 502 Documents (General)
 503.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
 503.A5-Z General works
 504.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
 505.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
 Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
 Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
 506.A1 General works
 506.A3-Z By place, A-Z
 Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
 507.A1 General works
 507.A3-Z By place, A-Z
 508 Mobilization
 509 Naval militia and reserves

- Naval situation, organization, etc.
 By region or country
 Europe -- Continued
 Germany
 510 Periodicals. Societies
 511 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
 512 Documents (General)
 513.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
 513.A5-Z General works
 514.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
 515.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
 Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
 Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
 516.A1 General works
 516.A3-Z By place, A-Z
 Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
 517.A1 General works
 517.A3-Z By place, A-Z
 518 Mobilization
 519 Naval militia and reserves
 East Germany
 519.3 Periodicals. Societies
 519.31 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
 519.32 Documents (General)
 519.33.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
 519.33.A5-Z General works
 519.34.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
 519.35.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
 Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
 Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
 519.36.A1 General works
 519.36.A3-Z By place, A-Z
 Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
 519.37.A1 General works
 519.37.A3-Z By place, A-Z
 519.38 Mobilization
 519.39 Naval militia and reserves
 Greece
 520 Periodicals. Societies
 521 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
 522 Documents (General)
 523.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
 523.A5-Z General works
 524.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
 525.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
 Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
 Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
 526.A1 General works
 526.A3-Z By place, A-Z
 Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
 527.A1 General works
 527.A3-Z By place, A-Z
 528 Mobilization
 529 Naval militia and reserves
 Netherlands
 530 Periodicals. Societies

- Naval situation, organization, etc.
 By region or country
 Europe
 Netherlands -- Continued
 531 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
 532 Documents (General)
 533.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
 533.A5-Z General works
 534.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
 535.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
 Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
 Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
 536.A1 General works
 536.A3-Z By place, A-Z
 Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
 537.A1 General works
 537.A3-Z By place, A-Z
 538 Mobilization
 539 Naval militia and reserves
 Italy
 540 Periodicals. Societies
 541 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
 542 Documents (General)
 543.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
 543.A5-Z General works
 544.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
 545.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
 Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
 Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
 546.A1 General works
 546.A3-Z By place, A-Z
 Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
 547.A1 General works
 547.A3-Z By place, A-Z
 548 Mobilization
 549 Naval militia and reserves
 Norway
 550 Periodicals. Societies
 551 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
 552 Documents (General)
 553.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
 553.A5-Z General works
 554.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
 555.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
 Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
 Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
 556.A1 General works
 556.A3-Z By place, A-Z
 Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
 557.A1 General works
 557.A3-Z By place, A-Z
 558 Mobilization
 559 Naval militia and reserves
 Portugal
 560 Periodicals. Societies
 561 Expenditures, budgets, etc.

Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

Europe

Portugal -- Continued

- 562 Documents (General)
- 563.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
- 563.A5-Z General works
- 564.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
- 565.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z

Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

- 566.A1 General works
- 566.A3-Z By place, A-Z
- Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
- 567.A1 General works
- 567.A3-Z By place, A-Z
- 568 Mobilization
- 569 Naval militia and reserves

Russia

- 570 Periodicals. Societies
- 571 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
- 572 Documents (General)
- 573.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
- 573.A5-Z General works
- 574.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
- 575.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z

Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

- 576.A1 General works
- 576.A3-Z By place, A-Z
- Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
- 577.A1 General works
- 577.A3-Z By place, A-Z
- 578 Mobilization
- 579 Naval militia and reserves

Spain

- 580 Periodicals. Societies
- 581 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
- 582 Documents (General)
- 583.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
- 583.A5-Z General works
- 584.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
- 585.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z

Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

- 586.A1 General works
- 586.A3-Z By place, A-Z
- Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
- 587.A1 General works
- 587.A3-Z By place, A-Z
- 588 Mobilization
- 589 Naval militia and reserves

Sweden

- 590 Periodicals. Societies
- 591 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
- 592 Documents (General)

Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

Europe

Sweden -- Continued

- 593.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
- 593.A5-Z General works
- 594.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
- 595.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
 - Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
- Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
 - 596.A1 General works
 - 596.A3-Z By place, A-Z
- Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
 - 597.A1 General works
 - 597.A3-Z By place, A-Z
- 598 Mobilization
- 599 Naval militia and reserves

Turkey

see VA667.T9

Balkan States

- 610 General works
- 612 Bulgaria
- 615 Romania
- 617 Yugoslavia
- 619.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

- 620 General works
- China
 - 630 Periodicals. Societies
 - 631 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
 - 632 Documents (General)
 - 633.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
 - 633.A5-Z General works
 - 634.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
 - 635.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
 - Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
 - Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
 - 636.A1 General works
 - 636.A3-Z By place, A-Z
 - Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
 - 637.A1 General works
 - 637.A3-Z By place, A-Z
 - 638 Mobilization
 - 639 Naval militia and reserves
- India
 - 640 Periodicals. Societies
 - 641 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
 - 642 Documents (General)
 - 643.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
 - 643.A5-Z General works
 - 644.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
 - 645.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
 - Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
 - Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
 - 646.A1 General works
 - 646.A3-Z By place, A-Z

- Naval situation, organization, etc.
 By region or country
 Asia
 India -- Continued
 Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
 647.A1 General works
 647.A3-Z By place, A-Z
 648 Mobilization
 649 Naval militia and reserves
 Japan
 650 Periodicals. Societies
 651 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
 652 Documents (General)
 653.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
 653.A5-Z General works
 654.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
 655.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
 Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
 Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
 656.A1 General works
 656.A3-Z By place, A-Z
 Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
 657.A1 General works
 657.A3-Z By place, A-Z
 658 Mobilization
 659 Naval militia and reserves
 Iran
 660 Thailand
 665 Other Asian countries, A-Z
 667.A-Z Turkey
 667.T9
 Africa
 670 General works
 680 Former British Africa
 690 Egypt
 700.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
 Australia
 710 Periodicals. Societies
 711 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
 712 Documents (General)
 713.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
 713.A5-Z General works
 714.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
 715.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
 Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
 Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
 716.A1 General works
 716.A3-Z By place, A-Z
 Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
 717.A1 General works
 717.A3-Z By place, A-Z
 718 Mobilization
 719 Naval militia and reserves
 New Zealand
 720 Periodicals. Societies
 721 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
 722 Documents (General)

Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

New Zealand -- Continued

723.A1-.A49

Lists of vessels

723.A5-Z

General works

724.A-Z

Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

725.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

726.A1

General works

726.A3-Z

By place, A-Z

Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

727.A1

General works

727.A3-Z

By place, A-Z

728

Mobilization

729

Naval militia and reserves

Pacific islands

730

General works

(740-749)

Hawaii

see VA158+

750.A-Z

Other, A-Z

- Naval administration
- (15) General works
 - see VB144+
- By region or country
- 21 America
 - North America
- 22 General works
 - United States
 - 23 General works
 - 23.5 Confederate States
 - 23.7 Great Lakes
 - 24.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 25.A-Z By city, A-Z
 - Canada
 - 26 General
 - 27.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - 27.5 Latin America (General)
 - Mexico
 - 28 General
 - 29.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Central America
 - 30 General
 - 31.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - West Indies
 - 32 General
 - 33.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - South America
 - 34 General works
 - Argentina
 - 36 General
 - 37.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Bolivia
 - 38 General
 - 39.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Brazil
 - 41 General
 - 42.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Chile
 - 43 General
 - 44.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Colombia
 - 45 General
 - 46.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Ecuador
 - 47 General
 - 48.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - 49 Guyana
 - 49.5 Suriname
 - 50 French Guiana
 - 51 Paraguay
 - 52 Peru
 - 53 Uruguay
 - 54 Venezuela
 - Europe
 - 55 General works
 - Great Britain

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain -- Continued

- 57 General works
- 59 England and Wales
- 61 Scotland
- 63 Northern Ireland
- 64.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria

- 65 General
- 66.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Belgium

- 67 General
- 68.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Denmark

- 69 General
- 70.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

France

- 71 General
- 72.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Germany

- 73 General
- 74.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 74.5 East Germany

Greece

- 75 General
- 76.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 76.5 Ireland (Eire)

Netherlands

- 77 General
- 78.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Italy

- 79 General
- 80.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Norway

- 81 General
- 82.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal

- 83 General
- 84.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Europe

- 85 General
- 86.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 86.5 Scandinavia (General)

Spain

- 87 General
- 88.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Sweden

- 89 General
- 90.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Switzerland

- 91 General
- 92.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey see VB111+

- 96.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

- By region or country
- Asia -- Continued
- 99 General works
- China
- 101 General
- 102.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- India
- 103 General
- 104.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Japan
- 105 General
- 106.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Iran
- 107 General
- 108.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Russia in Asia. Siberia
- 109 General
- 110.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Turkey
- 111 General
- 112.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 113.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
- Africa
- 115 General works
- Egypt
- 117 General
- 118.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 119.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
- Australia
- 121 General
- 122.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 122.5 New Zealand
- Pacific Islands
- 123 General works
- 124.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
- General works
- 144 Through 1800
- 145 1801-1970
- 146 1970-
- 160 Interior administration
- Including administration of fleets, stations, etc.
- Civil department
- 170 General works
- Civil employees
- 180 General works
- By region or country
- 183 United States
- 185.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 187.A-Z Civil service examinations. By country, A-Z
- 190 Commanders, admirals, etc.
- Including duties, etc.
- Command of ships. Leadership
- 200 General works
- By region or country
- 203 United States
- 205.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

- 210 Headquarters, aides, etc.
 212 Naval command and control systems
 For military command and control systems see UB212
- 215 Operational readiness. Preparedness
 Class here general works on operational readiness
 For works on the readiness of a particular unit, such as a ship or a navy, see the number for the unit
 in subclass VA
- 220 Inspection, inspectors, etc.
 General works
 By region or country
- 223 United States
 225.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 226 Security measures for naval information
 General works
 By region or country
- 227 United States
 228.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Industrial security measures
 Cf. HV8290+ Private security services
 Cf. TH9701+ Burglar proof construction, alarm equipment, etc.
- 229 General works
 By region or country
- 229.3 United States
 229.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Intelligence
 Cf. V190 Reconnaissance
 Cf. VG1020 Photographic interpretation
- 230 General works
 231.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 240 Attachés
 250 Espionage. Spies
- Psychological warfare. Propaganda
- 252 General works
 By region or country
- 253 United States
 254.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 255 Communications. Correspondence. Preparation of orders
 Cf. V270 Transmission of orders
- Personnel management
- 257 General works
 By region or country
- 258 United States
 258.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 259 Vocational guidance. The navy as a career. Job analysis
 For civil employees see VB170+
- Enlisted personnel
 Including recruiting, enlistment, promotion, discharge, etc.
 For pay, allowances, etc. see VC50+
- 260 General works
 By region or country
- 263 United States
 General works
 264.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 265 Other regions or countries
- Recruits
 Including medical, physical, and mental examination

- Enlisted personnel
 - Recruits -- Continued
 - 270 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 273 General works
 - 274.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 - 275.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - 277 Demobilization. Civil employment
 - Cf. UB356+ Provisions for veterans
 - (278) Employment for disabled sailors
 - see UB360+
 - 280 Pensions, disability benefits, bounties, prize money
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 283 General works
 - 284.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 - 285 Other regions or countries
 - Naval homes
 - Cf. UB380+ Soldier's and sailors' homes
 - 290 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 293 General works
 - 294.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 - 295.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Naval cemeteries
 - 300 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 303 General works
 - 304.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 - 305.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Warrant officers. Petty officers, etc.
 - 307 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 308 Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - 309.A-Z
 - Officers
 - Including rank, grades, procurement, appointment, promotion, leaves of absence, retirement, etc.
 - For pay, allowances, etc. see VC50+
 - 310 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 313 General works
 - 314.A-Z Individual cases, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 314.G7 Admiral Goldsborough
 - 314.H6 Admiral Hobson
 - 315.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Minorities, women, etc. in navies
 - 320 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 323 General works

- Minorities, women, etc. in navies
 - By region or country
 - United States -- Continued
 - 324.A-Z Individual groups, A-Z
 - 324.A47 African Americans
 - 324.G38 Gays
 - 324.W65 Women
 - 325.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Rewards, brevets, medals of honor, badges, etc.
 - Cf. VC345 Badges, insignia (Clothing and equipment of sailors)
- 330 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - For U.S. societies of medal winners see E181
- 333 General works
 - Class here works on the Navy Blue Star (U.S. naval award) and the Navy Cross (U.S. decoration)
- 334.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 335.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Provision for widows and orphans
 - Cf. HV3025+ Protection, assistance, and relief for mariners
- 340 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 343 General works
 - 344.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 - 345.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- (350-785) Naval law
 - see class K
- (350) General works
- (353) International law
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - see KF7345+
- (360) Naval law
- (363) Naval regulations
- (365) General orders
- (368) Regulations for naval militia and reserves
- (369.A-.W) Regulations for states, A-W
- (369.5) Laws and regulations for Confederate States
- Other regions or countries
 - (370-379) Canada
 - (380-389) Mexico
 - Central America
 - (390) General works
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - West Indies
 - (400) General works
 - (410) Cuba
 - (415.A-Z) Other islands or groups of islands, A-Z
 - South America
 - (420) General works
 - (430-439) Argentina
 - (450-459) Brazil
 - (460-469) Chile
 - (470-479) Colombia

- Naval law
 - By region or country
 - Other regions or countries
 - South America -- Continued
 - (493) Guyana
 - (495) Suriname
 - (497) French Guiana
 - (500-509) Peru
 - (510-519) Uruguay
 - (520-529) Venezuela
 - Europe
 - (530) General works
 - (540-549) Austria
 - (550-559) Belgium
 - (560-569) Denmark
 - (570-579) France
 - (580-589) Germany
 - Including West Germany
 - East Germany
 - (589.5-.59) Great Britain
 - see KD6128+
 - (600-609) Greece
 - (610-619) Netherlands
 - (620-629) Italy
 - (630-639) Norway
 - (640-649) Portugal
 - (650-659) Russia
 - (660-669) Spain
 - (670-679) Sweden
 - (680-689) Turkey
 - see VB740.T9
 - Balkan States
 - (690) General works
 - (693) Bulgaria
 - (695) Romania
 - (699.A-Z) Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - (699.Y8) Yugoslavia
 - Asia
 - (700) General works
 - (710-719) China
 - (720-729) India
 - (730-739) Japan
 - (740.A-Z) Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - (740.T9) Turkey
 - Africa
 - (750) General works
 - (760) Egypt
 - (770.A-Z) Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - (775) Australia
 - (777) New Zealand
 - Pacific Islands
 - (780) General works
 - (785.A-Z) By island or group of islands, A-Z
 - Judiciary. Administration of naval justice
 - see class K
- (790) General works

Judiciary. Administration of naval justice -- Continued

- By region or country
 - (793) United States
 - (795.A-Z) Other regions or countries, A-Z
- (800-807) Courts-martial
 - see class K
- (800) General works
 - By region or country
 - (803) United States
 - see KF7646+
 - (805.A-Z) Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Individual cases
 - (806) United States
 - see KF7646+
 - (807.A-Z) Other regions or countries, A-Z
- (810-815) Courts of inquiry
 - see class K
- (810) General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - see KF7646+
 - (813) General works
 - (814.A-Z) Individual cases, A-Z
 - (815.A-Z) Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 840 Naval discipline
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - 843 United States
 - 845.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 850 Naval crimes and misdemeanors
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - 853 United States
 - 855.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 860 Mutiny
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - 863 United States
 - 865.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - 867.A-Z By vessel, A-Z
- 870 Desertion
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - 873 United States
 - 875.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - 880 Other special (not A-Z)
 - Includes looting
- 890 Punishments. Prisons and prison ships. Prisoners
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - 893 United States
 - 895.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 910 Corporal punishment. Flogging
- 920 Shore patrol. Military police in navies
 - General works
 - By region or country

923 Shore patrol. Military police in navies
925.A-Z By region or country -- Continued
955 United States
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

- Naval maintenance
- 10 General works
- Organization of service
- United States
- 20 General works
- Bureau of Equipment (1862-1910)
- 25 Reports
- 26 Regulations, etc. By date
- Bureau of Supplies and Accounts (1892-
- 35 Reports
- 36 Regulations, etc. By date
- Other publications
- 38 Official. By date
- 39 Nonofficial
- Naval militia and reserves
- 40 General works
- 41 By region or state
- Pay Department. Pay, allowances, etc.
- 50 Serial reports
- 53 Regulations. By date
- 54 Pay and interest tables
- 60 Handbooks, manuals, etc.
- 61 Special reports, hearings, etc. By date
- 64 Nonofficial works
- 65 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
- Other regions or countries
- Canada
- 90 Supplies
- 91 Pay and allowances
- 92 Naval militia and reserves
- 93.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Mexico
- 94 Supplies
- 95 Pay and allowances
- 96 Naval militia and reserves
- 97.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Central America
- 98 General works
- 99.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- West Indies
- 104 General works
- 105.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
- South America
- 110 General works
- Argentina
- 111 Supplies
- 112 Pay and allowances
- 113 Naval militia and reserves
- 114.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Brazil
- 119 Supplies
- 120 Pay and allowances
- 121 Naval militia and reserves
- 122.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Chile
- 123 Supplies

| | |
|---------|----------------------------|
| | Organization of service |
| | Other regions or countries |
| | South America |
| | Chile -- Continued |
| 124 | Pay and allowances |
| 125 | Naval militia and reserves |
| 126.A-Z | By region or province, A-Z |
| | Colombia |
| 127 | Supplies |
| 128 | Pay and allowances |
| 129 | Naval militia and reserves |
| 130.A-Z | By region or province, A-Z |
| | Ecuador |
| 131 | Supplies |
| 132 | Pay and allowances |
| 133 | Naval militia and reserves |
| 134.A-Z | By region or province, A-Z |
| 136 | Guyana |
| 137 | Suriname |
| 138 | French Guiana |
| | Peru |
| 139 | Supplies |
| 140 | Pay and allowances |
| 141 | Naval militia and reserves |
| 142.A-Z | By region or province, A-Z |
| | Uruguay |
| 143 | Supplies |
| 144 | Pay and allowances |
| 145 | Naval militia and reserves |
| 146.A-Z | By region or province, A-Z |
| | Venezuela |
| 147 | Supplies |
| 148 | Pay and allowances |
| 149 | Naval militia and reserves |
| 150.A-Z | By region or province, A-Z |
| | Europe |
| 160 | General works |
| | Austria |
| 164 | Supplies |
| 165 | Pay and allowances |
| 166 | Naval militia and reserves |
| 167.A-Z | By region or province, A-Z |
| | Belgium |
| 168 | Supplies |
| 169 | Pay and allowances |
| 170 | Naval militia and reserves |
| 171.A-Z | By region or province, A-Z |
| | Denmark |
| 172 | Supplies |
| 173 | Pay and allowances |
| 174 | Naval militia and reserves |
| 175.A-Z | By region or province, A-Z |
| | France |
| 176 | Supplies |
| 177 | Pay and allowances |
| 178 | Naval militia and reserves |

Organization of service

Other regions or countries

Europe

France -- Continued

179.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Germany

180 Supplies

181 Pay and allowances

182 Naval militia and reserves

183.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

East Germany

183.5 Supplies

183.51 Pay and allowances

183.52 Naval militia and reserves

183.53.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Great Britain

184 Supplies

185 Pay and allowances

186 Naval militia and reserves

187.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Greece

188 Supplies

189 Pay and allowances

190 Naval militia and reserves

191.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Netherlands

192 Supplies

193 Pay and allowances

194 Naval militia and reserves

195.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Italy

196 Supplies

197 Pay and allowances

198 Naval militia and reserves

199.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Norway

200 Supplies

201 Pay and allowances

202 Naval militia and reserves

203.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Portugal

204 Supplies

205 Pay and allowances

206 Naval militia and reserves

207.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Russia

208 Supplies

209 Pay and allowances

210 Naval militia and reserves

211.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Spain

212 Supplies

213 Pay and allowances

214 Naval militia and reserves

215.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Sweden

- Organization of service
 - Other regions or countries
 - Europe
 - Sweden -- Continued
 - 216 Supplies
 - 217 Pay and allowances
 - 218 Naval militia and reserves
 - 219.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
 - Turkey
 - see VC245.T9
 - Balkan States
 - 224 General works
 - 226 Bulgaria
 - 228 Romania
 - 229.A-Z Other European regions or countries, A-Z
 - Asia
 - 230 General works
 - 235 China
 - 238 India
 - 241 Japan
 - 245.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 245.T9 Turkey
 - Africa
 - 247 General works
 - 250 Egypt
 - 253.A-Z Other African regions or countries, A-Z
 - Australia
 - 255 General works
 - 256.A-Z By state, etc., A-Z
 - New Zealand
 - 256.5
 - Pacific Islands
 - 257 General works
 - 258.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
 - Supplies and stores (General and personal)
 - Including specifications, standards, controlled materials, surplus supplies, procurement, inspection, storekeeping, etc.
 - 260 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 263 General works
 - 264.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 265.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Management methods
 - 266 General works
 - 266.5.A-Z Special, A-Z
 - 266.5.C7 Critical path analysis
 - 266.5.E5 Electronic data processing
 - 266.5.L5 Line of balance
 - PERT see VC266.5.C7
 - 267.A-Z Contracts and claims. By country, A-Z
 - 268.A-Z Commandeering, compensation, etc. By country, A-Z
 - Equipment of vessels, supplies, allowances, etc.
 - 270 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States

- Equipment of vessels, supplies, allowances, etc.
 - By region or country
 - United States -- Continued
 - 273 General works
 - 274.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 275.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Fuel
 - Including supplies, costs, etc.
 - For coaling stations, colliers and collier services of a particular country, see the country, e.g. VA73+ United States; VA461 Great Britain, etc.
- 276.A1 General works
 - 276.A3-.A49 United States
 - Cf. HD242.5 Naval oil reserves
 - 276.A5-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 279.A-Z Other supplies for vessels, A-Z
 - 279.C3 Cables
 - 279.H45 Hemp
 - 279.R6 Rope
 - 279.R8 Rubber
 - 279.T5 Timber
 - 279.T6 Tools
- 280 Clothing and equipment
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 283 General works
 - 284.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 285.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Uniforms
 - 300 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 303 General works
 - 304.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 305.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - 307 Special purpose and protective clothing
 - Including foul-weather gear
 - 310 Shoes. Leggings. Footwear
 - For care of feet, fitting shoes, etc. see UC490+
 - 320 Headgear
 - 330 Tailors. Tailoring
 - 340 Accouterments
 - Includes telescopes
 - 345 Badges. Insignia
 - Cf. VB330+ Rewards, brevets, medals of honor, badges, etc.
 - 350 Subsistence. Provisioning
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 353 General works
 - 354.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 355.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Rations
 - 360 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States

- Subsistence. Provisioning
 - Rations
 - By region or country
 - United States -- Continued
 - 363 General works
 - 364.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 365.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Cooking. Messing
 - 370 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 373 General works
 - 374.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 375.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Officers' clubs and messes
 - 380 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 383 General works
 - 384.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 385.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Ship exchanges. Canteens
 - 390 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 393 General works
 - 394.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 395.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Galleys. Commissary equipment: Ranges, kitchen utensils, etc.
 - 400 Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery
 - 410 Water supply
 - Including preservation, purification, etc.
 - Cf. VM503+ Water supply on ships
 - Navy yards and stations. Shore facilities
 - Cf. VA67+ Distribution, etc.
 - 412 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 414 General works
 - 415.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 416.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - 417 Maintenance and repair
 - 417.5 Sanitation. Refuse disposal, etc.
 - 418 Electric power systems
 - Barracks. Quarters. Housing
 - 420 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 423 General works
 - 424.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 425.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - 430 Laundries. Laundering
 - Including shipboard and shore-based facilities
 - Ship records. Naval accounts and accounting
 - 500 General works
 - By region or country

Ship records. Naval accounts and accounting
By region or country -- Continued
United States
503 General works
504.A-.W By state, A-W
505.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval transportation
530 General works
By region or country
United States
533 General works
534.A-.W By state, A-W
535.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
537 Packing and shipment of goods
Transportation of personnel
550 General works
By region or country
United States
553 General works
554.A-.W By state, A-W
555.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Automotive transportation. Motor transportation
570 General works
By region or country
United States
573 General works
574.A-.W By state, A-W
575.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
580 Rail transportation
Including technical works on railroads owned by the navy

Naval personnel

Including enlisted personnel in general

For physical training see V260+

For education see V400+

For recruiting enlistment, etc. see VB260+

- 7 Collected works (nonserial)
- 15 History (General)
Including history of several countries
- 21 By region or country
America
North America
- 22 General works
United States
- 23 General works
- 23.5 Confederate States
- 23.7 Great Lakes
- 24.A-.W By state, A-W
- 25.A-Z By city, A-Z
Canada
- 26 General works
- 27.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 27.5 Latin America (General)
Mexico
- 28 General works
- 29.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Central America
- 30 General works
- 31.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
- 32 General works
- 33.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
- 34 General works
Argentina
- 36 General works
- 37.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Bolivia
- 38 General works
- 39.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Brazil
- 41 General works
- 42.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Chile
- 43 General works
- 44.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Colombia
- 45 General works
- 46.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Ecuador
- 47 General works
- 48.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Guyana
- 49.5 Suriname
- 50 French Guiana
- 51 Paraguay
- 52 Peru

By region or country

South America -- Continued

- 53 Uruguay
- 54 Venezuela
- Europe
- 55 General works
- Great Britain
- 57 General works
- 59 England and Wales
- 61 Scotland
- 63 Northern Ireland
- 64.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z
- Austria
- 65 General works
- 66.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Belgium
- 67 General works
- 68.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Denmark
- 69 General works
- 70.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- France
- 71 General works
- 72.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Germany
- Including West Germany
- 73 General works
- 74.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 74.5 East Germany
- Greece
- 75 General works
- 76.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 76.5 Ireland (Eire)
- Netherlands
- 77 General works
- 78.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Italy
- 79 General works
- 80.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Norway
- 81 General works
- 82.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Portugal
- 83 General works
- 84.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Russia in Europe
- 85 General works
- 86.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 86.5 Scandinavia (General)
- Spain
- 87 General works
- 88.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Sweden
- 89 General works
- 90.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Switzerland

- By region or country
 - Europe
 - Switzerland -- Continued
 - 91 General works
 - 92.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Turkey see VD111+
 - 96.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
 - Asia
 - 99 General works
 - China
 - 101 General works
 - 102.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - India
 - 103 General works
 - 104.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Japan
 - 105 General works
 - 106.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Iran
 - 107 General works
 - 108.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Russia in Asia. Siberia
 - 109 General works
 - 110.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Turkey
 - 111 General works
 - 112.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - 113.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
 - Africa
 - 115 General works
 - Egypt
 - 117 General works
 - 118.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - 119.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
 - Australia
 - 121 General works
 - 122.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - 122.5 New Zealand
 - Pacific Islands
 - 123 General works
 - 124.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
 - General works
 - 144 Early works through 1800
 - 145 1800-1970
 - 146 1970-
 - Manuals
 - Cf. V110+ Sailors' handbooks
 - Cf. V120+ Petty officers' handbooks
 - 150 General works
 - By region or country
 - 153 United States
 - 155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - (157) Tactics and maneuvers
 - see V167+ V245

Drill regulations

Including watch, station, quarter, and fire drills

For watch duty in general see VK233

By region or country

United States

- 160 General works
- 160.7 Confederate States
- 161 United States naval militia and reserves
- 162.A-.W By state, A-W

Canada

- 163 General works
- 164 Naval militia and reserves
- 165.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Mexico

- 166 General works
- 167 Naval militia and reserves
- 168.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Central America

- 169 General works
- 170.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

- 172 General works
- 173.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

- 175 General works
- Argentina
- 176 General works
- 177 Naval militia and reserves
- 178.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Brazil

- 182 General works
- 183 Naval militia and reserves
- 184.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Chile

- 185 General works
- 186 Naval militia and reserves
- 187.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Colombia

- 188 General works
- 189 Naval militia and reserves
- 190.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Ecuador

- 191 General works
- 192 Naval militia and reserves
- 193.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

195 Guyana

196 Suriname

197 French Guiana

Peru

- 203 General works
- 204 Naval militia and reserves
- 205.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Uruguay

- 206 General works
- 207 Naval militia and reserves
- 208.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Drill regulations

By region or country

South America -- Continued

Venezuela

- 209 General works
- 210 Naval militia and reserves
- 211.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Europe

- 215 General works
- Austria
- 219 General works
- 220 Naval militia and reserves
- 221.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Belgium

- 222 General works
- 223 Naval militia and reserves
- 224.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Denmark

- 225 General works
- 226 Naval militia and reserves
- 227.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

France

- 228 General works
- 229 Naval militia and reserves
- 230.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Germany

- 231 General works
- 232 Naval militia and reserves
- 233.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Great Britain

- 234 General works
- 235 Naval militia and reserves
- 235.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Greece

- 237 General works
- 238 Naval militia and reserves
- 239.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Netherlands

- 240 General works
- 241 Naval militia and reserves
- 242.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Italy

- 243 General works
- 244 Naval militia and reserves
- 245.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Norway

- 246 General works
- 247 Naval militia and reserves
- 248.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Portugal

- 249 General works
- 250 Naval militia and reserves
- 251.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Russia

- 252 General works
- 253 Naval militia and reserves

Drill regulations

By region or country

Europe

Russia -- Continued

254.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Spain

255 General works

256 Naval militia and reserves

257.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Sweden

258 General works

259 Naval militia and reserves

260.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

(264-266)

Turkey

see VD280.T9

Balkan States

267 General works

268.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

269.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

270 General works

China

271 General works

272 Naval militia and reserves

273.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

India

274 General works

275 Naval militia and reserves

276.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Japan

277 General works

278 Naval militia and reserves

279.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

280.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

e.g.

280.T9 Turkey

Africa

285 General works

Egypt

286 General works

287 Naval militia and reserves

288.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Former British Africa

289 General works

290 Naval militia and reserves

291.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

292.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

295 General works

296 Naval militia and reserves

297.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

298

New Zealand

Pacific Islands

300 General works

302.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

320

Manual of arms

Shooting

Including marksmanship training, exercises, and regulations

- 330 General works
- By region or country
- 333 United States
- 335.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Bayonet drill
- 340 General works
- By region or country
- 343 United States
- 345.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Equipment
- 350 General works
- By region or country
- 353 United States
- 355.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Small arms
- 360 General works
- By region or country
- 363 United States
- 365.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 370 Rifles. Carbines
- 380 Bayonets
- 390 Pistols. Revolvers
- Small boat service
- Including boat armament
- For boat attack see V178
- For signals see V280+
- 400 General works
- By region or country
- 403 United States
- 405.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Shore service see V175
- 430 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

- Marines
- 7 Collected works (nonserial)
- 15 History (General)
Including history of several countries
- By region or country
- United States. Marine Corps
For Marine Corps aviation see VG93+
- 23.A1 Periodicals
- 23.A13 Marine Corps League
- 23.A14A-.A14Z General works
By department, A-Z
e.g.
23.A14C2 California
- Documents
- 23.A2 Annual reports
- 23.A25 Regulations. By date
- 23.A3-.A32 History
- 23.A33 Registers
- 23.A48 Manuals
- 23.A5 Monographs. By date
Recruiting documents
- 23.A59 Serials. By title
- 23.A6 Monographs. By date
- 23.A8-Z General works
- 23.22 Divisions. By number
- 23.25 Regiments. By number
- 23.3 United States. Marine Corps Reserve
United States. Marine Air Reserve see VG94.7
United States. Marine Corps Women's Reserve
- 23.4 Biography
- 24 Collective
- 25.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Other regions or countries
- Canada
- 26 General works
- 27.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 27.5 Latin America (General)
- Mexico
- 28 General works
- 29.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Central America
- 30 General works
- 31.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- West Indies
- 32 General works
- 33.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
- South America
- 34 General works
- Argentina
- 36 General works
- 37.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Bolivia
- 38 General works
- 39.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Brazil
- 41 General works

By region or country

Other regions or countries

South America

Brazil -- Continued

42.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Chile

43 General works

44.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Colombia

45 General works

46.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Ecuador

47 General works

48.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

49 Guyana

49.5 Suriname

50 French Guiana

51 Paraguay

52 Peru

53 Uruguay

54 Venezuela

Europe

55 General works

Great Britain

57 General works

59 England and Wales

61 Scotland

63 Northern Ireland

64.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria

65 General works

66.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Belgium

67 General works

68.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Denmark

69 General works

70.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

France

71 General works

72.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Germany

Including West Germany

73 General works

74.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

74.5 East Germany

Greece

75 General works

76.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

76.5 Ireland (Eire)

Netherlands

77 General works

78.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Italy

79 General works

80.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

By region or country

Other regions or countries

Europe -- Continued

Norway

- 81 General works
- 82.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal

- 83 General works
- 84.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Europe

- 85 General works
- 86.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

- 86.5 Scandinavia (General)

Spain

- 87 General works
- 88.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Sweden

- 89 General works
- 90.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Switzerland

- 91 General works
- 92.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey see VE111+

- 96.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

- 99 General works

China

- 101 General works
- 102.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

India

- 103 General works
- 104.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Japan

- 105 General works
- 106.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Iran

- 107 General works
- 108.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Asia. Siberia

- 109 General works
- 110.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey

- 111 General works
- 112.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

- 113.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

- 115 General works

Egypt

- 117 General works
- 118.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

- 119.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

- 121 General works
- 122.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

- 122.5 New Zealand

Pacific islands

- By region or country
 - Other regions or countries
 - Pacific islands -- Continued
 - General works
 - By island or group of islands, A-Z
- General works
 - Early works through 1800
 - 1801-1970
 - 1971-
- Handbooks, manuals, etc.
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Tactics and maneuvers
- Drill regulations
 - Including watch, station, quarter, and fire drills
 - For watch duty in general see VK233
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - General works
 - Confederate States
 - United States naval militia and reserves
 - By state, A-W
 - Canada
 - General works
 - Naval militia and reserves
 - By province, etc., A-Z
 - Mexico
 - General works
 - Naval militia and reserves
 - By province, etc., A-Z
 - Central America
 - General works
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - West Indies
 - General works
 - By island or group of islands, A-Z
 - South America
 - General works
 - Argentina
 - General works
 - Naval militia and reserves
 - By province, etc., A-Z
 - Brazil
 - General works
 - Naval militia and reserves
 - By province, etc., A-Z
 - Chile
 - General works
 - Naval militia and reserves
 - By province, etc., A-Z
 - Colombia
 - General works
 - Naval militia and reserves
 - By province, etc., A-Z

Drill regulations

By region or country

South America -- Continued

Ecuador

- 191 General works
- 192 Naval militia and reserves
- 193.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
- 195 Guyana
- 196 Suriname
- 197 French Guiana

Peru

- 203 General works
- 204 Naval militia and reserves
- 205.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Uruguay

- 206 General works
- 207 Naval militia and reserves
- 208.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Venezuela

- 209 General works
- 210 Naval militia and reserves
- 211.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Europe

- 215 General works

Austria

- 219 General works
- 220 Naval militia and reserves
- 221.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Belgium

- 222 General works
- 223 Naval militia and reserves
- 224.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Denmark

- 225 General works
- 226 Naval militia and reserves
- 227.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

France

- 228 General works
- 229 Naval militia and reserves
- 230.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Germany

- 231 General works
- 232 Naval militia and reserves
- 233.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Great Britain

- 234 General works
- 235 Naval militia and reserves
- 236.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Greece

- 237 General works
- 238 Naval militia and reserves
- 239.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Netherlands

- 240 General works
- 241 Naval militia and reserves
- 242.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

- Drill regulations
 - By region or country
 - Europe -- Continued
 - Italy
 - 243 General works
 - 244 Naval militia and reserves
 - 245.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
 - Norway
 - 246 General works
 - 247 Naval militia and reserves
 - 248.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
 - Portugal
 - 249 General works
 - 250 Naval militia and reserves
 - 251.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
 - Russia
 - 252 General works
 - 253 Naval militia and reserves
 - 254.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
 - Spain
 - 255 General works
 - 256 Naval militia and reserves
 - 257.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
 - Sweden
 - 258 General works
 - 259 Naval militia and reserves
 - 260.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
 - Turkey
 - (264-266) see VD280.T9
 - Balkan States
 - 267 General works
 - 268.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - 269.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
 - Asia
 - 270 General works
 - China
 - 271 General works
 - 272 Naval militia and reserves
 - 273.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
 - India
 - 274 General works
 - 275 Naval militia and reserves
 - 276.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
 - Japan
 - 277 General works
 - 278 Naval militia and reserves
 - 279.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
 - Other Asian countries, A-Z
 - 280.A-Z
 - 280.T9 Turkey
 - Africa
 - 285 General works
 - Egypt
 - 286 General works
 - 287 Naval militia and reserves
 - 288.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
 - Former British Africa

- Drill regulations
 - By region or country
 - Africa
 - Former British Africa -- Continued
 - 289 General works
 - 290 Naval militia and reserves
 - 291.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - 292.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
 - Australia
 - 295 General works
 - 296 Naval militia and reserves
 - 297.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
 - New Zealand
 - Pacific islands
 - 300 General works
 - 302.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
 - Manual of arms
 - Shooting
 - Including marksmanship training, score books, etc.
 - 330 General works
 - By region or country
 - 333 United States
 - 335.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Bayonet drill
 - Equipment
 - 350 General works
 - By region or country
 - 353 United States
 - 355.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Small arms
 - 360 General works
 - 370 Rifles. Carbines
 - 380 Bayonets
 - 390 Pistols. Revolvers
 - Uniforms
 - 400 General works
 - By region or country
 - 403 United States
 - 405.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Shore service
 - Cf. V175 Field service (General)
 - Barracks, quarters, etc.
 - 420 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 422 General works
 - 424.A-Z By place, A-Z
 - 425.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Training camps
 - 430 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 432 General works
 - 434.A-Z By place, A-Z
 - 435.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Records, accounting, etc.

VE

MARINES

VE

490 Pay, allowances, etc.
Rewards, brevets, medals of honor, badges, etc.
495 General works
By region or country
495.3 United States
495.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
500 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

- Naval ordnance
- 1 Periodicals. Societies
Museums. Exhibitions
- 6.A1 General works
6.A2-Z By region or country
Under each country:
.x *General works*
.x2A-.x2Z *Special. By city, A-Z*
- 7 Collected works (nonserial)
15 History (General)
Including history of several countries
- By region or country
- 21 America
North America
- 22 General works
United States
- 23 General works
23.7 Great Lakes
24.A-.W By state, A-W
25.A-Z By city, A-Z
- Canada
- 26 General works
27.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
27.5 Latin America (General)
Mexico
- 28 General works
29.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Central America
- 30 General works
31.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- West Indies
- 32 General works
33.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
- South America
- 34 General works
Argentina
- 36 General works
37.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Bolivia
- 38 General works
39.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Brazil
- 41 General works
42.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Chile
- 43 General works
44.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Colombia
- 45 General works
46.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Ecuador
- 47 General works
48.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 49 Guyana
49.5 Suriname
50 French Guiana

By region or country

South America -- Continued

- 51 Paraguay
- 52 Peru
- 53 Uruguay
- 54 Venezuela
- Europe
- Great Britain
- 55 General works
- 57 General works
- 59 England and Wales
- 61 Scotland
- 63 Northern Ireland
- 64.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z
- Austria
- 65 General works
- 66.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Belgium
- 67 General works
- 68.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Denmark
- 69 General works
- 70.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- France
- 71 General works
- 72.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Germany
- Including East Germany
- 73 General works
- 74.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 74.5 East Germany
- Greece
- 75 General works
- 76.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 76.5 Ireland (Eire)
- Netherlands
- 77 General works
- 78.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Italy
- 79 General works
- 80.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Norway
- 81 General works
- 82.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Portugal
- 83 General works
- 84.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Russia in Europe
- 85 General works
- 86.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 86.5 Scandinavia (General)
- Spain
- 87 General works
- 88.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Sweden
- 89 General works

- By region or country
- Europe
 - Sweden -- Continued
 - 90.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Switzerland
 - 91 General works
 - 92.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Turkey see VF111+
 - 96.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
- Asia
 - 99 General works
 - China
 - 101 General works
 - 102.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - India
 - 103 General works
 - 104.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Japan
 - 105 General works
 - 106.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Iran
 - 107 General works
 - 108.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Russia in Asia. Siberia
 - 109 General works
 - 110.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Turkey
 - 111 General works
 - 112.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - 113.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
- Africa
 - 115 General works
 - Egypt
 - 117 General works
 - 118.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - 119.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
- Australia
 - 121 General works
 - 122.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 122.5 New Zealand
- Pacific islands
 - 123 General works
 - 124.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
- General works
 - 144 Through 1800
 - 145 1801-
 - 147 General special
- Handbooks, manuals, etc.
 - 150 General works
- By region or country
 - 153 United States
 - 155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Ordnance instructions and drill books
 - Including watch, station, quarter, and fire drills
 - For watch duty in general see VK233
 - By region or country

Ordnance instructions and drill books

By region or country -- Continued

United States

- 160 General works
- 160.7 Confederate States
- 161 United States naval militia and reserves
- 162.A-W By state, A-W

Canada

- 163 General works
- 164 Naval militia and reserves
- 165.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Mexico

- 166 General works
- 167 Naval militia and reserves
- 168.A-Z By province, A-Z

Central America

- 169 General works
- 170.A-Z Br region or country, A-Z

West Indies

- 172 General works
- 173.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

- 175 General works
- Argentina
- 176 General works
- 177 Naval militia and reserves
- 178.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Brazil

- 182 General works
- 183 Naval militia and reserves
- 184.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Chile

- 185 General works
- 186 Naval militia and reserves
- 187.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Colombia

- 188 General works
- 189 Naval militia and reserves
- 190.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Ecuador

- 191 General works
- 192 Naval militia and reserves
- 193.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

195 Guyana

196 Suriname

197 French Guiana

Peru

- 203 General works
- 204 Naval militia and reserves
- 205.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Uruguay

- 206 General works
- 207 Naval militia and reserves
- 208.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Venezuela

- 209 General works

Ordnance instructions and drill books

By region or country

South America

Venezuela -- Continued

- 210 Naval militia and reserves
- 211.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Europe

- 215 General works

Austria

- 219 General works
- 220 Naval militia and reserves
- 221.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Belgium

- 222 General works
- 223 Naval militia and reserves
- 224.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Denmark

- 225 General works
- 226 Naval militia and reserves
- 227.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

France

- 228 General works
- 229 Naval militia and reserves
- 230.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Germany

- 231 General works
- 232 Naval militia and reserves
- 233.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Great Britain

- 234 General works
- 235 Naval militia and reserves
- 236.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Greece

- 237 General works
- 238 Naval militia and reserves
- 239.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Netherlands

- 240 General works
- 241 Naval militia and reserves
- 242.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Italy

- 243 General works
- 244 Naval militia and reserves
- 245.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Norway

- 246 General works
- 247 Naval militia and reserves
- 248.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Portugal

- 249 General works
- 250 Naval militia and reserves
- 251.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Russia

- 252 General works
- 253 Naval militia and reserves
- 254.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

- Ordnance instructions and drill books
 By region or country
 Europe -- Continued
 Spain
 255 General works
 256 Naval militia and reserves
 257.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
 Sweden
 258 General works
 259 Naval militia and reserves
 260.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
 (264-266) Turkey
 see VF280.T9
 Balkan States
 267 General works
 268.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 269.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
 Asia
 270 General works
 China
 271 General works
 272 Naval militia and reserves
 273.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
 India
 274 General works
 275 Naval militia and reserves
 276.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
 Japan
 277 General works
 278 Naval militia and reserves
 279.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
 280.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
 e.g.
 280.T9 Turkey
 Africa
 285 General works
 Egypt
 286 General works
 287 Naval militia and reserves
 288.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
 Former British Africa
 289 General works
 290 Naval militia and reserves
 291.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 292.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
 Australia
 295 General works
 296 Naval militia and reserves
 297.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
 298 New Zealand
 Pacific islands
 300 General works
 302.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
 Target practice
 310 General works
 By region or country

- Target practice
 - By region or country -- Continued
 - 313 United States
 - 315.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Equipment of naval artillery
 - 320 General works
 - By region or country
 - 323 United States
 - 325.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Shore service
 - Cf. V175 Field service (General)
 - 330 General works
 - By region or country
 - 333 United States
 - 335.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Naval weapons systems
 - Cf. V990+ Fleet missile weapons systems
 - 346 General works
 - By region or country
 - 347 United States
 - 348.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Ordnance and arms (General)
 - Cf. UF520+ Military ordnance
 - 350 General works
 - By region or country
 - 353 United States
 - 355.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Study and teaching
 - 357 Research
 - 360 General works
 - By region or country
 - 360.3 United States
 - 360.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Manufacture
 - 370 General works
 - By region or country
 - 373 United States
 - 375.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Ordnance facilities. Magazines, etc.
 - 380 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 383 General works
 - 384.A-Z Individual magazines. By name, A-Z
 - 385.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)
 - Cf. UF560+ Artillery
 - 390 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 393.A1-.A3 Documents
 - Manuals for special guns
 - 393.A4 By mm. or cm.
 - 393.A5 By inches
 - 393.A6 By pounds
 - 393.A7-Z General works

- Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)
 By region or country -- Continued
- 395.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 e.g.
 Great Britain
- 395.G6 General works
 Handbooks for special guns
- 395.G7 By inches
 395.G72 By pounds
- Machine guns
 Cf. UF620.A2+ Artillery
- 410.A2 General works
 410.A3-Z Special guns, A-Z
 410.G2 Gardner
 410.G3 Gatling
 410.M4 Maxim
 410.N8 Nordenfelt
- 418 Antiaircraft guns
 Cf. UF625 Ordnance material (Artillery)
- 420 Ordnance material (Miscellaneous)
 430 Gun carriages
 440 Turrets, revolving cupolas, etc.
 Firing instructions
- 450 General works
 By region or country
 United States
- 453 Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 455.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 460 Ammunition
 470 Cartridges
 Projectiles
- 480 General works
 490 Shrapnel, shells, etc.
 500 Bullets
 509 Depth charges
 510 Percussion caps, priming, etc.
- Ballistics see UF820+
- Gunnery
 see VF144+
- Fire control, etc. Gunnery instruments and equipment
- 520 General works
 530 Radar equipment
- 540 Ordnance tests. Firing tests, deviations, etc.
 Cf. UG408+ Tests of iron and steel for land defenses
 Cf. V910+ Armor-plate tests
- 550 Ranges, tables, etc.
- 580 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Minor services of navies

Chaplains. Chaplain's assistants. Religious program specialists

Cf. UH20+ Military chaplains

- 20 General works
- By region or country
- 23 United States
- 25.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Bands

For music see Class M

- 30 General works
- By region or country
- 33 United States
- 35.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Coast guard and coast signal service

- 50 General works
- By region or country
- 53 United States
- Cf. HJ6645+ Customs and administration
- Cf. V437 United States Coast Guard training
- 55.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Postal service

- 60 General works
- By region or country
- 63 United States
- 65.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval communication by telegraphy, telephone, etc.

By telegraph

Cf. UA980 Military telegraphic connections

- 70 General works
- By region or country
- 73 United States
- 75.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- By wireless telegraph, radio, radar, etc.
- Cf. UG590+ Military radio, radar, etc.
- Cf. VK397 Marine signaling
- Cf. VK560+ Electronics in navigation
- Cf. VM480+ Shipborne electronic equipment and installations

- 76 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- 77.A1-.A5 Documents
- 77.A6-Z General works
- 78.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

By telephone

- 80 General works
- By region or country
- 83 United States
- 85.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Deception and diversion units

- 85.2 General works
- By region or country
- 85.3 United States
- 85.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Underwater demolition units

- 86 General works
- By region or country

- Underwater demolition units
 - By region or country -- Continued
- 87 United States
 - Including United States. Navy. Underwater Demolition Teams
- 88.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Naval aviation. Air service. Air warfare
 - Cf. TL500+ Aeronautics (Technology)
 - Cf. UG622+ Military aeronautics
- 90 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 93 General works
 - 94.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 - 94.5.A-Z By station, field, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 94.5.P4 Pensacola, Fla. Naval Air Station
 - 94.6.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z
 - 94.7 Reserves
 - Including United States. Naval Air Reserve; United States. Marine Air Reserve
 - 95.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Medical service
 - Including history, description, organization
 - For medical service in a particular war, see the war in classes D-F
 - Cf. R1+ Medicine
 - Cf. UH201+ Military medical service
- 100 Periodicals. Societies
- 103 Congresses
- 115 General works
 - By region or country
 - America
 - North America
 - 122 General works
 - United States
 - 123 General works
 - 123.5 Confederate States
 - 123.7 Great Lakes
 - 124.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 125.A-Z By city, A-Z
 - Canada
 - 126 General
 - 127.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - 127.5 Latin America (General)
 - Mexico
 - 128 General
 - 129.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Central America
 - 130 General
 - 131.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - West Indies
 - 132 General
 - 133.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
 - South America
 - 134 General works
 - Argentina
 - 136 General
 - 137.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Medical service

By region or country

South America -- Continued

Bolivia

- 138 General
- 139.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Brazil

- 141 General
- 142.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Chile

- 143 General
- 144.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Colombia

- 145 General
- 146.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Ecuador

- 147 General
- 148.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

149 Guyana

149.5 Suriname

150 French Guiana

151 Paraguay

152 Peru

153 Uruguay

154 Venezuela

Europe

155 General works

Great Britain

- 157 General works
- 159 England and Wales
- 161 Scotland
- 163 Northern Ireland
- 164.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria

- 165 General
- 166.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Belgium

- 167 General
- 168.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Denmark

- 169 General
- 170.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

France

- 171 General
- 172.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Germany

Including West Germany

- 173 General
- 174.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 174.5 East Germany

Greece

- 175 General
- 176.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

176.5 Ireland (Eire)

Netherlands

- 177 General

Medical service

By region or country

Europe

Netherlands -- Continued

178.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Italy

179 General

180.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Norway

181 General

182.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal

183 General

184.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Europe

185 General

186.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

186.5 Scandinavia (General)

Spain

187 General

188.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Sweden

189 General

190.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Switzerland

191 General

192.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey see VG211+

196.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

199 General works

China

201 General

202.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

203-204 India

203 General

204.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Japan

205 General

206.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Iran

207 General

208.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Asia. Siberia

209 General

210.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey

211 General

212.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

213.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

215 General works

Egypt

217 General

218.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

219.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z

Medical service

By region or country -- Continued

Australia

- 221 General
- 222.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 222.5 New Zealand
- Pacific islands
- 223 General works
- 224.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

Biography

- Including nurses
- 226 Collective
- Individual
- By region or country
- 227.A-Z United States. By biographee, A-Z
- 228.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Study and teaching

- 230 General works
- By region or country
- 233 United States
- 235.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Research. Laboratories

- 240 General works
- By region or country
- 243 United States
- 245.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Surgeons

- 260 General works
- By region or country
- 263 United States
- 265.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Dispensaries

- 270 General works
- By region or country
- 273 United States
- 275.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Dental service

- 280 General works
- By region or country
- 283 United States
- 285.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Medical supplies. Surgical appliances

- 290 General works
- By region or country
- 293 United States
- 295.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval hospital corps

- 310 General works
- By region or country
- 320 United States
- 325.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Nurse corps

- For biography see VG226+
- 350 General works
- By region or country
- 353 United States

- Medical service
 - Nurse corps
 - By region or country -- Continued
 - 355.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Naval hospital service and hospitals
 - For hospitals and hospital service in a particular war, see the war in classes D-F
- 410 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - Cf. RA11.B15+ Public Health Service
 - Cf. RA981.A4 Public Health Service hospitals
 - 420 General works
 - 424.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 - 425.A-Z By city, A-Z
 - 430.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - 450 Hospital ships
 - 457 Red Cross at sea
 - Medical and surgical handbooks, manuals, etc.
 - 460 General works
 - By region or country
 - 463 United States
 - 465.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - 466 Sailors' first-aid manuals
 - Naval hygiene. Sanitation and health
 - Cf. UH600+ Military hygiene and sanitation
 - Cf. V386 Protection and decontamination in atomic, biological, and chemical warfare
 - 470 General works
 - 471 General special
 - Including diet, drinking water, liquor problems, tropical hygiene, venereal disease
 - By region or country
 - 473 United States
 - 475.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - (478) Rehabilitation of disabled sailors
 - see UB360+
 - Public relations. Press. War correspondents
 - Cf. UH700+ Military public relations, press, etc.
- 500 General works
 - By region or country
 - 503 United States
 - 505.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Civil engineering
 - 590 General works
 - By region or country
 - 593 United States
 - For Construction Battalion histories, etc. see VA66.C6+
 - 595.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Artificers
 - Including carpenters' mates, blacksmiths, painters, etc.
 - 600 General works
 - By region or country
 - 603 United States
 - 605.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Aerographers. Aerographers' mates
 - 610 General works
 - By region or country
 - 613 United States

Aerographers. Aerographers' mates
 By region or country -- Continued
 615.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 Lithographers
 635 General works
 By region or country
 638 United States
 639.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 Electricians see VM471+
 Machinists. Machinists' mates
 800 General works
 By region or country
 803 United States
 805.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 Operations specialists. CIC personnel
 820 General works
 By region or country
 823 United States
 825.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 Utilitiesmen
 880 General works
 By region or country
 883 United States
 885.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 Yeomen. Clerical service
 900 General works
 By region or country
 903 United States
 905.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 Engineering aides. Surveyors. Draftsmen
 920 General works
 By region or country
 923 United States
 925.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 Boatswains. Boatswains' mates
 950 General works
 By region or country
 953 United States
 955.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 Photographers. Photographers' mates
 1010 General works
 By region or country
 1013 United States
 1015.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 1020 Photographic interpretation
 Instrumentmen
 1030 General works
 By region or country
 1033 United States
 1035.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 Social work. Social welfare services
 2000 General works
 By region or country
 2003 United States
 2005.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 Recreation and information services

2020 Recreation and information services -- Continued
General works
By region or country
United States

2025 General works
2026 United States. Bureau of Naval Personnel. Special Services Division
2029.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Navigation. Merchant marine

Class here works on the technical aspects of navigation

For the economic aspects of water transportation, including policy, shipping, institutions, carriers, etc.

see HE380.8+

Periodicals and societies. By language of publication

- 1 English
- 2 French
- 3 German
- 4 Other languages (not A-Z)

5 Congresses

Museums. Exhibitions

- 6.A1 General works
- 6.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:

.x *General works*
 .x2A-.x2Z *Special. By city, A-Z*

Abridgments of the nautical almanac, etc.

Cf. QB8.A+ Nautical and air (aeronautical) almanacs

- 7 American
- 8 Other (not A-Z)

Collected works (nonserial)

- 9 Several authors
- 11 Individual authors

Dictionaries see V23+

History, conditions, etc.

- 15 General works
- By period
- 16 Ancient
- 17 Medieval

Including Viking ships

Modern

- 18 General works
- 19 19th century
- 20 20th century

By region or country

- 21 America
- North America
- 22 General works
- United States
- 23 General works
- 23.5 Confederate States
- 23.7 Great Lakes
- 24.A-.W By state, A-W
- 25.A-Z By city, A-Z
- Canada
- 26 General
- 27.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 27.5 Latin America (General)
- Mexico
- 28 General
- 29.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Central America
- 30 General
- 31.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- West Indies
- 32 General

History, conditions, etc.

By region or country

North America

West Indies -- Continued

33.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

34 General works

Argentina

36 General

37.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Bolivia

38 General

39.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Brazil

41 General

42.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Chile

43 General

44.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Colombia

45 General

46.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Ecuador

47 General

48.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

49 Guyana

49.5 Suriname

50 French Guiana

51 Paraguay

52 Peru

53 Uruguay

54 Venezuela

Europe

55 General works

Great Britain

57 General works

59 England and Wales

61 Scotland

63 Northern Ireland

64.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria

65 General

66.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Belgium

67 General

68.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Denmark

69 General

70.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

France

71 General

72.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Germany

Including West Germany

73 General

74.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

History, conditions, etc.

By region or country

Europe

- 74.5 Germany -- Continued
 - East Germany
- 75 Greece
 - General
- 76.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 76.5 Ireland (Eire)
- 77 Netherlands
 - General
- 78.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 79 Italy
 - General
- 80.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 81 Norway
 - General
- 82.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 83 Portugal
 - General
- 84.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 85 Russia in Europe
 - General
- 86.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 86.5 Scandinavia (General)
- 87 Spain
 - General
- 88.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 89 Sweden
 - General
- 90.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 91 Switzerland
 - General
- 92.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 96.A-Z Turkey see VK111+
 - Other European countries, A-Z
- 99 Asia
 - General works
- 101 China
 - General
- 102.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 103 India
 - General
- 104.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 105 Japan
 - General
- 106.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 107 Iran
 - General
- 108.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 109 Russia in Asia. Siberia
 - General
- 110.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 111 Turkey
 - General
- 112.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

- History, conditions, etc.
- By region or country
 - Asia -- Continued
 - 113.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
 - Africa
 - 115 General works
 - Egypt
 - 117 General
 - 118.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - 119.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
 - Australia
 - 121 General
 - 122.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - 122.5 New Zealand
 - Pacific islands
 - 123 General works
 - 124.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
- Biography
 - Cf. G521+ Adventures, shipwrecks, life at sea, etc.
 - 139 Collective
 - 140.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - General works
 - 144 Early through 1800
 - 145 1801-
 - 147 General special
 - 149 Popular works. Nautical life
 - Cf. G540+ Seafaring life, voyages, cruises, etc.
 - 155 Handbooks, manuals, etc.
 - 160 Merchant marine as a profession or occupation
 - Lists of vessels, by country see HE565.A3+
 - Subsidies see HE740+
 - Ship lines, navigation companies see HE945.A2+
 - Marine insurance see HE961+
 - Ship fitting, equipment see VM470
 - Marine engines see VM731+
 - Ship appliances see VM781+
 - 199 Marine accidents
 - Cf. VK1250+ Shipwrecks and fires
 - 200 Safety measures (General)
 - Cf. VK371+ Collisions and their prevention, signaling
 - Cf. VK237 Load lines, freeboard
 - Cf. VK240 Prevention of accidents to sailors
 - Cf. VK1300+ Lifesaving
 - 203 Security measures
 - 205 Command of ships. Masters' manuals
 - 211 Ship's papers, logbooks, etc.
 - Cf. VK581 Logs (Nautical instruments)
 - 215 Ship rules, etc.
 - 219 Recruitment of merchant marine
 - Cf. VK401+ Study and teaching
 - 220 Retirement. Pensions
 - 221 Manning of vessels: Officers, crews, etc.
 - 223 Uniforms
 - 224 Living accommodations. Subsistence. Provisioning
 - (225) Impressment, shanghaiing
 - see HD8039.S4+

- 231 Discipline
233 Watch duty
Cf. VD160+ Regulations for individual navies
- 235 Stowage. Handling and loading cargo
Cf. TC370 Mechanical equipment of docks
Cf. VM831 Ship-loading equipment
- 236 Fuel handling
237 Load lines. Freeboard. Ballast
240 Prevention of accidents to sailors
Harbors. Ports
Cf. HE550+ Economic aspects
Cf. HE951+ Port guides, charges, etc.
Cf. TC203+ Coast protective works, harbor engineering, etc.
- 321 General works
By country see HE550+
- 345 Wharf management. Storage, etc.
358 Marine terminals
Dock facilities
Including bunkering, coaling, docking and repairing
- 361 General works
365.A-Z By port, A-Z
367 Fuel stations
Marinas. Anchorages for small boats and yachts. Small craft refuge harbors
Cf. TC352+ Hydraulic engineering
- 369 General works
By region or country
United States
General works
By place, A-Z
369.5
369.6.A-Z
369.8.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x *General works*
.x2A-.x2Z *By place, A-Z*
- Collisions and their prevention
Including regulations, rules of the road, etc.
Cf. VK1250+ Shipwrecks
- 371 General works
372 Rule of port helm
373 Lights and signals
(375-376) Law
see class K
Cases. Investigations
(377) General works
(378.A-Z) Individual. By name of vessel, A-Z
(378.L3) Larchmont (Steamer)
- Signaling
Cf. VK1000+ Lighthouse service
Cf. V280+ Naval signaling
- 381 General works
382 Tests of sight and hearing
383 Fog signals
385 Flags
Cf. V300+ Naval and marine flags
- 387 Lights
388 Sound. Submarine signaling
389.A-Z Special systems. By name of inventor, A-Z

Signaling -- Continued

- 391 Codes
 For national lists of ships with distinctive signal letters see HE565.A3+
- 391.I6A-.I6Z International code of signals. By country, A-Z
 Further subarranged by date
 e.g.
 391.I6U6 1956 United States, 1956
- 393 Funnel marks. House flags of navigation companies, etc.
 397 Wireless telegraphy and telephony. Radio, radar, etc.
 Cf. VG76+ Naval wireless telegraphy, telephony, etc.
 Cf. VK560+ Electronics in navigation
 Cf. VM480+ Shipborne electronic equipment and installations
- Study and teaching
- 401 General works
 405 Examinations, questions, etc.
 By region or country
- 421 America
 North America
 422 General works
 United States
 423 General works
 423.5 Confederate States
 423.7 Great Lakes
 424.A-.W By state, A-W
 425.A-Z By city, A-Z
 Canada
 426 General
 427.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 427.5 Latin America (General)
 Mexico
 428 General
 429.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 Central America
 430 General
 431.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 West Indies
 432 General
 433.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
 South America
 434 General works
 Argentina
 436 General
 437.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 Bolivia
 438 General
 439.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 Brazil
 441 General
 442.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 Chile
 443 General
 444.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 Colombia
 445 General
 446.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 Ecuador

- Study and teaching
 - By region or country
 - South America
 - Ecuador -- Continued
 - 447 General
 - 448.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - 449 Guyana
 - 449.5 Suriname
 - 450 French Guiana
 - 451 Paraguay
 - 452 Peru
 - 453 Uruguay
 - 454 Venezuela
 - Europe
 - 455 General works
 - Great Britain
 - 457 General works
 - 459 England and Wales
 - 461 Scotland
 - 463 Northern Ireland
 - 464.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z
 - Austria
 - 465 General
 - 466.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Belgium
 - 467 General
 - 468.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Denmark
 - 469 General
 - 470.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - France
 - 471 General
 - 472.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Germany
 - Including West Germany
 - 473 General
 - 474.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - 474.5 East Germany
 - Greece
 - 475 General
 - 476.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - 476.5 Ireland (Eire)
 - Netherlands
 - 477 General
 - 478.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Italy
 - 479 General
 - 480.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Norway
 - 481 General
 - 482.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Portugal
 - 483 General
 - 484.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Russia in Europe
 - 485 General

- Study and teaching
 - By region or country
 - Europe
 - Russia in Europe -- Continued
 - 486.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - 486.5 Scandinavia (General)
 - Spain
 - 487 General
 - 488.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Sweden
 - 489 General
 - 490.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Switzerland
 - 491 General
 - 492.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Turkey see VK511+
 - 496.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
 - Asia
 - 499 General works
 - China
 - 501 General
 - 502.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - India
 - 503 General
 - 504.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Japan
 - 505 General
 - 506.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Iran
 - 507 General
 - 508.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Russia in Asia. Siberia
 - 509 General
 - 510.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Turkey
 - 511 General
 - 512.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - 513.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
 - Africa
 - 515 General works
 - Egypt
 - 517 General
 - 518.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - 519.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
 - Australia
 - 521 General
 - 522.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - 522.5 New Zealand
 - Pacific islands
 - 523 General works
 - 524.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
 - Individual schools
 - 525.A-Z United States. By name of school, A-Z
 - 529.A-Z Other countries. By country and name of school, A-Z
 - Training
 - 531 General works

- Training -- Continued
- 532 Training ships
- 533 Apprentices
- Officers
- 535 General works
- 537 Examinations
- Seamanship
- 541 General works
- Sailing. Helmsmanship
- 543 General works
- Small boat sailing see GV811.6
- 544 Sea scouting. Boy scouts. Girl scouts
- 545 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
- 547 Devices for calming the waves. Use of oil in storms
- Science of navigation
 - Including nautical astronomy
 - Cf. QB1+ Astronomy
 - Cf. SH343.8 Fisheries navigation
- 549 History
- General works
- 551 Through 1700
- 553 1701-1800
- 555 1801-
- 559 General special
 - Including the nautical mile
- 559.3 Juvenile works
- 559.5 Examinations, questions, etc.
- Electronics in navigation
 - Cf. VG76+ Naval wireless telegraph and telephone, radio, radar, etc.
 - Cf. VK397 Marine signaling
 - Cf. VM325 Electric and electronic equipment on small craft
 - Cf. VM480+ Shipborne electronic equipment and installation
- 560 General works
- Loran tables
- General works
- 561.A1 By region
- 561.A2-Z Asia (Coasts)
- 561.A6 Atlantic Ocean
- 561.A7 Pacific Ocean
- 561.P3 United States (Coasts)
- 561.U5 General works
- 561.U57 West coast
- 562 Artificial satellites in ship navigation
- 563 Nautical tables
 - Including azimuth tables
 - Cf. QB8.A+ Nautical and air (aeronautical) almanacs
- 565 Latitude and longitude
 - Including tables
- 567 Longitude and time at sea
 - Including tables
- 569 Sumner's method. Sumner line
- 570 Optimum ship routing. Least time
- 571 Great circle sailing (Shortest distance)
- 571.5 Inertial navigation
- 572 Dead reckoning

- Nautical instruments
 Cf. GC41 Oceanographic instruments (General)
 Cf. QB84.5+ Astronomical instruments
- 573 General works
- (575) Special instruments
 Chronometers (Use on board ship)
 see QB107
- 577 Compass. Gyro compass
 Including use for sea, air, or land
 Cf. QC849 Magnetism of ships and deviation of compass
- 579 Distance finders, tables, calculations, etc.
- 581 Logs
 Cf. VK211 Logbooks
- 583 Sextant, quadrant, etc.
- 583.5 Inertial navigation systems
- 584.A-Z Other instruments, A-Z
- 584.A7 Artificial horizon
- 584.A9 Automatic pilot
- 584.G8 Gyroscopic instruments
- 584.L37 Lasers
- 584.M34 Maneuvering boards
- 584.S55 Slide rule
- 584.S6 Sounding apparatus
 Cf. GC78.A+ Oceanographic instruments
- 584.S65 Spheroscope
- 584.S7 Station pointer
- 585 Catalogs
- 587 Other special topics (not A-Z)
 Including use of charts
 Cf. VK547 Devices for calming the waves
- Marine hydrography. Hydrographic surveying
 Cf. GA1+ Cartography
 Cf. GC1+ Oceanography
 Cf. QB301+ Geodetic surveying
 Cf. TA623 Hydrographic surveying for engineering purposes
 Cf. V396+ Military oceanography
- 588 Periodicals. Societies
 For individual countries see VK597.A+
 Cf. VK798 Sailing directions
- 589 Congresses
- 591 General works
- 593 General special
- 593.5 Methods of observation. Instruction for observers
- 594 Apparatus. Instruments (Collective and individual (not A-Z))
 Cf. VM453 Oceanographic research ships
- 595.A-Z Individual voyages, A-Z
- 596 Hydrographic bureaus
 Including organization and methods
- 597.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
 .x *Official publications*
 .x2 *Nonofficial works. By author*
- 597.U5 United States
 Official publications
- 597.U6 Nonofficial works
- Tide and current tables

- Tide and current tables -- Continued
- 600 Periodicals
General works
- 601 Through 1800
- 602 1801-
- 603 General collections of tide tables
- 603.A2-.A5 Publications of the British Hydrographic Office
- By region or country
- Arctic Ocean
- 607 General works
- 609 White Sea
- Atlantic Ocean
- For South Atlantic and American coasts, see VK757+
- 610 General works
- 611 North Atlantic
North Atlantic islands
- 614.A1 General works
- 614.A3-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
- Azores see VK680.A9
- 614.F2 Faeroe Islands
- 614.I2 Iceland
Madeira Islands see VK680.M2
Orkney Islands see VK637
Shetland Islands see VK636
- North Sea
- Cf. VK624+ German, Dutch, and Belgian coasts
- 615 General works
- 616 Norway
- 617 Skagerrak
- 618 Kattegat. The Sound. The Belts
- Baltic Sea
- 619 General works
- 620 Sweden
- 621 Soviet Union
- 622 German coasts (General and Baltic)
- 623 Danish coasts
- 624 North Sea (German coast)
- 625 North Sea (Dutch coast)
- 626 North Sea (Belgian coast)
- British Isles
- 627 General works
West coast
- 628 General works
Ireland see VK631
- 629 England (West Coast). St. George's Channel
- 630 Bristol Channel
- 631 Ireland. Irish Sea
- 632 Isle of Man
- 633 Scotland (West Coast)
- 634 Hebrides
- 635 Scotland (North and east coasts)
- 636 Shetland Islands
- 637 Orkney Islands
England (East coast)
- 638 General works
- 638.5 Thames River

- Tide and current tables
 - By region or country
 - Atlantic Ocean -- Continued
 - English Channel
 - 639 General works
 - 641 British coast
 - Channel Islands
 - 643 General works
 - 644.A-Z By island, A-Z
 - French coasts (General and English Channel)
 - 645 General works
 - 647 France (West coast). Bay of Biscay
 - Spanish and Portuguese coasts (General and Atlantic)
 - 649 General works
 - 650.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 650.C2 Cadiz, Gulf of
 - 650.S3 Santander
 - 651 Strait of Gibraltar
 - Mediterranean Sea
 - 653 General works
 - 654 Spain
 - 655 Balearic Islands
 - 656 France. Gulf of Lyons
 - 657 Italy
 - 658 Gulf of Genoa. Ligurian Sea
 - 659 Corsica
 - 660 Sardinia
 - 661 Tyrrhenian Sea
 - 662 Sicily. Strait of Messina. Sicily Channel
 - Including Skerki Bank
 - Adriatic Sea and islands
 - 663 General works
 - 664 Yugoslav coast and islands
 - 665 Turkey
 - 666 Greece
 - 667 Ionian Sea and islands
 - 667.5 Crete
 - 668 Aegean Sea and islands
 - 669 Dardanelles. Sea of Marmora
 - 670 Black Sea
 - 671 Sea of Azov
 - Eastern coasts
 - 672 Asia Minor
 - 673 Cyprus
 - 674 Africa (North coast)
 - African coast (General and West)
 - 677 General works
 - Atlantic islands
 - 679 General works
 - 680.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
 - 680.A9 Azores
 - 680.C2 Canary Islands
 - 680.C3 Cabo Verde Islands
 - 680.M2 Madeira Islands
 - 680.S2 Salvages

Tide and current tables

By region or country -- Continued

Indian Ocean

- 685 General works
- 687 Africa (East coast)
- 687.1 South Africa
- 687.3 Mozambique
- 687.5 Tanzania
- 687.7 Kenya
- 687.8 Ethiopia. Somalia
- 689 Rivers
- 691 Islands
- 693 Gulf of Aden
- 695 Red Sea
- 697 Persian Gulf
- 698 Indian coast. Asia (South coast)
- 699 Arabian Sea
- 701 Bay of Bengal

Coasts of Asia (General and East)

- 702 General works
- 703 Gulf of Siam
- 705 China Sea and Chinese coast
- 706 Yangtze River and tributaries
- 707 Yellow Sea
- 709 Japan Sea. Japanese islands
- 710 Malaysia. Singapore
- 711 Philippines

Pacific Ocean. Pacific islands

- 715 General works
- 717 North Pacific
- 725 South Pacific
- Special
- 727 Australia
- 729 New Zealand
- 731 Indonesia
- 733.A-Z Other islands or groups of islands, A-Z

Eastern Pacific. America (West coast)

- 741 General works
- 743 Alaska. Bering Sea and Strait
- 745 Canada (West coast). British Columbia
- 746 Vancouver Island
- United States (West coast)

- 747 General works
- 748.A-.W By state, A-W
- 749 Mexico (West coast)
- Central America (West coast)

- 751 General works

- 752.A-Z Local, A-Z
- South America (West coast)

- 755 General works

- 756.A-Z Local, A-Z

- 757 South Atlantic and South Pacific Oceans

Including West Indies, South America, and Pacific

Atlantic Ocean (General) see VK610

Atlantic Ocean (West)

- 759 General works

- Tide and current tables
 By region or country
 Atlantic Ocean
 North America and coasts of Europe and Africa see VK610+
 South American coasts (General and East)
- 761 General works
 763 Strait of Magellan
 764 Falkland Islands
 765 Argentina
 766 La Plata River
 767 Brazil
 768.A-Z Other East South-American coasts, A-Z
 e.g.
 768.G8 Guyana
 Central American and Mexican coasts (General and East)
- 769 General works
 770.A-Z Central America. Local, A-Z
 West Indies. Caribbean Sea and Gulf of Mexico
- 771 General works
 773.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
 Gulf of Mexico
- 775 General works
 777 Florida Keys. Florida Strait. Windward Passage
 United States (East coast)
- 781 General works
 782.A-Z Local, A-Z
 e.g.
 782.C5 Chesapeake Bay
 Great Lakes
- 783 General works
 784.A-Z Individual lakes, etc., A-Z
 Canada (East coast)
- 785 General works
 786 Nova Scotia. Cape Breton Island
 787 Bay of Fundy
 788 Saint Lawrence River
 789 Newfoundland and Labrador
 790 Hudson Bay, Hudson Strait, etc.
 791 Greenland
 792 Baffin Bay, Davis Strait, etc.
 793 United States as a whole
 Including island possessions
- 794 Canada as a whole
- Sailing directions. Pilot guides
- 798 Serial publications
 Including hydrographic notices, notices to mariners, etc.
- 799 Tables for navigators. Distances etc.
 For nautical astronomy tables, see VK563+
- 800 History
 General works
- 801 Through 1800
 802 1801-
 (803) Official sailing directions published by Great Britain
 see VK804+
- By region or country
- 804 American waters as a whole

- Sailing directions. Pilot guides
By region or country -- Continued
- 805 Antarctic regions
Arctic Ocean
- 807 General works
- 808 Canadian Arctic
Including archipelago passages
For Hudson Bay see VK990
For Baffin Bay see VK992
- 809 White Sea
Atlantic Ocean
For South Atlantic and American coasts, see VK957+
- 810 General works
North Atlantic
- 811 General works
- 813 General special. Steam lanes
North Atlantic islands
- 814.A1 General works
- 814.A3-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
Azores see VK880.A9
- 814.F2 Faeroe Islands
- 814.I2 Iceland
Madeira Islands see VK880.M2
Orkney Islands see VK837
Shetland Islands see VK836
- 814.5 Scandinavia
North Sea
- 815 General works
- 816 Norway
- 817 Skagerrak
- 818 Kattegat. The Sound. The Belts
- Baltic Sea
- 819 General works
- 820 Sweden
- 821 Soviet Union
- 821.5 Finland
- 821.8.A-Z Other, A-Z
e.g.
- 821.8.B6 Bothnia, Gulf of
- 822 German coasts (General and Baltic)
- 823 Danish coasts
- 824 North Sea (German coast)
- 825 North Sea (Dutch coast)
- 826 North Sea (Belgian coast)
- British Isles
- 827 General works
- 827.5 Inland waters
West coast
- 828 General works
Ireland see VK831
- 829 England (West coast). St. George's Channel
- 830 Bristol Channel
- 831 Ireland. Irish Sea
- 832 Isle of Man
- 833 Scotland (West coast)
- 834 Hebrides

Sailing directions. Pilot guides

By region or country

Atlantic Ocean

British Isles -- Continued

- 834.5 East coast
- 835 Scotland (North and east coasts)
- 836 Shetland Islands
- 837 Orkney Islands
- England (East coast)
- 838 General works
- 838.5 Thames River
- English Channel
- 839 General works
- 841 British coast
- Channel Islands
- 843 General works
- 844.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- French coasts (General and English Channel)
- 845 General works
- 847 France (West Coast). Bay of Biscay
- Spanish and Portuguese coasts (General and Atlantic)
- 849 General works
- 850.A-Z Local, A-Z
- e.g.
- 850.C2 Cadiz, Gulf of
- 851 Strait of Gibraltar
- Mediterranean Sea
- 853 General works
- 854 Spain
- 855 Balearic Islands
- 856 France. Gulf of Lyons
- 857 Italy
- 858 Gulf of Genoa. Ligurian Sea
- 859 Corsica
- 860 Sardinia
- 861 Tyrrhenian Sea
- 862 Sicily. Strait of Messina. Sicily Channel
- Including Skerki Bank
- Adriatic Sea and Italian islands
- 863 General works
- 864 Yugoslav coast and islands
- 865 Turkey
- 866 Greece
- 867 Ionian Sea and islands
- 867.5 Crete
- 868 Aegean Sea and islands
- 869 Dardanelles. Sea of Marmora
- 870 Black Sea
- 871 Sea of Azov
- Eastern coasts
- 872 Asia minor
- 873 Cyprus
- 874 Africa (North coast)
- 876 East Atlantic (Europe, Africa, and the islands)
- African coast (General and West)
- 877 General works

Sailing directions. Pilot guides

By region or country

Atlantic Ocean

African coast (General and West) -- Continued

Atlantic islands

- 879 General works
- 880.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
- 880.A9 Azores
- 880.C2 Canary Islands
- 880.C3 Cabo Verde Islands
- 880.M2 Madeira Islands
- 880.S2 Salvages

881

East Indies (England to India, etc.)

Cf. VK931 East Indies pilot (United States)

Indian Ocean

- 885 General works
- 887 Africa (East coast)
- 887.1 South Africa
- 887.3 Mozambique
- 887.5 Tanzania
- 887.7 Kenya
- 887.8 Ethiopia. Somalia
- 889 Rivers
- 891 Islands. South Indian Ocean pilot
- 893 Gulf of Aden
- 895 Red Sea
- 897 Persian Gulf
- 898 Indian coast. Asia (South coast)
- 899 Arabian Sea
- 901 Bay of Bengal
- Coasts of Asia (General and East)
- 902 General works
- 903 Gulf of Siam
- 905 China Sea and Chinese coast
- 906 Yangtze River
- 907 Yellow Sea
- 909 Japan Sea. Japanese islands
- 910 Northeast coast of Asia
- Including Korea, Siberia and Sea of Okhotsk
- 911 Philippines
- Inland waters of Asia
- 913 Caspian Sea
- 914.A-Z Other, A-Z
- e.g.
- 914.B3 Baikal, Lake
- Pacific Ocean. Pacific islands
- 915 General works
- 917 North Pacific
- 925 South Pacific
- Special
- 927 Australia
- 929 New Zealand
- 931 Indonesia. East Indies pilot (United States)
- 933.A-Z Other islands or groups of islands, A-Z
- e.g.
- 933.H3 Hawaii

Sailing directions. Pilot guides

By region or country

Pacific Ocean. Pacific islands -- Continued

Eastern Pacific. America (West coast)

- 941 General works
- 943 Alaska. Bering Sea and Strait
- 945 Canada (West coast). British Columbia
- 946 Vancouver Island
- United States (West coast)
- 947 General works
- 948.A-.W By state, A-W
- Alaska see VK943
- Hawaii see VK933.H3
- 949 Mexico (West coast)
- Central America (West coast)
- 951 General works
- 952.A-Z Local, A-Z
- South America (West coast)
- 955 General works
- 956.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 957 South Atlantic and South Pacific Oceans
- Including West Indies, South America, and Pacific
- Atlantic Ocean (General) see VK810
- Atlantic Ocean (West)
- 959 General works
- South American coasts (General and East)
- South American coasts (General and East)
- 961 General works
- 962 Tierra del Fuego
- 963 Strait of Magellan
- 964 Falkland Islands
- 965 Argentina
- Cf. VK962 Tierra del Fuego
- 966 La Plata River
- 967 Brazil
- 967.5 Amazon River
- 968.A-Z Other East South-American coasts, A-Z
- e.g.
- 968.F8 French Guiana
- Central American and Mexican coasts (General and East)
- 969 General works
- 970.A-Z Central America. Local, A-Z
- 970.P2 Panama Canal
- West Indies. Caribbean Sea. Gulf of Mexico
- 971 General works
- 973.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
- e.g.
- 973.P7 Puerto Rico
- Gulf of Mexico
- 975 General works
- 977 Florida Keys. Florida Strait. Windward Passage
- United States (East coast). "Atlantic coast pilots"
- Including "inland waterway," "inside route"
- For sectional guides see VK982.A+
- 981 General works

Sailing directions. Pilot guides

By region or country

Atlantic Ocean (West)

United States (East coast). "Atlantic coast pilots" -- Continued

982.A-Z

Local, A-Z

e.g.

982.C5

Chesapeake Bay

982.N5

New Jersey coast

Great Lakes

983

General works

984.A-Z

Individual lakes, etc., A-Z

e.g.

984.G4

Georgian Bay

984.O6

Lake Ontario

Canada (East coast)

985

General works

Inland waters

985.4

General works

985.5.A-Z

Special, A-Z

985.5.O88

Ottawa River (Quebec and Ontario)

986

Nova Scotia. Cape Breton Island

987

Bay of Fundy

987.7

Saint John River

988

Saint Lawrence River

989

Newfoundland and Labrador

990

Hudson Bay, Hudson Strait, etc.

991

Greenland

992

Baffin Bay, Davis Strait, etc.

Canada (Arctic coast) see VK808

United States as a whole

Including island possessions (General); depth of channels and harbors

993

General works

Alaska see VK943

Hawaii see VK933.H3

Puerto Rico see VK973.P7

East coast see VK981+

West coast see VK947+

Inland waters

For "inland waterway," "inside route" (Atlantic coast) see VK981+

994

General works

995.A-Z

Special, A-Z

e.g.

995.O4

Great Lakes see VK983+

Ohio River

Inland waters

Asia see VK913+

Europe

996

General works

997.A-Z

Special, A-Z

e.g.

997.R5

British Isles see VK827.5

Rhine River

Thames River see VK838.5

Lighthouse service

Including lighthouses, lightships, beacons, buoys and buoyage, foghorns, etc.

1000

Periodicals. Societies

- Lighthouse service -- Continued
- 1005 Congresses
 - 1010 General works
 - 1012 Buoys and buoyage (General)
 - 1013 General special
 - 1015 History
 - By region or country
 - 1021 America
 - North America
 - 1022 General works
 - United States
 - Bureau of Lighthouses (to 1959). Coast Guard jurisdiction, 1939-
 - 1023.A2 Annual reports
 - 1023.A21-.A24 Other serials
 - 1023.A25 Special reports. By date
 - 1023.A3 Orders
 - 1023.A4 Collections
 - 1023.A5 Instructions
 - Laws and regulations see KF2588.5
 - 1023.A7 Miscellaneous. By date
 - General United States
 - Other official bodies
 - 1023.A9-.Z8 Nonofficial publications
 - 1023.Z9 Miscellaneous uncataloged material
 - 1023.3 Great Lakes
 - 1024.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 - 1025.A-Z Special lighthouses, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 1025.B6 Boston Light (Mass.)
 - 1025.C27 Cape Hatteras Lighthouse (N.C.)
 - 1025.D5 Diamond Shoals
 - 1025.M47 Michigan City Lighthouse
 - 1025.M5 Minot's Ledge Lighthouse (Mass.)
 - 1025.P6 Point Loma Lighthouse (San Diego, Calif.)
 - 1025.P665 Port Clinton Lighthouse (Port Clinton, Ohio)
 - Canada
 - 1026 General
 - 1027.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - 1027.5 Latin America (General)
 - Mexico
 - 1028 General
 - 1029.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Central America
 - 1030 General
 - 1031.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - West Indies
 - 1032 General
 - 1033.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
 - South America
 - 1034 General works
 - Argentina
 - 1036 General
 - 1037.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Bolivia
 - 1038 General
 - 1039.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Lighthouse service

By region or country

South America -- Continued

Brazil

- 1041 General
- 1042.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Chile

- 1043 General
- 1044.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Colombia

- 1045 General
- 1046.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Ecuador

- 1047 General
- 1048.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

1049 Guyana

1049.5 Suriname

1050 French Guiana

1051 Paraguay

1052 Peru

1053 Uruguay

1054 Venezuela

Europe

1055 General works

Great Britain

- 1057 General works
- 1059 England and Wales
- 1061 Scotland
- 1063 Northern Ireland
- 1064.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria

- 1065 General
- 1066.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Belgium

- 1067 General
- 1068.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Denmark

- 1069 General
- 1070.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

France

- 1071 General
- 1072.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Germany

Including West Germany

- 1073 General
- 1074.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 1074.5 East Germany

Greece

- 1075 General
- 1076.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 1076.5 Ireland (Eire)

Ireland (Eire)

Netherlands

- 1077 General
- 1078.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Italy

- 1079 General

Lighthouse service

By region or country

Europe

Italy -- Continued

1080.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Norway

1081 General

1082.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal

1083 General

1084.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Europe

1085 General

1086.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

1086.5 Scandinavia (General)

Spain

1087 General

1088.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Sweden

1089 General

1090.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Switzerland

1091 General

1092.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey see VK1111+

1096.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

General works

1099

China

1101 General

1102.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

India

1103 General

1104.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Japan

1105 General

1106.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Iran

1107 General

1108.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Asia. Siberia

1109 General

1110.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey

1111 General

1112.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

1113.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

General works

1115

Egypt

1117 General

1118.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

1119.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

General

1121

Subdivisions, A-Z

1122.A-Z

- Lighthouse service
 - By region or country -- Continued
 - 1122.5 New Zealand
 - Pacific Islands
 - 1123 General works
 - 1124.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
 - Biography
 - 1139 Collective
 - 1140.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Lists of lights, buoys, beacons, etc.
 - Including electronic beacons, e. g. Racons
 - 1150 General lists
 - By region or country
 - Europe
 - 1151 General works
 - Great Britain
 - 1153 General works
 - 1155 England
 - 1157 Scotland
 - 1159 Ireland
 - 1161 Norway
 - 1163 Denmark
 - 1165 Sweden
 - 1167 Russia
 - 1169 Germany
 - Including West Germany
 - East Germany
 - 1170 Netherlands
 - 1171 France
 - 1173 Portugal
 - 1176 Mediterranean Sea
 - 1177 Spain
 - 1179 Italy
 - 1181 Greece
 - (1183) Turkey
 - see VK1209.T9
 - 1185.A-Z Other European regions or countries, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 1185.B3 Barents Sea
 - 1185.E7 Estonia
 - 1185.F5 Finland, Gulf of
 - Africa
 - 1190 General works
 - 1191 East Africa
 - Cf. VK1209.R4 Red Sea
 - 1192 West Africa
 - 1193 Morocco
 - 1194 Nigeria
 - 1195 Somalia
 - 1196 South Africa
 - 1197.A-Z Portuguese Africa, A-Z
 - 1198 Egypt
 - 1199.A-Z Other African regions or countries, A-Z
 - Asia
 - 1203 China
 - 1204 India

Lighthouse service

Lists of lights, buoys, beacons, etc.

By region or country

Asia -- Continued

- 1205 Southeast Asia. Indochina
 1206 Indonesia. Malaysia
 1207 Japan
 1208 Russia in Asia. Siberia
 1209.A-Z Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z

e.g.

1209.R4 Red Sea

1209.T9 Turkey

1211 Australia

1212 New Zealand

1214 Pacific Ocean

Pacific islands

1221 General works

1223.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

1225 General works

1226 Argentina

1227 Bolivia

1228 Brazil

1229 Chile

1230 Colombia

1231 Ecuador

1232 Guyana

1233 Paraguay

1234 Peru

1235 Uruguay

1236 Venezuela

Central America

1237 General works

1238.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

1239 General works

1240.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

North America

1241 General works

United States

On June 17, 1910, the United States Lighthouse Board was superseded by the United States Bureau of Lighthouses

The districts whose numbers were changed were 9th district (old) to 12th district (new); 12th district (old) to 13th district (new); 13th district (old) to 15th district (new); 15th district (old) to 16th district (new); 3d subdistrict (old) became 9th district (new); and 12th subdistrict (old) became 19th district (new). Old districts 1-8, 10, 11, and 14 remain unchanged as to number

Publications after June 17, 1910, are to be distinguished in that the new 9th, 12th, 13th, 15th, and 16th are to be marked 9tha, 12tha, 13tha, 15tha, and 16tha. Other districts need no distinguishing letter

1243 General works

1244 Great Lakes

1245 Canada

1246 Mexico

Bridge lights

1247 General works

- Lighthouse service
 - Bridge lights -- Continued
 - By region or country
 - 1248 United States
 - 1249.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Shipwrecks and fires
 - Including reports and examinations
 - For narratives see G521+
 - 1250 General works
 - 1255.A-Z Ships wrecked, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 1255.T6 Titanic (Steamship)
 - 1255.V4 Vestris (Steamboat)
 - 1257.A-Z Ships lost by fire, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 1257.L3 Lafayette (Steamship)
 - Formerly the "Normandie"
 - Cf. VM383.N6 Normandie (Steamship)
 - 1257.L4 Lexington (Steamboat)
 - 1257.M6 Morro Castle (Steamship)
- 1258 Fire prevention and extinction
 - Including lightning conductors, fire boats, fire sprinklers, etc.
- 1259 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
 - Including abandoning ship, food supply
- 1265 Submarine disasters
 - Cf. VK1491 Salvage
 - Cf. VM975+ Diving
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - General works
 - 1270 Great Lakes
 - 1271 Other regions, A-Z
 - 1272.A-Z By state, A-W
 - 1273.A-.W Canada. British America
 - General works
 - 1274 By region, A-Z
 - 1275.A-Z By province, island, etc., A-Z
 - 1276.A-Z Bahama Islands
 - 1276.B3 Latin America
 - General works
 - 1277 By region, A-Z
 - 1278.A-Z By country, island, etc., A-Z
 - 1279.A-Z Europe
 - General works
 - 1280 By region, A-Z
 - 1281.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - 1282.A-Z Africa
 - General works
 - 1283 By region, A-Z
 - 1284.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - 1285.A-Z Asia
 - General works
 - 1286 By region, A-Z
 - 1287.A-Z By country, A-Z
 - 1288.A-Z Australia
 - General works
 - 1289

- Shipwrecks and fires
 - By region or country
 - Australia -- Continued
 - 1290.A-Z By region, A-Z
 - 1291.A-Z By state or territory, A-Z
 - New Zealand
 - 1291.2 General works
 - 1291.3.A-Z By region, A-Z
 - Pacific islands
 - 1292 General works
 - 1293.A-Z By region, A-Z
 - 1294.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
 - 1297 Derelicts and their removal
 - 1299 Icebergs and navigation
 - Including international ice observations, ice patrol service, etc.
 - Cf. GB2401+ Icebergs (Physical geography)
 - Icebreaking operations
 - 1299.5 General works
 - 1299.6.A-Z By place, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 1299.6.A7 Arctic regions
 - 1299.6.G7 Great Lakes
 - Saving of life and property
 - Lifesaving
 - 1300 Periodicals. Societies
 - 1301 Congresses
 - 1315 History
 - By region or country
 - 1321 America
 - North America
 - 1322 General works
 - United States
 - 1323 General works
 - 1323.5 Confederate States
 - 1323.7 Great Lakes
 - 1324.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 1325.A-Z By city, A-Z
 - Canada
 - 1326 General
 - 1327.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - 1327.5 Latin America (General)
 - Mexico
 - 1328 General
 - 1329.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Central America
 - 1330 General
 - 1331.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - West Indies
 - 1332 General
 - 1333.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
 - South America
 - 1334 General works
 - Argentina
 - 1336 General
 - 1337.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Bolivia

Saving of life and property

Lifesaving

By region or country

South America

Bolivia -- Continued

1338 General
1339.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Brazil

1341 General
1342.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Chile

1343 General
1344.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Colombia

1345 General
1346.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Ecuador

1347 General
1348.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

1349 Guyana

1349.5 Suriname

1350 French Guiana

1351 Paraguay

1352 Peru

1353 Uruguay

1354 Venezuela

Europe

1355 General works

Great Britain

1357 General works
1359 England and Wales
1361 Scotland
1363 Northern Ireland
1364.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria

1365 General
1366.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Belgium

1367 General
1368.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Denmark

1369 General
1370.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

France

1371 General
1372.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Germany

Including West Germany

1373 General
1374.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
1374.5 East Germany

Greece

1375 General
1376.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

1376.5 Ireland (Eire)

Netherlands

Saving of life and property

Lifesaving

By region or country

Europe

Netherlands -- Continued

1377 General
1378.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Italy

1379 General
1380.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Norway

1381 General
1382.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal

1383 General
1384.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Europe

1385 General
1386.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

1386.5 Scandinavia (General)

Spain

1387 General
1388.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Sweden

1389 General
1390.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Switzerland

1391 General
1392.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey see VK1411+

1396.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

1399 General works

China

1401 General
1402.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

India

1403 General
1404.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Japan

1405 General
1406.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Iran

1407 General
1408.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Asia. Siberia

1409 General
1410.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey

1411 General
1412.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
1413.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

1415 General works

Egypt

1417 General

- Saving of life and property
 - Lifesaving
 - By region or country
 - Africa
 - Egypt -- Continued
 - 1418.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - 1419.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
 - Australia
 - 1421 General
 - 1422.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - 1422.5 New Zealand
 - Pacific islands
 - 1423 General works
 - 1424.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
 - Biography
 - 1430.A1 Collective
 - 1430.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 1445 General works
 - 1447 General special
 - Apparatus, stations, etc.
 - Cf. VK383 Fog signals
 - General works
 - 1460.A-Z Documents. By country, A-Z
 - 1461 Treatises, etc.
 - Appliances and means of lifesaving on ships
 - 1462.A-Z Documents. By country, A-Z
 - 1463 General works
 - 1471 General special
 - 1473 Boats. Lifeboats
 - 1474 Submarine rescue vehicles
 - 1475 Buoys
 - 1477 Life preservers
 - 1479 Rockets
 - 1481.A-Z Other special, A-Z
 - 1481.F6 Fog bells
 - 1481.L55 Line-throwing guns
 - 1481.S2 Safety anchorage
 - 1481.S4 Shark protection
 - 1481.T8 Twin navigation
 - 1481.W3 Water-making cup
 - 1491 Salvage
 - Cf. HE971 Marine insurance
 - Cf. K1188.A8 Law
 - Cf. VM965 Underwater welding and cutting
 - Cf. VM975+ Diving
 - Pilots and pilotage
 - 1500 Periodicals. Societies
 - By region or country
 - 1515 America
 - North America
 - 1522 General works
 - United States
 - 1523.A1-.A4 Documents
 - Pilot rules
 - 1523.A25 Atlantic and Pacific coast inland waters. By date
 - 1523.A26 Rivers whose waters flow into the Gulf of Mexico. By date

- Pilots and pilotage
 - By region or country
 - North America
 - United States
 - Documents
 - Pilot rules -- Continued
 - Great Lakes. By date
 - Special. By date
 - General works
 - Confederate States
 - Great Lakes
 - By state, A-W
 - By city, A-Z
 - Canada
 - General
 - Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Latin America (General)
 - Mexico
 - General
 - Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Central America
 - General
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - West Indies
 - General
 - By island or group of islands, A-Z
 - South America
 - General works
 - Argentina
 - General
 - Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Bolivia
 - General
 - Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Brazil
 - General
 - Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Chile
 - General
 - Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Colombia
 - General
 - Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Ecuador
 - General
 - Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Guyana
 - Suriname
 - French Guiana
 - Paraguay
 - Peru
 - Uruguay
 - Venezuela
 - Europe
 - General works
 - Great Britain

1523.A27

1523.A4

1523.A5-Z

1523.5

1523.7

1524.A-W

1525.A-Z

1526

1527.A-Z

1527.5

1528

1529.A-Z

1530

1531.A-Z

1532

1533.A-Z

1534

1536

1537.A-Z

1538

1539.A-Z

1541

1542.A-Z

1543

1544.A-Z

1545

1546.A-Z

1547

1548.A-Z

1549

1549.5

1550

1551

1552

1553

1554

1555

Pilots and pilotage

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain -- Continued

- 1557 General works
- 1559 England and Wales
- 1561 Scotland
- 1563 Northern Ireland
- 1564.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria

- 1565 General
- 1566.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Belgium

- 1567 General
- 1568.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Denmark

- 1569 General
- 1570.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

France

- 1571 General
- 1572.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Germany

Including West Germany

- 1573 General
- 1574.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 1574.5 East Germany

Greece

- 1575 General
- 1576.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 1576.5

Ireland (Eire)

Netherlands

- 1577 General
- 1578.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Italy

- 1579 General
- 1580.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Norway

- 1581 General
- 1582.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal

- 1583 General
- 1584.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Europe

- 1585 General
- 1586.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 1586.5

Scandinavia (General)

Spain

- 1587 General
- 1588.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Sweden

- 1589 General
- 1590.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Switzerland

- 1591 General
- 1592.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey see VK1611+

- Pilots and pilotage
 - By region or country
 - Europe -- Continued
 - 1596.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
 - Asia
 - 1599 General works
 - China
 - 1601 General
 - 1602.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - India
 - 1603 General
 - 1604.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Japan
 - 1605 General
 - 1606.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Iran
 - 1607 General
 - 1608.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Russia in Asia. Siberia
 - 1609 General
 - 1610.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Turkey
 - 1611 General
 - 1612.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - 1613.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
 - Africa
 - 1615 General works
 - Egypt
 - 1617 General
 - 1618.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - 1619.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
 - Australia
 - 1621 General
 - 1622.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - New Zealand
 - 1622.5
 - Pacific islands
 - 1623 General works
 - 1624.A-Z By island or group or islands, A-Z
 - General works
 - 1645
 - General special
 - 1661

Naval architecture. Shipbuilding. Marine engineering

For war vessels (Construction, armament, etc.) see V750+

Periodicals and societies. By language of publication

- 1 English
- 2 French
- 3 German
- 4 Other languages (not A-Z)
- 5 Congresses
- Museums. Exhibitions
- 6.A1 General works
- 6.A2-Z By region or country
 - Under each country:*
 - .x *General works*
 - .x2A-.x2Z *Special. By city, A-Z*
- 7 Collected works (nonserial)
- Dictionaries and encyclopedias see V23+
- 12 Directories
- History
- 15 General works
- 16 Ancient
- 17 Medieval
 - Including Viking ships, cogs, etc.
- Modern
- 18 General works
- 19 19th century
- 20 20th century
- By region or country
 - For individual companies, shipyards, etc. see VM301.A+
- 21 America
- North America
- 22 General works
- United States
- 23 General works
- 23.5 Confederate States
- 23.7 Great Lakes
- 24.A-.W By state, A-W
- 25.A-Z By city, A-Z
- Canada
- 26 General
- 27.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 27.5 Latin America (General)
- Mexico
- 28 General
- 29.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Central America
- 30 General
- 31.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- West Indies
- 32 General
- 33.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
- South America
- 34 General works
- Argentina
- 36 General
- 37.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Bolivia

History

By region or country

South America

Bolivia -- Continued

- 38 General
- 39.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Brazil

- 41 General
- 42.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Chile

- 43 General
- 44.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Colombia

- 45 General
- 46.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Ecuador

- 47 General
- 48.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

- 49 Guyana

- 49.5 Suriname

- 50 French Guiana

- 51 Paraguay

- 52 Peru

- 53 Uruguay

- 54 Venezuela

Europe

- 55 General works

Great Britain

- 57 General works
- 59 England and Wales
- 61 Scotland
- 63 Northern Ireland
- 64.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria

- 65 General
- 66.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Belgium

- 67 General
- 68.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Denmark

- 69 General
- 70.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

France

- 71 General
- 72.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Germany

Including West Germany

- 73 General
- 74.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

- 74.5 East Germany

Greece

- 75 General
- 76.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

- 76.5 Ireland (Eire)

Netherlands

- 77 General

History

By region or country

Europe

Netherlands -- Continued

78.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Italy

79 General

80.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Norway

81 General

82.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal

83 General

84.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Europe

85 General

86.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

86.5 Scandinavia (General)

Spain

87 General

88.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Sweden

89 General

90.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Switzerland

91 General

92.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey see VM111+

96.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

99 General works

China

101 General

102.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

India

103 General

104.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Japan

105 General

106.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Iran

107 General

108.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Asia. Siberia

109 General

110.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey

111 General

112.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

113.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

115 General works

Egypt

117 General

118.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

119.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z

- History
 - By region or country -- Continued
 - Australia
 - 121 General
 - 122.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - 122.5 New Zealand
 - Pacific islands
 - 123 General works
 - 124.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
 - Biography
 - 139 Collective
 - 140.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 140.F5 Fitch, John
 - 140.F9 Fulton, Robert
 - 140.M3 McKay, Donald
 - 140.M8 Morey, Samuel
 - 140.R8 Rumsey, James
 - 140.T3 Taylor, David Watson
 - Naval architecture (General)
 - Cf. VM156+ Principles of naval architecture
 - Cf. VM751+ Resistance and propulsion of ships
 - Wooden ships
 - General works
 - 142 Through 1800
 - 143 1801-1860
 - 144 1861-
 - 145 General works, 1861-
 - Metal ships
 - 146 Steel and iron ships
 - 146.3 Aluminum ship structures
 - 147 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
 - Including riveting and welding
 - For underwater welding see VM965
 - 148 Concrete ships
 - Cf. VM323 Concrete boats
 - 148.5 Plastic ships
 - 149 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
 - Including dry rot, economy in shipbuilding, launching of ships
 - 150 Juvenile works
 - 151 Tables, pocketbooks, handbooks of ship calculations, etc.
 - Special types of ships see VM311+
 - 153 Tonnage tables (Tonnage of ships)
 - Cf. HE737+ Tables and calculations for freight measurements
 - 155 Measurement of ships
 - Theory of the ship. Principles of naval architecture
 - 156 General works
 - 157 Displacement and buoyance of ships
 - 159 Statistical stability of ships
 - 161 Oscillations of ships
 - Including rolling, etc.
 - 162 Strength of materials in ships
 - 163 Stresses and strains experienced by ships
 - Resistance of ships see VM751+
 - Study and teaching
 - 165 General works

- Study and teaching -- Continued
- 168 Problems, exercises, etc.
By region or country
- 171 America
- 172 North America
General works
United States
- 173 General works
- 173.5 Confederate States
- 173.7 Great Lakes
- 174.A-.W By state, A-W
- 175.A-Z By city, A-Z
- Canada
- 176 General
- 177.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 177.5 Latin America (General)
- Mexico
- 178 General
- 179.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Central America
- 180 General
- 181.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- West Indies
- 182 General
- 183.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
- South America
- 184 General works
- Argentina
- 186 General
- 187.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Bolivia
- 188 General
- 189.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Brazil
- 191 General
- 192.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Chile
- 193 General
- 194.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Colombia
- 195 General
- 196.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Ecuador
- 197 General
- 198.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 199 Guyana
- 199.5 Suriname
- 200 French Guiana
- 201 Paraguay
- 202 Peru
- 203 Uruguay
- 204 Venezuela
- Europe
- 205 General works
Great Britain
- 207 General works

- Study and teaching
- By region or country
- Europe
- Great Britain -- Continued
- 209 England and Wales
- 211 Scotland
- 213 Northern Ireland
- 214.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z
- Austria
- 215 General
- 216.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Belgium
- 217 General
- 218.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Denmark
- 219 General
- 220.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- France
- 221 General
- 222.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Germany
- Including West Germany
- 223 General
- 224.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 224.5 East Germany
- Greece
- 225 General
- 226.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 226.5 Ireland (Eire)
- Netherlands
- 227 General
- 228.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Italy
- 229 General
- 230.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Norway
- 231 General
- 232.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Portugal
- 233 General
- 234.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Russia in Europe
- 235 General
- 236.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 236.5 Scandinavia (General)
- Spain
- 237 General
- 238.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Sweden
- 239 General
- 240.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Switzerland
- 241 General
- 242.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Turkey see VM261+
- 246.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

- Study and teaching
 By region or country -- Continued
- Asia
- 249 General works
 China
- 251 General
 252.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- India
- 253 General
 254.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Japan
- 255 General
 256.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Iran
- 257 General
 258.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Russia in Asia. Siberia
- 259 General
 260.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Turkey
- 261 General
 262.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 263.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
- Africa
- 265 General works
 Egypt
- 267 General
 268.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 269.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
- Australia
- 271 General
 272.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 272.5 New Zealand
- Pacific islands
- 273 General works
 274.A-Z By island or group or islands, A-Z
- Special schools
- 275.A-Z United States. By place, A-Z
 276.A-Z Other countries. By country and by place, A-Z
- 285 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 287 Standards
- 291 Estimates
- 293 Marine standards
- Contracts and specifications
 Cf. VM737 Specifications for marine engines and boilers
- 295 General works
 296.A-Z Special, A-Z
- United States government vessels
- 296.U3 General works
 296.U4 Coast and Geodetic Survey
 296.U5 Coast Guard
 Bureau of Lighthouses
- 296.U6A-.U6Z By name of vessel, A-Z
 e.g.
- 296.U6A5 Albatross (Screw steamer)
 296.U6A8 Aster (Lighthouse tender)

- Contracts and specifications
 - Special, A-Z
 - United States government vessels
 - Bureau of Lighthouses
 - By name of vessel, A-Z -- Continued
 - 296.U6S8 Sumac (Lighthouse tender)
 - 296.U7 By number of vessel
 - e.g.
 - 296.U7 no.74 Lighthouse vessel, no. 74
 - 296.U75 Quartermaster Corps
 - 296.U8 Shipping Board
- 297 Designs and drawings
 - Including blueprints and blueprint reading
 - 297.5 Laying out. Lofting
- Ship models. Steamboat models
 - Cf. VM6.A1+ Naval museums
 - Cf. VM332 Yacht models
 - Cf. VM342 Motorboat models
- 298 General works
- 298.3 Ship models in bottles
- Shipbuilding industry. Shipyards
 - 298.5 General works
 - 299 Management of works
 - 299.5 Finance
 - Including government aid, loans, and mortgage insurance
 - By region or country
 - 299.6 United States
 - Cf. HE745+ Merchant marine (General)
 - 299.7.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 300 Shop rates, costs, etc.
 - Cf. HF5686.S5 Accounting
- 301.A-Z Shipbuilding companies and shipyards, A-Z
 - Including reports, catalogs, illustrations, history, etc.
- 307 Illustrations of ships of all kinds. Pictorial works
 - Cf. N8230 Ships in art
 - Cf. ND1370+ Marine painting
 - Cf. NE957+ Naval prints
- 308 Ship decoration and ornament. Figureheads of ships
 - Cf. VM382 Passenger ships
- Special types of vessels
 - Cf. VM142+ Wooden ships
 - Cf. VM146 Steel and iron ships
 - Cf. VM148 Concrete ships
 - Cf. VM295+ Specifications for vessels
 - Cf. VM737 Specifications for marine engines
- 311.A-Z By construction or rigging, A-Z
 - 311.B3 Barges
 - 311.B57 Birlings
 - 311.B8 Bugeyes
 - 311.C24 Caiques
 - 311.C27 Caravels
 - 311.C3 Catamarans. Double-bottom or multiple-hulled vessels
 - 311.C33 Catboats
 - Double-bottom or multiple-hulled vessels see VM311.C3
 - 311.F7 Fore and afters
 - 311.G3 Gabares

- Special types of vessels
 - By construction or rigging, A-Z -- Continued
 - 311.G33 Gaff-rigged vessels
 - 311.R32 Rabelos
 - 311.S38 Saveiros
 - 311.S53 Sharpies
 - 311.S7 Square-rigged ships
 - 311.T7 Trabacolos
 - 311.W5 Whalebacks
 - Motor ships
 - 315.A1-.A49 Periodicals. Societies
 - 315.A5-Z General works
 - 317 Atomic ships. Nuclear-powered ships
 - Cf. V857.5 Atomic submarine
 - Small craft
 - Cf. SH452.9.B58 Sport fishing boats
 - 320 Periodicals. Societies
 - 321 General works
 - Boatyards
 - 321.5 General works
 - 321.52.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - 322 Maintenance and repair
 - 323 Concrete boats
 - 325 Electric and electronic equipment
 - Cf. VK560+ Electronics in navigation
 - Cf. VM347 Electric motors
 - Cf. VM471+ Electricity on ships
 - Cf. VM480+ Electronics on ships
 - Cf. VM493 Electric lighting of ships
 - Yachts
 - Cf. GV811.8+ Yachting
 - 331 General works
 - 332 Models
 - 333 Catalogs
 - 335 Houseboats
 - Motorboats. Launches
 - Including gasoline and other combustion motors
 - Cf. GV833.5+ Motorboats and motorboating (General)
 - 340 Periodicals. Societies
 - 341 General works
 - 342 Models
 - 343 Steam motorboats
 - Electric boats
 - 345 General works
 - 347 Electric motors
 - 348 Outboard motorboats
 - 348.5 Jet boats. Jet-propelled craft
 - 349 Catalogs
 - Boats. Rowboats, small sailboats, etc.
 - Cf. GN440+ Primitive transportation
 - 351 General works
 - Special
 - 352 Rafts
 - 353 Canoes
 - 354 Bateaux
 - 355 Skiffs

- Special types of vessels
- Small craft
- Boats. Rowboats, small sailboats, etc.
- Special -- Continued
- 357 Odd craft: Folding boats, Cardboard boats, Water bicycles, etc.
- 359 Toy boats. Models
- 360 Inflatable boats
- 361 Catalogs, price lists, etc.
- 362 Hydrofoil boats
- 363 Ground effect machines for use over bodies of water
- Submarine boats
- Cf. V210+ Submarine warfare
- Cf. V858+ Submarine boats in special navies
- 365 General works
- 366 Models
- 367.A-Z Fittings, equipment, etc., A-Z
- 367.F83 Fuel cells
- 367.H6 Hooks
- 367.P4 Periscopes
- Plastic viewports see VM367.P56
- 367.P56 Plastic windows. Plastic viewports
- 367.S3 Safety appliances
- 367.S63 Snorkels
- 367.S7 Storage batteries
- 371 Miscellaneous types of vessels
- Including Arab dhows, Chinese junks
- By use
- 378 General works
- (380) Warships
- see V750+
- Passenger ships
- 381 General works
- 382 Furnishings and decoration
- 383.A-Z Individual ships, A-Z
- Including their history, construction, etc.
- e.g.
- 383.A6 Aquitania
- 383.B7 Bremen
- 383.G7 Great Eastern
- 383.L3 Leviathan
- 383.M27 Mariefred
- 383.M3 Mauretania
- 383.N6 Normandie
- Cf. VK1257.L3 Lafayette (Steamship)
- 383.O4 Olympic
- 383.Q3 Queen Elizabeth
- 383.Q32 Queen Elizabeth 2
- 383.Q4 Queen Mary
- 385.A-Z Individual steamship lines, A-Z
- Including descriptions of facilities and vessels, views of the line, etc.
- For American interior navigation companies see HE633.A+
- For American coastal shipping companies see HE753.A+
- For ocean steamship companies see HE945.A2+
- 385.F3 Fall River Line
- Cargo ships
- Cf. VM385.A+ Individual steamship lines

Special types of vessels

By use

Cargo ships -- Continued

- 391 General works
- 393.A-Z Special. By type, A-Z
- 393.B37 Barge-carrying ships
- 393.B7 Bulk carriers
- 393.C65 Container ships
- 393.I64 Indiamen
- 393.R64 Roll-on/roll-off ships
- 395.A-Z Individual vessels, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 395.B5 Bluenose (Schooner)
 - 395.C8 Cutty Sark (Clipper ship)
 - 395.K5 Kliyübātrā (Steamship)
- 396 Inland waterway vessels
- 397 Coast guard vessels
- 401 Colliers
- Dredges see TC188
- 421 Ferryboats
 - For railway ferries see TF320
- 425 Coastal vessels
- 431 Fishing boats
- 451 Icebreaking vessels
- 451.5 Ice-strengthened vessels
- 452 Research vessels
- 453 Oceanographic research ships
 - Cf. GC41 Oceanographic instruments
 - Cf. GC67 Oceanographic submersibles
 - Cf. VK594 Marine hydrographic instruments
- Tank vessels. Oil tankers
- 455 General works
- 455.3 Chemical carriers
- 456 Liquefied gas carriers
- 457 Ore carriers
- 459 Refrigerated ships
- 460 Lake vessels
- River steamers
- 461 General works
- 461.5.A-Z Individual vessels, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 461.5.C6 Coonawarra (Riverboat)
 - 461.5.D4 Delta Queen (Steamboat)
 - 461.5.J43 Jeanie Deans (Steamboat)
 - 461.5.K73 Krabben
 - 461.5.M3 Mary Powell (Ship)
 - 461.5.Y84 Yukon (Steamer)
- 463 Scows, lighters, etc.
- 464 Towboats. Tugboats
- 465 Whaling ships
 - Cf. SH381.7 Whaling
- 466.A-Z Other, A-Z
- 466.B3 Barges
- 466.C3 Cable ships
- 466.L8 Lumber ships. Timber ships
- 466.O35 Offshore support vessels

- Special types of vessels
 - By use
 - Other, A-Z -- Continued
 - 466.P54 Pilot boats
 - 466.R4 Repair ships
 - 466.S4 Search and rescue boats
 - 466.S67 Stone-carrying vessels
 - 467 Ship joinery
 - Structural arrangements of ships
 - 468 General works
 - 469 Watertight compartments. Bulkhead construction
 - 469.5 Pontoons and pontoon gear
 - Cf. TC357 Piers
 - Cf. TC363 Floating docks
 - Cf. VM931 Ship-raising pontoons
 - 470 Ship fitting, equipment, etc.
 - For marine engines, appliances, etc. see VM731+
 - Cf. VM367.A+ Submarine boat fittings, equipment, etc.
 - 470.5 Ship supplies. Chandlers
 - Uses of electricity on ships
 - Cf. VM325 Electric and electronic equipment on small craft
 - 471 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 473 United States Navy
 - 474 Other United States vessels
 - 475.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Lighting see VM493
 - 479 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
 - Including degaussing of ships, electric power, fire alarms, etc.
 - Electronic equipment on ships. Marine and naval electronics (Radio, radar, sonar equipment, etc.)
 - Including shore installations
 - Cf. VM325 Electric and electronic equipment on small craft
 - 480 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 480.3 United States Navy
 - 480.4 Other United States vessels
 - 480.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Heating, ventilation, and sanitation of ships
 - 481 General works
 - 481.5 Insulation of ships
 - Cf. VM485 Cold storage on ships
 - 482 Ratproof construction
 - 483 Disinfection of ships. Fumigation
 - Including disinfectants, extermination of ants, cockroaches, rats, etc.
 - 485 Cold storage on ships. Refrigeration
 - Cf. VM481.5 Insulation
 - Lighting of ships
 - 491 General works
 - 493 Electric lighting
 - Including searchlights
 - Cf. VM325 Electric and electronic equipment on small craft
 - 494 Noise control design
 - 496 Pneumatic equipment

| VM | NAVAL ARCHITECTURE. SHIPBUILDING. MARINE ENGINEERING | VM |
|--------------|--|----|
| 501 | Plumbing. Pipe fitting
Water supply
Including storage, distribution, etc.
Cf. VC410 Preservation, purification, etc. of the water supply | |
| 503 | General works | |
| 505 | Distillation of sea water
Cf. G149+ Instructions for travellers
Cf. Q116 Handbooks for scientific expeditions | |
| 511 | Berthing, hammocks, etc.
Means of propulsion
Cf. VM751+ Resistance and propulsion of ships | |
| 521 | General works
Special topics
Rigging, masts, spars, sails, etc. | |
| 531 | General works | |
| 532 | Sails and sailmaking | |
| 533 | Knots, splices, etc.
For knots and ropework in general see TT840.R66 | |
| 541 | Paddle wheels
Screw propellers see VM755 | |
| 561 | Oars, paddles, etc. | |
| 562 | Flippers, fins, oscillating foils | |
| 565 | Steerage of ships
Cf. VK541+ Seamanship (General)
Cf. VM841+ Steering gear | |
| | Marine engineering
Including steam navigation | |
| 595 | Periodicals. Societies | |
| 597 | Dictionaries and encyclopedias | |
| 600 | General works | |
| 605 | General special | |
| 607 | Pocketbooks, tables, manuals, etc.
History | |
| 615 | General works | |
| 618 | Fulton-Livingston monopoly
Cf. VM140.F9 Robert Fulton | |
| 619 | Rumsey-Fitch controversy
Cf. VM140.F5 John Fitch
Cf. VM140.R8 James Rumsey | |
| | By region or country | |
| 621 | America
North America | |
| 622 | General works
United States
General
Bureau of Engineering
General works
Annual reports
Nonserial documents. By date
Nonofficial publications. By date
Other official (except naval)
Other nonofficial | |
| 623.A1 | Confederate States | |
| 623.A2 | Great Lakes | |
| 623.A4 | By state, A-W | |
| 623.A5 | By city, A-Z | |
| 623.A81-.A89 | | |
| 623.A9-Z | | |
| 623.5 | | |
| 623.7 | | |
| 624.A-.W | | |
| 625.A-Z | | |

- Marine engineering
 - By region or country
 - North America -- Continued
 - Canada
 - 626 General works
 - 627.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - 627.5 Latin America (General)
 - Mexico
 - 628 General
 - 629.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Central America
 - 630 General
 - 631.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - West Indies
 - 632 General
 - 633.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
 - South America
 - 634 General works
 - Argentina
 - 636 General
 - 637.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Bolivia
 - 638 General
 - 639.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Brazil
 - 641 General
 - 642.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Chile
 - 643 General
 - 644.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Colombia
 - 645 General
 - 646.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Ecuador
 - 647 General
 - 648.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Guyana
 - 649.5 Suriname
 - 650 French Guiana
 - 651 Paraguay
 - 652 Peru
 - 653 Uruguay
 - 654 Venezuela
 - Europe
 - 655 General works
 - Great Britain
 - 657 General works
 - 659 England and Wales
 - 661 Scotland
 - 663 Northern Ireland
 - 664.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z
 - Austria
 - 665 General
 - 666.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Belgium
 - 667 General

- Marine engineering
 By region or country
 Europe
 Belgium -- Continued
 668.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 Denmark
 669 General
 670.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 France
 671 General
 672.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 Germany
 Including West Germany
 673 General
 674.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 674.5 East Germany
 Greece
 675 General
 676.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 676.5 Ireland (Eire)
 Netherlands
 677 General
 678.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 Italy
 679 General
 680.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 Norway
 681 General
 682.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 Portugal
 683 General
 684.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 Russia in Europe
 685 General
 686.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 686.5 Scandinavia (General)
 Spain
 687 General
 688.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 Sweden
 689 General
 690.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 Switzerland
 691 General
 692.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 Turkey see VM711+
 696.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
 Asia
 699 General works
 China
 701 General
 702.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 India
 703 General
 704.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 Japan

- Marine engineering
 - By region or country
 - Asia
 - Japan -- Continued
 - 705 General
 - 706.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Iran
 - 707 General
 - 708.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Russia in Asia. Siberia
 - 709 General
 - 710.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Turkey
 - 711 General
 - 712.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Other Asian countries, A-Z
 - 713.A-Z
 - Africa
 - 715 General works
 - Egypt
 - 717 General
 - 718.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - 719.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
 - Australia
 - 721 General
 - 722.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - New Zealand
 - 722.5
 - Pacific islands
 - 723 General works
 - 724.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
 - Study and teaching
 - Including courses for engineers and firemen
 - 725 General works
 - 726 Examinations, questions, etc.
 - By region or country
 - 727 United States
 - 728.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Marine machinery industry
 - 729 General works
 - By region or country
 - 729.5 United States
 - 729.6.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Marine engines
 - 731 General works
 - 737 Specifications
 - United States
 - 737.U4-.U5 Serials
 - 737.U6A-.U6Z Vessels with name. By name, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 737.U6A6 Anthracite (Steamship)
 - 737.U6P2 Pansy (Lighthouse tender)
 - 737.U7 Vessels without names. By date
 - e.g.
 - 737.U7 1883 A dispatch boat
 - 737.U7 1907 Battleship no. 29
 - 738 Model engines

- Marine engineering
- Marine engines -- Continued
- 739 Vibration phenomena
 - Cf. VM761 Testing of steamships
- 740 Marine turbines
 - Cf. TJ735+ Steam turbines
 - Cf. TJ778 Gas turbines
- Marine boilers
- 741 General works
- 743.A-Z Special types, A-Z
- 743.B2 Babcock and Wilcox
- 743.H5 Herreshoff
- 743.N6 Niclausse
- 749 Maintenance and care of marine boilers
 - Including inspection
 - Cf. TJ289 Manuals for boiler tenders (General)
- 750 Oil-burning boilers
 - Including installation, operation, care, repair, etc.
- Resistance and propulsion of ships
 - Cf. VM521+ Means of propulsion
- 751 General works
- Propellers
- 753 General works
- 755 Screw propellers
- 757.A-Z Other, A-Z
- 757.C9 Cycloidal propellers
- 757.S94 Supercavitating propellers
- 758 Shafts and shafting
- 759 Gearing
- Tests for propulsion, resistance, stability, etc.
 - Including reports of experimental towing tanks, etc.
- 761 General works
- Trial trips see VM880+
- 763 General special
 - Including the operation, care, lubrication, repair, spare parts, etc., of marine machinery
- 765 Auxiliary engines
- 766 Rotors. Rotor ships
- 767 Donkey engines and other small steam engines
- 769 Details and accessories peculiar to marine engines and boilers
- 770 Gas and oil engines. Gasoline engines. Diesel engines
- Engines for launches and motorboats (Gasoline, steam, etc.)
- 771 General works
- Electric motors see VM347
- 773 Electric ship propulsion
 - Cf. VM347 Electric motors
- Marine nuclear reactor plants. Marine atomic power plants
- 774 General works
- 774.3 Experimental and prototype projects
- 776 Safety measures
- 777 Radioactive waste disposal
- 779 Fuel for marine engines
 - Cf. TP315+ Chemical technology
 - Cf. VC276.A1+ Supplies, cost, etc., of fuel (Naval maintenance)
- Appliances pertaining to ships
- 781 General works
- 791 Anchors and cables

Marine engineering

Appliances pertaining to ships -- Continued

- 801 Boat-lowering apparatus
- 811 Capstans. Windlasses
- 815 Lights
- 821 Pumps, etc.
- 831 Ship-loading apparatus
 - Including cranes, booms, etc.
- Steering gear
 - 841 General works
 - 845 General special
 - 851 Special fittings
 - Including hatchways, ladders, pulleys, davits, chains, hooks, towing gear, etc.
- 861 Catalogs. Price lists
- Trials of vessels for speed, etc.
 - Including instructions for Engineering Trial Board, U.S.N.
- 880 General works
- 881.A-Z By vessel, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 881.W2 Wampanoag (Ship)
- Appliances used in building, repairing, etc.
- 901 General works
 - Dry docks see TC361
 - Floating docks see TC363
- 925 Marine railways
- 931 Ship-raising pontoons, etc.
- 951 Fouling, corrosion, etc.
- 961 Cleaning, scraping, painting, etc.
- 965 Underwater welding and cutting
- Diving
 - Including works on submarine diving and deep-water diving
 - Cf. GC65+ Underwater exploration
 - Cf. TC183+ Hydraulic engineering (Preliminary operations and submarine building)
- 975 Periodicals. Societies, etc.
- 977 History
 - Biography
 - 980.A1 Collective
 - 980.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 981 General works
 - 983 Popular works
 - 984 Juvenile works
 - Special types of diving
 - 985 Diving with submarine-armor equipment
 - Including description and catalogs of equipment
 - 987 Diving in a diving bell
 - 989 Other (not A-Z)
 - Including diving with flexible tubes

Including history, description, etc.

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

For technical works, see UB-UH

| | |
|-------|---|
| 0 | General works |
| 1 | General documents |
| 2 | Registers. Lists. Rosters |
| | Infantry |
| 3 | General works |
| 3.5 | Divisions. By number and author |
| 4 | Regiments. By number and author |
| | Cavalry |
| 5 | General works |
| 5.5 | Troops. By number and author |
| | Artillery |
| 6 | General works. Field artillery |
| 6.5 | Divisions. By letter or number and author |
| | Coast artillery |
| 7 | General works |
| 7.5 | Divisions. By letter or number and author |
| | Anti-aircraft artillery |
| 7.7 | General works |
| 7.75 | Divisions or groups |
| 8.A-Z | Organizations. By name, A-Z |
| 9 | Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z) |

| | |
|---------|-------------------------------|
| 21 | America |
| | North America |
| 22 | General works |
| | United States |
| 23 | General works |
| 23.5 | Confederate States |
| 24.A-.W | By state, A-W |
| 25.A-Z | By city, A-Z |
| | Canada |
| 26 | General works |
| 27.A-Z | By state, province, etc., A-Z |
| 27.5 | Latin America (General) |
| | Mexico |
| 28 | General works |
| 29.A-Z | By state, province, etc., A-Z |
| | Central America |
| 30 | General works |
| 31.A-Z | By country, A-Z |
| | West Indies |
| 32 | General works |
| 33.A-Z | By country or island, A-Z |
| | South America |
| 34 | General works |
| | Argentina |
| 36 | General works |
| 37.A-Z | By state, province, etc., A-Z |
| | Bolivia |
| 38 | General works |
| 39.A-Z | By state, province, etc., A-Z |
| | Brazil |
| 41 | General works |
| 42.A-Z | By state, province, etc., A-Z |
| | Chile |
| 43 | General works |
| 44.A-Z | By state, province, etc., A-Z |
| | Colombia |
| 45 | General works |
| 46.A-Z | By state, province, etc., A-Z |
| | Ecuador |
| 47 | General works |
| 48.A-Z | By state, province, etc., A-Z |
| | Guianas |
| 49 | General works |
| 49.5 | Suriname. Dutch Guiana |
| 50 | French Guiana |
| 51 | Paraguay |
| 52 | Peru |
| 53 | Uruguay |
| 54 | Venezuela |
| | Europe |
| 55 | General works |
| 57 | Great Britain (General) |
| 58 | Special periods. By date |
| 59 | England and Wales |
| 61 | Scotland |
| 63 | Northern Ireland |

Europe

Great Britain (General) -- Continued

- 64.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z
- Austria
- 65 General works
- 66.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
- Belgium
- 67 General works
- 68.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
- Denmark
- 69 General works
- 70.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
- France
- 71 General works
- 72.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
- Germany
- Including West Germany
- 73 General works
- 74.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
- 74.5 East Germany
- Greece
- 75 General works
- 76.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
- 76.5 Ireland (Eire)
- Netherlands
- 77 General works
- 78.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
- Italy
- 79 General works
- 80.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
- Norway
- 81 General works
- 82.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
- Portugal
- 83 General works
- 84.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
- Soviet Union
- 85 General works
- 86.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
- 86.5 Scandinavia (General)
- Spain
- 87 General works
- 88.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
- Sweden
- 89 General works
- 90.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
- Switzerland
- 91 General works
- 92.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
- Turkey see U2 111+
- 95.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
- Asia
- 99 General works
- China
- 101 General works
- 102.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Asia -- Continued

India

- 103 General works
- 104.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Japan

- 105 General works
- 106.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Iran

- 107 General works
- 108.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia

- 109 General works
- 110.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Turkey

- 111 General works
- 112.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

- 113.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

- 115 General works
- Egypt
 - 117 General works
 - 118.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
 - 119.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

- 121 General works
- 122.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

122.5

New Zealand

Pacific Islands

- 123 General works
- 124.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

TABLE FOR MAINTENANCE AND TRANSPORTATION (4-NUMBER COUNTRIES)

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

| | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|
| 0 | Supply and transportation departments |
| 1 | Pay and allowances |
| 2 | Militia |
| 3.A-Z | By province, etc., A-Z |

| | |
|------|-------------------------------|
| .xC1 | Regulations. By date |
| .xH1 | Registers. By date |
| .xL1 | History. By date |
| .xR1 | Miscellaneous topics. By date |

| | |
|------------|-------------------------------|
| .xA1-.xA19 | Periodicals. Serials |
| .xC1 | Regulations. By date |
| .xH1 | Registers. By date |
| .xL1 | History. By date |
| .xR1 | Miscellaneous topics. By date |

INDEX

A

- Abandoning ship: VK1259
- Abbreviations, Military: U26
- ABC defense: V386
- Accessories
 - Marine engines and boilers: VM769
- Accidents, Marine: VK199
- Accounting
 - Air forces: UG910+
 - Marines: VE480
 - Naval maintenance: VC500+
 - United States Army: UA25.5
- Accounts
 - Marines: VE480
 - Military administration: UB160+
 - Naval maintenance: VC500+
- Accouterments (Naval clothing and equipment): VC340
- Acoustic warfare
 - Naval tactics: V170
- Addiscombe. Royal Indian Military College: U548.A2
- Adjutant generals' offices: UB170+
- Adjutants
 - Military administration: UB230+
- Administration, Naval: VB15+
- Admirals
 - Naval: VB190
- Advanced guard
 - Military science: U167.5.A35
- Aerial reconnaissance
 - Air forces: UG760+
- Aerial observations
 - Gunnery: UF805
- Aerographers: VG610+
- Aerographers' mates: VG610+
- Aeronautical competitions
 - Air forces: UG632.2+
- African Americans
 - Military administration: UB418.A47
 - Naval administration: VB324.A47
- Aggressor aircraft: UG1242.A19
- Agriculture
 - Defense measures: UA929.95.A35
- Aides
 - Naval administration: VB210
- Aids
 - Military administration: UB230+
- Air bases: UG1097+
 - United States: UG634.49+
- Air cavalry
 - United States Army: UA30+
- Air defenses
 - Air forces: UG730+
- Air force budgets: UG633.2
- Air force expenditures: UG633.2
- Air force police: UG1020+
- Air force prisons: UG1040+
- Air force vehicles: UG1400+
- Air forces: UG622+
- Air mining
 - Air warfare: UG700+
- Air National Guard: UG850+
- Air service, Naval: VG90+
- Air shows, Military: UG632.2+
- Air tattoos: UG632.2+
- Air-to-air missiles: UG1312.A35
- Air transportation: UC330+
- Air warfare: UG622+
- Air warfare, Naval: VG90+
- Airborne operations
 - Military science: U167.5.A37
- Airborne troops: UD480+
- Aircraft
 - Projectiles for: UF767
- Aircraft carriers: V874+
- Aircraft guns
 - Air forces: UG1340+
- Aircraft launching and recovery equipment (Aircraft carriers): V875.A36
- Airfields
 - United States: UG634.49+
- Airmen
 - Air forces: UG820+
- Airmens' handbooks
 - Air forces: UG632.4+
- Airmobile
 - United States Army: UA30+
- Airmobile operations
 - Infantry: UD490+
- Airplanes
 - Air forces: UG1240+
- Airships
 - Air forces: UG1220+
- Ak-47 rifle: UD395.A16
- Albatross (Screw steamer): VM296.U6A5
- Aldershot Camp: U545
- Allowances
 - Air forces: UG940+
 - Confederate States: UC87
 - Naval maintenance: VC270+
 - United States: UC74.A1+
- Aluminum industry
 - Defense measures: UA929.95.A5
- Aluminum ship structures: VM146.3
- Ambulances
 - Military: UH500+
- Ammunition
 - Artillery: UF700
 - Naval ordnance: VF460
- Armored cavalry: UE147
- Amphibious warfare
 - Military science: U261
- Anchorage for small boats and yachts: VK369+

INDEX

- Anchors
 - Marine engineering: VM791
 - Animal industry
 - Defense measures: UA929.95.A55
 - Animals
 - Military use: UH87+
 - Anthracite (United States steamship): VM737.U6A6
 - Antiaircraft guns: UF625
 - Naval ordnance: VF418
 - Antimissile missiles: UG1312.A6
 - Antiquities
 - Naval life: V720+
 - Naval science: V25+
 - Antiship missiles: UG1312.A63
 - Antisubmarine aircraft: UG1242.A25
 - Antisubmarine warfare: V214+
 - Antitank weapons: UF628
 - Ants
 - Extermination on ships: VM483
 - Apothecary service
 - Military: UH420+
 - Apparatus, Lifesaving (Navigation): VK1460+
 - Appliances for lifesaving on ships: VK1462+
 - Appointments
 - Military officers: UB410+
 - Naval officers: VB310+
 - Apprentices
 - Merchant marine: VK533
 - Naval (United States): VK533
 - Apprentices' schools
 - Military education
 - Great Britain: U549.2+
 - Aquitania (Passenger ship): VM383.A6
 - Arab dhows: VM371
 - Architecture, Military: UG460
 - Architecture, Naval: VM1+
 - Arisaka Type 99 rifle: UD395.A75
 - Armament
 - Boats: VD400+
 - War vessels: V950+
 - Armaments, Cost of: UA17
 - Armies
 - Military science: UA10+
 - Armies and navies of the world: UA15
 - Armor: UE1+
 - British Army: UA654+
 - Cavalry: UE147
 - Tactics: UE159
 - United States Army: UA30+
 - Armor, History of
 - Military science: U799+
 - Armor plants: V920+
 - Armor plate, Tests for: V910+
 - Armor plate (War vessels): V900+
 - Armored cars
 - Military engineering: UG446.5
 - Armored cavalry
 - Tactics: UE159
 - United States Army: UA30+
 - Armored Force
 - United States Army: UA30+
 - Armored trains
 - Military engineering: UG345
 - Armories
 - Artillery: UF540+
 - Arms and ordnance, Naval: VF350+
 - Arms control verification: UA12.5
 - Arms for throwing projectiles
 - Military science: U873+
 - Arms, History of
 - Military science: U799+
 - Arms, Manual of
 - Marines: VE320
 - Naval personnel: VD320
 - Army budgets: UA25.5
 - Army clubs: U56+
 - Army cooperation aircraft: UG1242.A27
 - Army expenditures: UA25.5
 - Army medical schools: UH398+
 - Army Specialized Training Program: U428.7
 - Army War College, Carlisle Barracks, Pa.: U413
 - Arsenals
 - Artillery: UF540+
 - Artificers, Military: UG500+
 - Artificers, Naval: VG600+
 - Artificial horizon (Navigation): VK584.A7
 - Artificial intelligence
 - Military use: UG479
 - Artificial satellites
 - Ship navigation: VK562
 - Artillery: UF1+
 - Austrian Army: UA675
 - Belgian Army: UA685
 - British Army: UA658+
 - Military education
 - Great Britain: U512.A5
 - United States Army: UA32+
 - Artillery instruments: UF848+
 - Artillery militia: UF356
 - Artillery ranges
 - Military science: U300+
 - Artillery reserves: UF356
 - Asian Americans
 - Military administration: UB418.A74
 - Asiatic Station (U.S. Navy): VA63.A8
 - Aster (Lighthouse tender): VM296.U6A8
 - Astronomy, Nautical: VK549+
 - Atlantic Fleet (U.S. Navy): VA63.A83
 - Atomic bombs: UG1282.A8
 - Atomic missiles: UG1312.A8
 - Atomic power industry
 - Defense measures: UA929.95.A87
 - Atomic power plants, Marine: VM774+

INDEX

Atomic ships: VM317
Atomic submarines: V857.5
Atomic warfare
 Military science: U263
 Protection and decontamination in: V386
Atomic weapons
 Military science: U264+
Attachés
 Intelligence: UB260
 Naval intelligence: VB240
Attack and defense
 Army plans: UA920+
 Military engineering: UG443+
Attack helicopters: UG1232.A88
Attack planes: UG1242.A28
Automatic checkout equipment
 Military use: UG478.5
Automatic pilot
 Nautical instruments: VK584.A9
Automation
 Military aspects: UG478
 Naval sciences: V399
Automotive transportation
 Naval: VC570+
Auxiliary engines
 Marine engineering: VM765
Auxiliary vessels: V865
Aviation, Naval: VG90+
Azimuth instrument
 Artillery: UF850.A9
Azimuth tables: VK563

B

Babcock and Wilcox boilers: VM743.B2
Bacterial warfare
 Military engineering: UG447.8
Bacteriology
 Military: UH450+
Badges
 Air forces: UG1180+
 Marines: VE495+
 Military maintenance: UC530+
 Naval
 Clothing and equipment: VC345
 Rewards: VB330+
Bagladeriffel rifle: UD395.B23
Bakeries
 Military maintenance: UC730+
Ballast (Navigation): VK237
Ballistas
 Military science: U875
Ballistic instruments
 Artillery: UF830.A+
Ballistic missile defenses
 Air forces: UG740+
Ballistic missiles: UG1312.B34

Ballistic photography: UF840
Ballistics
 Artillery: UF820+
Balloons
 Air forces: UG1370+
Bands
 Military: UH40+
 Navy: VG30+
Banks and banking services
 Military: UH60+
Barge-carrying ships: VM393.B37
Barges: VM466.B3
 Construction: VM311.B3
Barracks
 Air forces: UG1140+
 Marines: VE420+
 Military science: UC400+
 Navy yards and stations: VC420+
Bases, Naval: V220+
 United States: VA67+
Bateaux: VM354
Bats
 Military service: UH100.5.B38
Batteries
 United States Army: UA33
Battle-axes
 Military science: U871
Battles, Imaginary
 Military science: U313
Battleships: V815+
Bayonet drill
 Infantry: UD340+
 Marines: VE340
 Naval personnel: VD340+
Bayonets
 Infantry: UD400
 Marines: VE380
 Naval personnel: VD380
Beacons: VK1000+
Beacons, Electronic
 Lists: VK1150+
Bedding
 Military maintenance: UC550+
Belgian army carbine: UD395.B3
Belt buckles
 Military maintenance: UC488
Belts
 Military maintenance: UC488
Benet-Mercié machine guns: UF620.B4
Beowulf
 Arms and armor: U813.B5
Berthing (Ships): VM511
Billeting
 Military barracks: UC410
Binoculars
 Artillery: UF845

INDEX

- Biological warfare
 - Military engineering: UG447.8
 - Protection and decontamination in: V386
 - Birlings
 - Construction: VM311.B57
 - Blacksmithing
 - Military maintenance: UC650+
 - Blacksmiths, Naval: VG600+
 - Block
 - Field engineering: UG390
 - Blockade duty: V180
 - Bluenose (Schooner): VM395.B5
 - Blueprints
 - Naval architecture: VM297
 - Boat attack (Naval tactics): V178
 - Boat combat, Submarine: V214.5
 - Boat destroyers, Torpedo: V840
 - Boat-lowering apparatus: VM801
 - Boat service, Torpedo: V837+
 - Boats: VM351+
 - Boats, Concrete: VM323
 - Boats, Dispatch (War vessels): V880+
 - Boats, Electric: VM345+
 - Boats, Fishing: VM431
 - Boats, Folding: VM357
 - Boats, Hydrofoil: VM362
 - Boats, Inflatable: VM360
 - Boats, Jet: VM348.5
 - Boats, Lifesaving: VK1473
 - Boats, Pilot: VM466.P54
 - Boats, Scout (War vessels): V880+
 - Boats, Submarine: V857+
 - Construction: VM365+
 - Boats, Toy: VM359
 - Boatswains: VG950+
 - Boatswains' mates: VG950+
 - Boatyards: VM321.5+
 - Boilers, Marine: VM741+
 - Boilers, Oil-burning (Ships): VM750
 - Bombers: UG1242.B6
 - Bombing
 - Air warfare: UG700+
 - Bombs
 - Air forces: UG1280+
 - Aircraft projectiles: UF767
 - Bombsights: UG1272.B65
 - Booms (Ship-loading apparatus): VM831
 - Border patrols: UA12.83
 - Border troops: UA12.83
 - Boston Light (Mass.): VK1025.B6
 - Bottlenose dolphins
 - Military service: UH100.5.B67
 - Bounties, Military: UB370+
 - Bounties, Naval: VB280+
 - Bows
 - Military science: U877+
 - Boy scouts (Sea scouting): VK544
 - Boys
 - Military administration: UB418.C45
 - Boys' units
 - Military education
 - Great Britain: U549.2+
 - Breda machine guns: UF620.B56
 - Bremen (Passenger ship): VM383.B7
 - Bren machine guns: UF620.B57
 - Brevets
 - Air forces: UG976+
 - Marines: VE495+
 - Military administration: UB430+
 - Naval administration: VB330+
 - Bridge lights (Navigation): VK1247+
 - Bridge troops
 - Military engineering: UG510+
 - Bridges
 - Military engineering: UG335
 - Broadsword exercises
 - Military science: U870
 - Browning automatic rifle: UD395.B8
 - Browning machine guns: UF620.B6
 - Budgets, Cost of: UA17
 - Bugeyes: VM311.B8
 - Building appliances
 - Marine engineering: VM901+
 - Building, Military: UG460
 - Buildings
 - Military: UH470+
 - Bulk carriers (Cargo ships): VM393.B7
 - Bulkhead construction (Ships): VM469
 - Bulletproof clothing: UF910
 - Bulletproof materials: UF910
 - Bullets
 - Naval ordnance: VF500
 - Ordnance: UF770
 - Bunkering facilities
 - Docks: VK361+
 - Bunkers
 - Military engineering: UG405.15
 - Buoyance of ships: VM157
 - Buoys and buoyage
 - Lifesaving apparatus: VK1475
 - Lighthouse service: VK1000+
 - Bureaus, Hydrographic: VK596
 - Buttons
 - Military maintenance: UC487, UC487.5
- C
- Cable ships: VM466.C3
 - Cables
 - Marine engineering: VM791
 - Naval maintenance: VC279.C3
 - Caïques
 - Construction: VM311.C24

INDEX

- Caissons
 - Artillery: UF640+
- California (Battleship): VA65.C3
- Camel batteries: UF420
- Camel troops: UE500
- Camelry: UE500
- Camels
 - Military transportation: UC350
- Camouflage
 - Airplanes: UG1240+
 - Military engineering: UG449
- Camouflage, Marine: V215
- Camp-making
 - Field engineering: UG365
- Camp Roosevelt: U439.R6
- Camps
 - Military science: UC400+
- Camps of instruction
 - Military science: U290+
- Canals
 - Military engineering: UG350
 - Routes of travel: UA970+
- Canoes: VM353
- Canteens
 - Military equipment: UC529.C2
 - Military maintenance: UC750+
 - Naval maintenance: VC390+
- Cape Hatteras Lighthouse (N.C.): VK1025.C27
- Capstans: VM811
- Caravels: VM311.C27
- Carbines: UD390+
 - Marines: VE370
 - Naval personnel: VD370
- Cardboard boats: VM357
- Care
 - Marine machinery: VM763
 - Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750
- Cargo ships: VM391+
- Carpenters' mates, Naval: VG600+
- Carthaginians
 - Naval science: V35
- Cartridges
 - Artillery: UF740+
 - Naval ordnance: VF470
- Carts
 - Artillery: UF380+
- Castrametation
 - Field engineering: UG365
- Catamarans: VM311.C3
- Catapults
 - Military science: U875
- Catboats: VM311.C33
- Cavalry: UE1+
 - British Army: UA654+
 - Military education
 - Great Britain: U512.C2
 - United States Army: UA30+
- Cavalry outposts: UE350
- Cavalry pioneer service: UE490
- Cavalry reconnaissance: UE360
- Cavalry sword exercises: UE420+
- Cavalry with artillery: UE158
- Cemeteries
 - Military administration: UB390+
 - Naval: VB300+
- Ceremonies
 - Military science: U350+
- CETME rifles: UD395.C48
- Chains (Ship fittings): VM851
- Chandlers, Ship: VM470.5
- Chapel managers
 - Military: UH20+
- Chaplains
 - Air forces: UG1000+
 - Military: UH20+
 - Navy: VG20+
- Chaplain's assistants
 - Air forces: UG1000+
 - Military: UH20+
 - Navy: VG20+
- Charts, Preservation of
 - Military geography: UA997
- Charts, Use of
 - Navigation: VK587
- Chemical carriers (Tank vessels): VM455.3
- Chemical industries
 - Defense measures: UA929.95.C5
- Chemical warfare
 - Military engineering: UG447+
 - Protection and decontamination in: V386
- Children
 - Military administration: UB418.C45
- Chinese junks: VM371
- Chronograph
 - Ballistics: UF830.C4
- Chronoscope
 - Ballistics: UF830.C4
- CIC personnel, Naval: VG820+
- Ciphers: UB290
- City walls
 - Military engineering: UG405.2
- Civic actions
 - Military: UH720+
- Civil defense
 - Armies: UA926+
- Civil department
 - Naval administration: VB170+
- Civil employees
 - Civilian personnel departments: UB190+
 - Naval administration: VB180+
- Civil employment
 - Naval administration: VB277
- Civil engineering, Navy: VG590+
- Civilian-based defense: UA10.7

INDEX

- Civilian personnel departments: UB180+
- Civilian sponsored recreation: UH900+
- Claims
 - Naval supplies: VC267.A+
- Classification of personnel
 - Military administration: UB337
- Cleaning
 - Ships: VM961
- Clepsydra
 - Ballistics: UF830.C5
- Clerical service, Naval: VG900+
- Clothing
 - Military maintenance: UC460+
 - Naval maintenance: VC280+
- Clothing cases: UC529.C4
- Clubs, Navy: V66+
- Cluster bombs: UG1282.C45
- Coaling facilities
 - Docks: VK361+
- Coaling stations, Naval: V240+
 - United States: VA73+
- Coast Artillery School, Fort Monroe, Va.: U420
- Coast defense: V200
- Coast defenses
 - Military engineering: UG448
- Coast guard and coast signal service: VG50+
- Coast guard vessels: VM397
- Coast guns
 - Artillery: UF563.A7
- Coastal vessels: VM425
- Cockroaches
 - Extermination on ships: VM483
- Codes (Signaling)
 - Navigation: VK391
- Cogs (Naval architecture): VM17
- Cold storage on ships: VM485
- Coldstream Guards: UA652.C6
- Colliers
 - Naval architecture: VM401
 - U.S. Navy: VA79
- Collisions and their prevention at sea: VK371+
- Colonial troops: UA14, UA679
 - German Army: UA719
 - Greek Army: UA729
 - Italian Army: UA749
 - Netherlands Army: UA739
 - Norwegian Army: UA759
 - Portuguese Army: UA769
 - Soviet Union Army: UA779
 - Spanish Army: UA789
 - Swedish Army: UA799
 - Swiss Army: UA809
 - Turkish Army: UA819
- Color guards
 - Military science: U360+
- Colors
 - Military maintenance: UC590+
- Colors
 - Military science: U360+
- Colt machine guns: UF620.C6
- Combat liaison airplanes: UG1242.A27
- Combat ships, Littoral: V883
- Combat, Submarine on submarine: V214.5
- Combat survival
 - Military science: U225
- Combined operations
 - Military science: U260
- Command of ships: VB200+
 - Merchant marine: VK205
- Command of troops
 - Military administration: UB210
- Command systems
 - Military administration: UB212
 - Naval administration: VB212
- Commandeering (Naval supplies and stores): VC268.A+
- Commanders
 - Military administration: UB200
 - Naval: VB190
- Commando tactics
 - Military science: U262
- Commissary equipment
 - Naval maintenance: VC398
- Communications
 - Naval administration: VB255
- Community organizations
 - Military: UH900+
- Company administration: UB150+
- Compass
 - Nautical instrument: VK577
- Compensation (Naval supplies and stores): VC268.A+
- Composite aircraft: UG1242.P53
- Compulsory military service
 - United States: UB343
- Compulsory service
 - Military administration: UB340+
- Computer war games: U310.2
- Concrete boats: VM323
- Concrete ships: VM148
- Confederate States Army: UA580+
- Confederate States Navy: VA393+
- Confederate States of America
 - Naval education: V438
- Conscientious objectors: UB341+
- Conscription
 - Military administration: UB340+
 - United States: UB343
- Constitution (Frigate): VA65.C7
- Construction
 - War vessels: V795+
- Construction Battalions (U.S. Navy): VA66.C6+
- Construction Division
 - U.S. Armed Forces: UC45
- Container ships: VM393.C65

INDEX

- Contracts D
- Air forces: UG1120+
 - Military supplies and stores: UC267
 - Naval architecture: VM295+
 - Naval supplies: VC267.A+
- Control systems
- Military administration: UB212
 - Naval administration: VB212
- Controlled materials (Naval supplies and stores): VC260+
- Convoy operations
- Military science: U167.5.C66
- Convoys
- Military science: U167.5.C66
- Convoys, Naval: V182
- Cooking
- Military: UC720+
- Cooking for sick soldiers: UH487+
- Cooking, Naval: VC370+
- Coolies
- Military transportation: UC349
- Coonawarra (Riverboat): VM461.5.C6
- Corporal punishment
- Military administration: UB810+
 - Naval administration: VB910
- Correspondence
- Military administration: UB160+
 - Naval administration: VB255
- Correspondence in the field
- Military administration: UB280+
- Corrosion of ships: VM951
- Cost
- Naval fuel: VC276.A1+
 - Navies: VA20+
- Counter-guerrilla warfare
- Military science: U241
- Counterinsurgency
- Military science: U241
- Cranes (Ship-loading apparatus): VM831
- Crews (Merchant marine): VK221
- Critical path analysis
- Naval supplies and stores: VC266.5.C7
- Crossbows
- Military science: U878
- Cruise missiles: UG1312.C7
- Cruisers (War vessels): V820+
- Cryptography: UB290
- Cupolas, Revolving: VF440
- Curiosities, Military: U790
- Curiosities, Naval: V745
- Current and tide tables: VK600+
- Cutty Sark (Clipper ship): VM395.C8
- Cyberspace operations
- Military science: U167.5.C92
- Cyclists
- Military: UH30+
- Cycloidal propellers (Ships): VM757.C9
- Daggers
- Military science: U850+
- Damage control (War vessels): V810
- Dams
- Military engineering: UG350
- Data processing
- Naval sciences: V398
- Davits (Ship fittings): VM851
- Dead reckoning (Navigation): VK572
- Dead, Treatment of
- Military: UH570
- Debarkation
- Military science: U200
- Deception
- Military science: U167.5.D37
- Deception and diversion units (Navies): VG85.2+
- Decontamination
- in atomic warfare: V386
 - in biological warfare: V386
 - in chemical warfare: V386
- Decoration
- Passenger ships: VM382
- Decorations
- Air forces: UG976+
 - Military administration: UB430+
- Deep-water diving
- Marine engineering: VM975+
- Defense, Civilian-based: UA10.7
- Defense information, Security measures for
- Military administration: UB246+
- Defense, Nonviolent alternative: UA10.7
- Defense, Social: UA10.7
- Degaussing of ships: VM479
- Degtiarev machine guns: UF620.D4
- Delta Queen (Steamboat): VM461.5.D4
- Demobilization
- Armies: UA917.A2+
 - Naval administration: VB277
- Demolition units, Underwater (Navies): VG86+
- Demolitions
- Field engineering: UG370
- Dental service
- Military: UH430+
 - Naval: VG280+
- Depression range finder
- Artillery: UF850.D4
- Depth charges (Naval ordnance): VF509
- Derelicts (Ships): VK1297
- Desert warfare
- Military science: U167.5.D4
- Desertion
- Military crimes: UB788
 - Naval crimes: VB870+
- Designs
- Naval architecture: VM297

INDEX

Destroyers: V825+
Details
 Marine engines and boilers: VM769
Deterrence
 Military strategy: U162.6
Deviations
 Artillery: UF810
 Gunnery: VF540
Dhows, Arab: VM371
Diamond Shoals Lighthouse: VK1025.D5
Diesel engines
 Ships: VM770
Diet for sick soldiers: UH487+
Directed-energy weapons
 Military engineering: UG486.5
Disability benefits
 Naval administration: VB280+
Disabled veterans
 Rehabilitation: UB360+
Disappearing gun carriages: UF650
Disarmament inspection: UA12.5
Disc signaling
 Military engineering: UG582.D6
Discharge
 Military administration: UB320+
 Naval enlisted personnel: VB260+
Discipline
 Merchant marine: VK231
Disinfectants
 Ships: VM483
Disinfection
 Ships: VM483
Dispatch boats (War vessels): V880+
Dispatch carriers
 Military: UH70
Dispensaries, Naval: VG270+
Displacement of ships: VM157
Distance calculations (Navigation): VK579
Distance finders (Navigation): VK579
Distance tables (Navigation): VK579
Distances
 Armies: UA950+
 Navigation: VK799
Distillation
 Sea water on ships: VM505
Distribution
 Armies: UA10+
 Navies: VA10+
 United States Army: UA26.A2+
 Water supply on ships: VM503+
Dive bombers: UG1242.A28
Diving
 Marine engineering: VM975+
Diving bell, Diving in
 Marine engineering: VM987
Dock facilities
 Navigation: VK361+

Docks, Naval: V220+
 United States: VA67+
Dockyard schools, Naval
 Great Britain: V525.A1+
Dogfighting
 Fighter plane combat: UG700+
Dogs
 Military communications: UH100
 Military transportation: UC355
Dolphin (Steam dispatch boat): VA65.D6
Donkey engines (Ships): VM767
Double-bottom vessels: VM311.C3
Draft, Military
 United States: UB343
Draftsmen, Naval: VG920+
Drawings
 Naval architecture: VM297
Dreyse machine guns: UF620.D7
Drill books
 Naval ordnance: VF160+
Drill grounds
 Military science: U290+
Drill manuals
 Military science: U169
Drill manuals for nonmilitary bodies
 Military science: U900
Drill regulations
 Air Forces: UG670+
 Artillery: UF157+
 Cavalry: UE157+
 Infantry: UD157+
 Marines: VE160+
 Military: UH480+
 Naval personnel: VD160+
Drone aircraft
 Air warfare: UG1242.D7
Dry rot (Ships): VM149

E

Economics
 Military education
 Great Britain: U512.E3
Education
 Air forces: UG637+
 Education for veterans: UB356+
 Education, Naval: V400+
 Education, Nonnaval: V697+
 Effects-based operations
 Military science: U167.5.E35
Egyptians
 Naval science: V33
Electric boats: VM345+
Electric equipment
 Marine electronics: VM480+
 Small craft: VM325

INDEX

- Electric industries
 - Defense measures: UA929.95.E4
- Electric installations of air forces: UG1420+
- Electric lighting
 - Military engineering: UG614+
 - Ships: VM493
- Electric motors: VM347
- Electric power
 - Navy yards and stations: VC418
 - Ships: VM479
- Electric ship propulsion: VM773
- Electricians
 - Military engineering: UG560+
- Electricity
 - Military use: UG480
 - Use on ships: VM471+
- Electronic beacons
 - Lists: VK1150+
- Electronic data processing
 - Military intelligence: UB255+
 - Naval supplies and stores: VC266.5.E5
- Electronic data processing departments
 - Defense measures: UA929.95.E43
- Electronic equipment
 - Marine electronics: VM480+
 - Small craft: VM325
- Electronic warfare aircraft: UG1242.E43
- Electronics
 - Military aeronautics: UG1420+
 - Military use: UG485
- Electronics in navigation: VK560+
- Electrooptics
 - Military use: UG488
- Elephant batteries: UF430
- Elephants
 - Military service: UH100.5.E44
 - Military transportation: UC350
- Employees, Civil
 - Naval administration: VB180+
- Employment
 - Retired military personnel: UB440+
- Employment, Civil
 - Naval administration: VB277
- Employment for veterans: UB356+
- Encampments
 - Military science: U180+
- Energy expenditure
 - Military physiological research: UH627
- Engineer schools, Naval
 - Great Britain: V525.A1+
- Engineering aides, Naval: VG920+
- Engineering, Marine: VM1+
- Engineering, Military
 - Military education
 - Great Britain: U512.E5
- Engineering Trial Board, U.S.N., Instructions for: VM880+
- Engines, Auxiliary
 - Marine engineering: VM765
- Engines, Marine: VM731+
- Enlisted personnel
 - Naval administration: VB260+
 - Naval personnel: VD7+
- Enlistment
 - Air forces: UG880+
 - Military administration: UB320+
 - Naval personnel: VB260+
- Envelopment
 - Military science: U167.5.E57
- Environmental warfare
 - Military science: U167.5.E58
- Equipage
 - Military maintenance: UC540+
- Equipment
 - Air forces: UG1100+
 - Personnel: UG1170+
 - Artillery: UF360+
 - Cavalry: UE440+
 - Horses: UC630+
 - Infantry: UD370+
 - Marines: VE350+
 - Military: UH470+
 - Military maintenance: UC460+, UC520+
 - Naval artillery: VF320+
 - Naval maintenance: VC270+
 - Naval personnel: VD350+
 - Sabotage: UB274
- Equitation
 - Cavalry: UE470+
- Escape and evasion techniques
 - Military science: U225
- Espingole rifle: UD395.E8
- Espionage
 - Naval intelligence: VB250
- Estimates
 - Armies: UA17
 - Shipbuilding: VM291
- Ethics
 - Military science: U22
- European Defense Community: UA646.3+
- Evasion of service
 - Military crimes: UB789
- Examinations
 - Civilian personnel departments: UB197
 - Military education
 - Great Britain: U513
- Exemption
 - Military administration: UB340+
- Exercises, Shooting
 - Naval personnel: VD330+
- Expenditures, Naval: VA20+
- Experimental marine nuclear power plants: VM774.3
- Explosions
 - Artillery: UF870

INDEX

- Exterior ballistics
 - Artillery: UF825
- Extermination (Ships)
 - Ants: VM483
 - Cockroaches: VM483
 - Rats: VM483
- F
- FAL automatic rifle: UD395.F16
- Fall River Line (Steamship line): VM385.F3
- Fargo (Cruiser): VA65.F3
- Ferriery
 - Military transportation: UC630+
- Fencing
 - Military science: U860+
- Ferries
 - Naval architecture: VM421
- Ferryboats
 - Naval architecture: VM421
- Ferrying
 - Field engineering: UG385
- Fiat machine guns: UF620.F5
- Field artillery: UF400+
- Field bunks
 - Military maintenance: UC550+
- Field engineering: UG360
 - Military engineering: UG360+
- Field forges
 - Military maintenance: UC650+
- Field fortification
 - Military engineering: UG403
- Field kits
 - Military maintenance: UC540+
- Field ovens
 - Military maintenance: UC730+
- Field service
 - Armor: UE370+
 - Artillery: UF350+
 - Cavalry: UE370+
 - Infantry: UD440+
 - Military science: U170+
 - Naval tactics: V175
- Fighter planes: UG1242.F5
- Figureheads
 - Ships: VM308
- Filing systems
 - Military administration: UB160+
- Finance
 - Shipbuilding industry: VM299.5
- Fins
 - Marine engineering: VM562
- Fire alarms
 - Ships: VM479
- Fire boats: VK1258
- Fire control
 - Artillery: UF848+
- Fire control
 - Naval ordnance: VF520+
- Fire drills
 - Marines: VE160+
 - Naval ordnance: VF160+
 - Naval personnel: VD160+
- Fire prevention
 - At sea: VK1258
 - Military barracks: UC425
- Fire sprinklers
 - Ships: VK1258
- Fires
 - Military barracks: UC425
- Fires at sea: VK1250+
- Fireships (War vessels): V827+
- Firing
 - Infantry: UD330+
- Firing devices
 - Artillery: UF780
- Firing instructions
 - Armor: UE400+
 - Artillery: UF670+
 - Cavalry: UE400+
 - Naval ordnance: VF450+
- Firing tests
 - Naval ordnance: VF540
- First-aid manuals, Sailors': VG466
- Fishing boats: VM431
- Fitch, John: VM140.F5
- Flags
 - Merchant marine (Signaling): VK385
 - Military maintenance: UC590+
 - Naval and marine: V300+
- Flame
 - Chemical warfare: UG447+
- Fleet ballistic missile systems (War vessels): V990+
- Fleet train: V865
- Fleets, Administration of: VB160
- Flexible tubes, Diving with (Submarine-armor equipment): VM989
- Flight decks (Aircraft carriers): V875.F5
- Flight training
 - Air forces: UG637+
- Flippers
 - Marine engineering: VM562
- Floating batteries: V890
- Flogging
 - Military administration: UB810+
 - Naval administration: VB910
- Fog bells
 - Lifesaving at sea: VK1481.F6
- Fog signals: VK383
- Foghorns: VK1000+
- Foils, Oscillating
 - Marine engineering: VM562
- Folding boats: VM357

INDEX

- Food industry
 - Defense measures: UA929.95.F6
 - Food supply
 - Shipwrecks: VK1259
 - Footwear
 - Military maintenance: UC490+
 - Naval equipment: VC310
 - Forage
 - Horses: UC660+
 - Force of powder
 - Artillery: UF870
 - Fore and afters: VM311.F7
 - Foreign military bases: UA15.5
 - Forest fighting
 - Military science: U167.5.F6
 - Fortification
 - Military engineering: UG400+, UG400+
 - Fortress artillery: UF480+
 - Foul-weather gear
 - Naval clothing: VC307
 - Fouling of ships: VM951
 - Fragmentation bombs: UG1282.F7
 - Franklin D. Roosevelt (Aircraft carrier): VA65.F7
 - Freeboard (Navigation): VK237
 - Frigates (War vessels): V826+
 - Fuel
 - Handling on ships: VK236
 - Marine engines: VM779
 - Military barracks: UC420
 - Naval vessels: VC276.A1+
 - Stations: VK367
 - Fuel cells
 - Submarine equipment: VM367.F83
 - Fuel supplies
 - Naval vessels: VC276.A1+
 - Fulton-Livingston monopoly: VM618
 - Fulton, Robert: VM140.F9
 - Fumigation
 - Ships: VM483
 - Funnel marks: VK393
 - Furloughs
 - Air forces: UG970+
 - Military administration: UB420+
 - Furnishing
 - Passenger ships: VM382
- G
- G.A.R. tactics
 - Artillery: UF161.5
 - Cavalry: UE161.5
 - Infantry: UD161.5
 - Military engineering: UG161.5
 - Gabares: VM311.G3
 - Gaff-rigged vessels: VM311.G33
 - Galleys
 - Naval maintenance: VC398
 - Garand rifle: UD395.G4
 - Gardner guns: VF410.G2
 - Gardner machine gun: UF620.G2
 - Garrison artillery: UF480+
 - Garrison service
 - Military science: U370+
 - Gas
 - Chemical warfare: UG447+
 - Gas engines
 - Ships: VM770
 - Gas industry
 - Defense measures: UA929.95.G3
 - Gas masks (Military use)
 - Chemical warfare: UG447.6
 - Gasoline engines
 - Ships: VM770
 - Gatling guns: VF410.G3
 - Gatling machine guns: UF620.G3
 - Gays
 - Military administration: UB418.G38
 - Naval administration: VB324.G38
 - Gearing
 - Ship propulsion: VM759
 - Gendarmes
 - Military administration: UB820+
 - Generals
 - Military administration: UB200
 - Geology, Military: UG465+
 - Geophysics, Military: UG465.3+
 - Girl scouts (Sea scouting): VK544
 - Gloves
 - Military maintenance: UC490+
 - Goldsborough, L.M.: VB314.G7
 - Goriūnov machine guns: UF620.G6
 - Government aid
 - Shipbuilding industry: VM299.5
 - Grades
 - Naval officers: VB310+
 - Grain trade
 - Defense measures: UA929.95.G7
 - Graydon aerial torpedo thrower: V855.G7
 - Great Britain. Ordnance College, Woolwich: U535.A1+
 - Great Britain. Royal Military Academy, Woolwich: U518.A1+
 - Great Britain. Royal Military College, Sandhurst: U520.A1+
 - Great Britain. Royal Naval College, Dartmouth: V515.A1+
 - Great Britain. Royal Naval College, Greenwich: V520.A1+
 - Great Britain. School of Gunnery, Shoeburyness: U533.A1+
 - Great Britain. School of Military Engineering, Chatham: U540.A1+
 - Great Britain. School of Musketry, Hythe: U530.A1+
 - Great Britain. Staff College, Camberley: U525.A1+
 - Great circle sailing (Shortest distance): VK571
 - Great Eastern (Passenger ship): VM383.G7
 - Great Lakes Naval Training Station (Ill.): V434.G7

INDEX

- Greeks
 - Naval science: V37
 - Green Berets: UA34.S64
 - Grenade launchers: UF765
 - Grenades: UF765
 - Ground effect machines
 - For use over water: VM363
 - Gruson's system for land defense
 - Military engineering: UG409.G8
 - Guard duty
 - Military science: U190+
 - Guards troops: UA12.8
 - Guerrilla warfare
 - Military science: U240
 - Guided bombs: UG1282.G8
 - Guides
 - Infantry: UD310+
 - Gun carriages: UF640+
 - Gun carriages, Naval: VF430
 - Gunflints
 - Military science: U888
 - Gunnery
 - Artillery: UF800+
 - Naval ordnance: VF520+
 - Guns
 - Military science: U880+
 - Gunships
 - Airplanes: UG1242.G85
 - Gyro compass
 - Nautical instrument: VK577
 - Gyroscopic instruments
 - Ballistics: UF830.G9
 - Navigation: VK584.G8
- H
- Hammocks (Ships): VM511
 - Hampton Roads Naval Training Station (Va.): V434.H2
 - Hand signaling
 - Military engineering: UG582.H2
 - Hand-to-hand fighting
 - Military science: U167.5.H3
 - Handbooks, Naval militia: V140+
 - Handbooks, Officers'
 - Naval science: V130+
 - Handbooks, Petty officers': V120+
 - Handbooks, Sailors': V110+
 - Handling and loading cargo: VK235
 - Harbors
 - Military engineering: UG350
 - Navigation: VK321+
 - Harness
 - Artillery: UF360+
 - Military transportation: UC290+
 - Harvey armor plate (War vessels): V907.H4
 - Harvey sea torpedo: V855.H3
 - Hatchways (Ship fittings): VM851
 - Headgear
 - Military maintenance: UC500+
 - Naval clothing: VC320
 - Headquarters
 - Military administration: UB230+
 - Naval administration: VB210
 - Health, Protection of
 - Military: UH630
 - Hearing tests: VK382
 - Heating
 - Ships: VM481+
 - Helicopters
 - Air forces: UG1230+
 - Heligraph
 - Military engineering: UG582.H4
 - Helmsmanship: VK543
 - Hemp
 - Naval equipment: VC279.H45
 - Henry rifle: UD395.H46
 - Herreshoff boilers: VM743.H5
 - Highways
 - Routes of travel: UA960+
 - Hispanic Americans
 - Military administration: UB418.H57
 - Hobson, R.P.: VB314.H6
 - Holsters: UC529.H64
 - Homes, Naval: VB290+
 - Honors
 - Military science: U350+
 - Hood (British battle cruiser): VA458.H6
 - Hooks
 - Ship fittings: VM851
 - Submarine boat equipment: VM367.H6
 - Horse artillery: UF410
 - Horse breeding
 - Military: UC620
 - Horse cavalry: UE144+
 - Tactics: UE157+
 - Horse Guards: UA656.H8
 - Horses
 - Artillery: UF370
 - Cavalry: UE460+
 - Military transportation: UC600+
 - Transportation on ships: UC690+
 - Horseshoeing
 - Military maintenance: UC640+
 - Hospital corps, Naval: VG310+
 - Hospital service
 - Military: UH460+
 - Naval: VG410+
 - Hospital ships, Naval: VG450
 - Hospitals: UH470+
 - Hotchkiss machine guns: UF620.H8
 - House flags of navigation companies: VK393
 - House furnishings
 - Military barracks: UC415
 - Houseboats: VM335

INDEX

- Housing
 - Navy yards and stations: VC420+
 - Howitzer artillery: UF470+
 - Human engineering
 - Military science: U393.5
 - Human shield
 - Military science: U167.5.H86
 - Hydraulic engineering
 - Military engineering: UG350
 - Hydrofoil boats: VM362
 - Hydrogen bombs: UG1282.A8
 - Hydrographic bureaus: VK596
 - Hydrographic notices: VK798
 - Hydrographic surveying: VK588+
 - Hydrography, Marine: VK588+
 - Hydrology, Military: UG468
 - Hygiene, Military: UH600+
 - Hygiene, Naval: VG470+
 - Hygiene, Tropical
 - Military: UH611
- I
- ICBMs: UG1312.I2
 - Ice excavation
 - Military engineering: UG343
 - Ice patrol service (Navigation): VK1299
 - Ice-strengthened vessels: VM451.5
 - Ice tunnels
 - Military engineering: UG343
 - Icebergs and navigation: VK1299
 - Icebreaking operations (Navigation): VK1299.5+
 - Icebreaking vessels: VM451
 - Identification methods
 - Enlistment, recruiting, etc.: UB338
 - Imaginary battles
 - Military science: U313
 - Naval science: V253
 - Imaginary wars
 - Military science: U313
 - Naval science: V253
 - Incendiary bombs: UG1282.I6
 - Incendiary weapons
 - Chemical warfare: UG447.65
 - Indiamen (Cargo ships): VM393.I64
 - Indian fighting
 - Military science: U240
 - Industrial defense: UA929.5+
 - Industrial mobilization for war and defense: UA18.A2+
 - Industrial security measures
 - Military administration: UB249.A2+
 - Inertial navigation: VK571.5
 - Inertial navigation systems: VK583.5
 - Infantry: UD1+
 - Military education
 - Great Britain: U512.I5
 - United States Army: UA28+
 - Inflatable boats: VM360
 - Information display systems
 - Military use: UG489
 - Information services
 - Military: UH800+
 - Naval: VG2020+
 - Infrared rays
 - Military aeronautics: UG1430+
 - Military use: UG487
 - Inland waterway vessels: VM396
 - Insignia
 - Air forces: UG1180+
 - Military maintenance: UC530+
 - Naval clothing: VC345
 - Inspection
 - Disarmament: UA12.5
 - Marine boilers: VM749
 - Military administration: UB240+
 - Naval administration: VB220+
 - Naval supplies: VC260+
 - Inspectors
 - Military administration: UB240+
 - Naval administration: VB220+
 - Installation
 - Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750
 - War vessels armament: V960
 - Instrumentation
 - Airplanes: UG1240+
 - Instrumentmen, Naval: VG1030+
 - Instruments, Nautical: VK573+
 - Insulation of ships: VM481.5
 - Intelligence
 - Military administration: UB250+
 - Naval administration: VB230+
 - Intercontinental ballistic missiles: UG1312.I2
 - Interior administration: UB150+
 - Naval administration: VB160
 - Interior ballistics
 - Artillery: UF823
 - International cooperation
 - Air forces: UG632
 - International ice observation (Navigation): VK1299
 - International relations
 - Enlistment, recruiting, etc.: UB321
 - Interplanetary warfare: UG1530
 - Intrenching tools
 - Field engineering: UG380
 - Iron and steel industry
 - Defense measures: UA929.95.I7
 - Iron and steel ships: VM146
 - Iron for land defenses
 - Military engineering: UG408+
 - Irregular warfare
 - Military science: U167.5.I8
 - Island warfare
 - Military science: U167.5.I85

INDEX

J

Jeanie Deans (Steamboat): VM461.5.J43
 Jet boats: VM348.5
 Jet-propelled craft: VM348.5
 Job analysis: VB259
 Joint Chiefs of Staff: UA23.7
 Joint operations
 Military science: U260
 Jungle warfare
 Military science: U167.5.J8
 Junior R.O.T.C.
 United States: U428.6
 Junks, Chinese: VM371

K

Kalashnikov machine guns: UF620.K3
 Kitchen utensils
 Naval maintenance: VC398
 Kites
 Air forces: UG1370+
 Kliyübātrā (Steamship): VM395.K5
 Knapsacks: UC529.K6
 Knots, Sailors': VM533
 Krabben: VM461.5.K73
 Krag rifle: UD395.K9
 Kriegsspiel
 Military science: U310+
 Krupp armor plate (War vessels): V907.K7

L

Ladders (Ship fittings): VM851
 Lafayette (Steamship): VK1257.L3
 Lake vessels: VM460
 Lances
 Military science: U872
 Land mines
 Military engineering: UG490
 Landing maneuvers
 Military science: U200
 Landing operations (Naval tactics): V175
 Language
 Military education
 Great Britain: U512.L2
 Lasers
 Military use: UG486
 Navigation: VK584.L37
 Latitude
 Navigation: VK565
 Latrines
 Military barracks: UC430
 Launches: VM340+
 Engines: VM771+
 Launching
 Ships: VM149

Laundering
 Military barracks: UC440
 Laundries
 Military barracks: UC440
 Naval maintenance: VC430
 Lay moveable torpedo: V855.L4
 Laying out
 Naval architecture: VM297.5
 Le Boulengé télémètre
 Artillery: UF850.L4
 Leadership
 Military administration: UB210
 Leadership, Naval: VB200+
 Least time ship routing: VK570
 Leave
 Air forces: UG970+
 Leaves of absence
 Naval officers: VB310+
 Leggings
 Military maintenance: UC490+
 Naval equipment: VC310
 Leviathan (Passenger ship): VM383.L3
 Lewis machine guns: UF620.L5
 Lexington (Steamboat): VK1257.L4
 Life and property, Saving of, at sea: VK1300+
 Life preservers (Navigation): VK1477
 Lifeboats: VK1473
 Lifesaving apparatus (Navigation): VK1460+
 Lifesaving at sea: VK1300+
 Lifesaving stations (Navigation): VK1460+
 Light
 Military barracks: UC420
 Light signals (Navigation): VK387
 Collision prevention: VK373
 Lighthouse service: VK1000+
 Lighthouses: VK1000+
 Lighting
 Ships: VM491+
 Lightning conductors
 Ships: VK1258
 Lightning war
 Military science: U167.5.L5
 Lights (Ships): VM815
 Lightships: VK1000+
 Limbers
 Artillery: UF640+
 Limited war: UA11.5
 Line of balance technique
 Naval supplies and stores: VC266.5.L5
 Line-throwing guns (Lifesaving at sea): VK1481.L55
 Liquefied gas carriers (Tank vessels): VM456
 Liquor problem
 Military: UH630
 Lithographers, Naval: VG635+
 Littoral combat ships: V883
 Living accommodations
 Merchant marine: VK224

INDEX

Load lines (Navigation): VK237
 Loans
 Shipbuilding industry: VM299.5
 Lofting (Naval architecture): VM297.5
 Logbooks
 Navigation: VK211
 Logistics
 Military science: U168
 Logistics, Naval: V179
 Logs (Nautical instruments): VK581
 Longbows
 Military science: U879
 Longitude
 Navigation: VK565
 Longitude and time at sea: VK567
 Looting
 Military crimes: UB789
 Loran tables: VK561.A1+
 Lubrication
 Marine machinery: VM763
 Luggage: UC529.L8
 Lumber ships: VM466.L8

M

M-4 carbine: UD395.M26
 M1 carbine: UD395.M17
 M14 rifle: UD395.M19
 M16 rifle: UD395.M2
 M24 sniper weapon system: UD395.M24
 M240 machine gun: UF620.M22
 Maces
 Military science: U871
 Machine-gun warfare
 Military science: U167.5.M3
 Machine guns: UF620.A2+
 Machine guns, Naval: VF410.A2+
 Machinery industry
 Defense measures: UA929.95.M3
 Machinery industry, Marine: VM729+
 Machinists' mates, Naval: VG800+
 Machinists, Naval: VG800+
 Magazines
 Artillery: UF540+
 Magazines and arsenals, Naval: VF380+
 Maine (Battleship): VA65.M2
 Maintenance and repair
 Marine boilers: VM749
 Navy yards and stations: VC417
 Small craft: VM322
 Maintenance, Military: UC10+
 Maintenance, Naval: VC10+
 Management methods
 Naval supplies and stores: VC266+
 Management of works
 Shipbuilding industry: VM299

Maneuver grounds
 Military science: U290+
 Maneuvering boards
 Nautical instruments: VK584.M34
 Maneuvers
 Artillery: UF157+
 Cavalry: UE157+
 Infantry: UD157+
 Marines: VE157
 Military engineering: UG325.A+
 Military science: U250+
 Naval: V245
 Manners and customs, Naval: V720+
 Manning of vessels: VK221
 Manual of arms
 Infantry: UD320+
 Marines: VE320
 Naval personnel: VD320
 Manufacture
 Naval ordnance and arms: VF370+
 Ordnance and small arms: UF530+
 Map maneuvers
 Military science: U312
 Marching
 Infantry: UD310+
 Mariefred (Passenger ship): VM383.M27
 Marinas: VK369+
 Marindin range finder: UF850.M2
 Marine accidents: VK199
 Marine atomic power plants: VM774+
 Marine boilers: VM741+
 Marine camouflage: V215
 Marine Corps aviation: VG93+
 Marine Corps League: VE23.A13+
 Marine engineering: VM1+
 Marine engines: VM731+
 Marine hydrography: VK588+
 Marine machinery industry: VM729+
 Marine nuclear reactor plants: VM774+
 Marine railways: VM925
 Marine standards
 Naval architecture: VM293
 Marine terminals: VK358
 Marine turbines: VM740
 Mariners, Notices to: VK798
 Marines: VE7+
 Marksmanship training
 Marines: VE330+
 Naval personnel: VD330+
 Marshals
 Military administration: UB200
 Mary Powell (Ship): VM461.5.M3
 Mass destruction, Weapons of: U793
 Masters' manuals (Command of ships): VK205
 Masts and spars: VM531+
 Materials
 War vessels: V805+

INDEX

- Mathematical models
 - Military sociology: U21.7
- Mauretania (Passenger ship): VM383.M3
- Mauser rifle: UD395.M3
- Maxim guns: VF410.M4
- Maxim machine guns: UF620.M4
- McKay, Donald: VM140.M3
- Measurement
 - Ships: VM155
- Mechanical engineering
 - Military applications: UG450
- Mechanical transportation
 - Military maintenance: UC340+
- Mechanization
 - United States Army: UA24+
- Mechanized cavalry: UE147
 - Tactics: UE159
 - United States Army: UA30+
- Medals
 - Air forces: UG976+
 - Military administration: UB430+
- Medals of honor
 - Marines: VE495+
 - Naval administration: VB330+
- Medical and surgical handbooks, Naval: VG460+
- Medical care
 - Retired military personnel: UB448+
- Medical care for veterans
 - Military administration: UB368+
- Medical corps
 - Equipment: UH510+
- Medical examination
 - Military recruits: UB330+
 - Naval recruits: VB270+
- Medical service
 - Air forces: UG980+
 - Military: UH201+, UH400+
 - Naval: VG100+
- Medical supplies
 - Military: UH440+
 - Naval: VG290+
- Mekometer: UF850.M5
- Mental examination
 - Military recruits: UB336
 - Naval recruits: VB270+
- Mental hygiene
 - Military: UH629+
- Mercenary troops: UB148
- Merchant marine: VK1+
- Merchant marine as a profession: VK160
- Merrimac (Frigate): VA65.M5
- Messing
 - Military: UC720+
 - Naval: VC370+
- Metal ships: VM146+
- Meteorology, Military: UG467
- Methodology
 - Military sociology: U21.7
- Metrology, Military: UG455
- Mexican Americans
 - Military administration: UB418.M48
- MG-34 machine gun: UF620.M6
- Michigan City Lighthouse (Michigan City, Ind.): VK1025.M47
- Military abbreviations: U26
- Military administration: UB1+
- Military aeronautical research
 - Air forces: UG640+
- Military antiquities: U750+
- Military architecture: UG460
- Military astronautics: UG1500+
- Military bases, Foreign: UA15.5
- Military biography
 - United States
 - Military science: U52+
- Military bounties: UB370+
- Military building: UG460
- Military communication
 - Armies: UA940+
- Military construction
 - United States: UC46+
- Military crimes and offenses: UB780+
- Military curiosities: U790
- Military customs: U750+
- Military discipline: UB790+
- Military draft
 - United States: UB343
- Military education: U400+
- Military engineering: UG1+
 - Military education
 - Great Britain: U512.E5
- Military expeditions (Overseas, etc.): U265
- Military explosives and pyrotechnics: UF860+
- Military geology: UG465+
- Military geophysics: UG465.3+
- Military hydrology: UG468
- Military instruction in public schools: U435+
- Military interrogation
 - Intelligence: UB265
- Military life: U750+
- Military manners: U750+
- Military mapping: UG470+
- Military medical services: UH396
- Military meteorology: UG467
- Military metrology: UG455
- Military miniatures
 - Military science: U311
- Military missions: UA16
- Military models
 - Military science: U311
- Military occupational specialists
 - Military administration: UB337
- Military oceanography: V396+

INDEX

- Military pensions: UB370+
- Military personnel and drugs: UH630
- Military personnel, Retired
 - Military administration: UB440+
- Military photography: UG476
- Military planning: U150+
- Military police
 - Military administration: UB820+
 - Naval administration: VB920+
- Military policy: UA11
- Military psychology: U22.3
- Military research: U390+
- Military reservations
 - Military administration: UB390+
- Military science: U1+
- Military seismology: UG465.5
- Military service as a profession: UB147
- Military service, Compulsory
 - United States: UB343
- Military sharpshooting
 - Infantry: UD330+
- Military signaling: UG570+
- Military situation
 - Armies: UA10+
- Military sketching: UG474
- Military social work: UH750+
- Military sociology: U21.5+
- Military sports: U327+
- Military statistics (Theory and method): UA19
- Military surveillance: UG475
- Military surveying: UG470+
- Military sword exercises: U865
- Military symbols: U26
- Military topography: UG470+
- Military training: U400+
- Military training in public schools
 - Great Britain: U549
- Military training in universities
 - Great Britain: U549
- Military unions: UH740+
- Militia
 - General organization: UA13
 - Handbooks for: U140+
 - Infantry: UD430
 - United States militia: UA42+
- Militia pay
 - United States: UC80+
- Militia quartermasters
 - United States: UC50+
- Militia subsistence departments
 - United States: UC61+
- Mine countermeasures
 - Military engineering: UG490
- Mine fields
 - Military engineering: UG490
- Minelaying: V856+
- Mineral industries
 - Defense measures: UA929.95.M5
- Mines, Submarine: V856+
- Minesweepers: V885
- Minesweeping: V856+
- Mining troops
 - Military engineering: UG550+
- Minor craft (War vessels): V880+
- Minor services
 - Navies: VG20+
- Minorities
 - Air forces: UG830+
 - Armed forces: UB416+
 - Navies: VB320+
- Minot's Ledge Lighthouse (Mass.): VK1025.M5
- MIRVs: UG1312.M2
- Missiles
 - Air forces: UG1310+
- Missions, Military: UA16
- Missouri (Battleship : BB-63): VA65.M59
- Mitrailleuse machine guns: UF620.M7
- Mobile Construction Battalions (United States. Navy):
VA66.C62
- Mobilization
 - Armies: UA910+
 - Navies: VA48+
 - United States: VA77
- Model soldiers, Use of
 - Military science: U310+
- Models
 - Boats: VM359
 - Marine engines: VM738
 - Motorboats and launches: VM342
 - Ships: VM298+
 - Steamboats: VM298+
 - Submarine boats: VM366
 - Yachts: VM332
- Monitors (War vessels): V860
- Morale
 - Military science: U22
- Morals, Protection of
 - Military: UH630
- Morey, Samuel: VM140.M8
- Morro Castle (Steamship): VK1257.M6
- Mortar batteries: UF470+
- Mortars
 - Artillery: UF563.A75
- Mortgage insurance
 - Shipbuilding industry: VM299.5
- Mosin-Nagant rifles: UD395.M67
- Motion picture service
 - Military: UH820+
- Motor ships: VM315.A1+
- Motor transportation
 - Artillery: UF390
 - Military maintenance: UC340+
 - Naval: VC570+

INDEX

- Motor vehicles, Military: UG615+
 - Motorboats: VM340+
 - Engines: VM771+
 - Motorcycles
 - Military transportation: UC347
 - Motorized units
 - Military science: U167.5.M6
 - Mountain artillery: UF440+
 - Mountain troops: UD460+
 - Mountain warfare
 - Infantry: UD460+
 - Mounted infantry: UD450+
 - Mule breeding
 - Military: UC620
 - Mules
 - Military transportation: UC600+
 - Multiple-hulled vessels: VM311.C3
 - Muskets: UD390+
 - Mustard gas
 - Chemical warfare: UG447.5.M8
 - Muster rolls
 - Military administration: UB160+
 - Mutiny
 - Military crimes: UB787
 - Naval crimes: VB860+
 - Mutual security programs: UA12
- N
- Nanostructured materials
 - Military use: UG489.5
 - National Guard: UA42+
 - National security: UA10.5
 - National Security Council: UA23.15
 - National War College (U.S.): U412
 - Native troops: UA14, UA679
 - German Army: UA719
 - Greek Army: UA729
 - Italian Army: UA749
 - Netherlands Army: UA739
 - Norwegian Army: UA759
 - Portuguese Army: UA769
 - Soviet Union Army: UA779
 - Spanish Army: UA789
 - Swedish Army: UA799
 - Swiss Army: UA809
 - Turkish Army: UA819
 - NATO: UA646.3+
 - Nautical astronomy: VK549+
 - Nautical instruments: VK573+
 - Nautical mile: VK559
 - Nautical tables: VK563
 - Naval administration: VB15+
 - Naval air service: VG90+
 - Naval Air Station, Pensacola, Fla.: VG94.5.P4
 - Naval air warfare: VG90+
 - Naval apprentices: V435+
 - Naval architecture: VM1+
 - Principles: VM156+
 - Naval artificers: VG600+
 - Naval artillery equipment: VF320+
 - Naval automotive transportation: VC570+
 - Naval aviation: VG90+
 - Naval bands: VG30+
 - Naval bases: V220+
 - United States: VA67+
 - Naval blacksmiths: VG600+
 - Naval carpenters' mates: VG600+
 - Naval cemeteries: VB300+
 - Naval CIC personnel: VG820+
 - Naval clerical service: VG900+
 - Naval clothing: VC280+
 - Naval coaling stations: V240+
 - Naval command and control systems: VB212
 - Naval communication
 - Radio, radar, etc.: VG76+
 - Telegraph: VG70+
 - Telephone: VG80+
 - Naval convoys: V182
 - Naval cooking: VC370+
 - Naval crimes and misdemeanors: VB850+
 - Naval curiosities: V745
 - Naval dental service: VG280+
 - Naval discipline: VB840+
 - Naval dispensaries: VG270+
 - Naval docks: V220+
 - United States: VA67+
 - Naval draftsmen: VG920+
 - Naval education: V400+
 - Naval engineering aides: VG920+
 - Naval expenditures: VA20+
 - Naval gun carriages: VF430
 - Naval headquarters: VB210
 - Naval homes: VB290+
 - Naval hospital corps: VG310+
 - Naval hospital ships: VG450
 - Naval hospitals: VG410+
 - Naval hygiene: VG470+
 - Naval information services: VG2020+
 - Naval instrumentmen: VG1030+
 - Naval leadership: VB200+
 - Naval life: V720+
 - Naval lithographers: VG635+
 - Naval logistics: V179
 - Naval machine guns: VF410.A2+
 - Naval machinists: VG800+
 - Naval machinists' mates: VG800+
 - Naval magazines and arsenals: VF380+
 - Naval maintenance: VC10+
 - Naval maneuvers: V245
 - Naval medical and surgical handbooks: VG460+
 - Naval medical service: VG100+
 - Naval medical supplies: VG290+
 - Naval messing: VC370+

INDEX

- Naval militia and reserves
 - Handbooks for: V140+
 - Organization: VA45+
 - United States: VA80+
- Naval motor transportation: VC570+
- Naval nurse corps: VG350+
 - Biography of nurses: VG226+
- Naval operations specialists: VG820+
- Naval ordnance: VF1+
- Naval ordnance facilities: VF380+
- Naval ordnance tests: VF540
- Naval painters: VG600+
- Naval personnel: VD7+
- Naval photographers: VG1010+
- Naval photographers' mates: VG1010+
- Naval ports: V220+
 - United States: VA67+
- Naval protective clothing: VC307
- Naval public relations: VG500+
- Naval rail transportation: VC580
- Naval rations: VC360+
- Naval reconnaissance: V190
- Naval recreation services: VG2020+
- Naval research: V390+
- Naval reservations: V220+
 - United States: VA67+
- Naval schools, Private
 - Great Britain: V530
 - United States: V430.A3+
- Naval science: V1+
- Naval security measures: V185
- Naval signaling: V280+
- Naval situations: VA10+
- Naval social welfare services: VG2000+
- Naval social work: VG2000+
- Naval Station Puget Sound (Seattle, Wash.): VA70.S43
- Naval stations: V230+
 - Administration of: VB160
 - Naval maintenance: VC412+
 - United States: VA69+
- Naval strategy: V160+
- Naval supplies and stores: VC260+
- Naval surgeons: VG260+
- Naval surgical appliances: VG290+
- Naval surveyors: VG920+
- Naval tactics: V167+
- Naval training stations
 - Great Britain: V522+
 - United States: V433+
- Naval transportation: VC530+
- Naval utilitiesmen: VG880+
- Naval war correspondents: VG500+
- Naval war games: V250
- Naval wars and battles, Imaginary: V253
- Naval weapons systems: VF346+
- Navies: VA10+
 - World: VA40+
- Navies and armies of the world: UA15
- Navies, Minor services of: VG20+
- Navigation: VK1+
 - Science of: VK549+
 - Steam navigation: VM595+
- Navigation companies
 - House flags of: VK393
- Navigators, Tables for: VK799
- Navy as a career: VB259
- Navy bands: VG30+
- Navy chaplains: VG20+
- Navy chaplain's assistants: VG20+
- Navy civil engineering: VG590+
- Navy clubs: U56+, V66+
- Navy nurses: VG350+
- Navy religious program specialists: VG20+
- Navy yards: V230+
 - Naval maintenance: VC412+
 - United States: VA69+
- Neopagans
 - Military administration: UB418.N46
- Neutron bombs: UG1282.N48
- New Jersey (Battleship : BB-62): VA65.N5
- New London (Conn.) Naval Station: VA70.N5
- Niclausse boilers: VM743.N6
- Night fighting: U167.5.N5
- Noise control design (Ships): VM494
- Nolan range finder: UF850.N8
- Noncommissioned officers
 - Air forces: UG820+
 - Military administration: UB407+
- Noncommissioned officers' handbooks: U120+
- Nonlethal weapons: U795
- Nonmilitary bodies, Drill manuals for
 - Military science: U900
- Nonmilitary education in armies: U715+
- Nonmilitary use of armed forces for social and economic development: UH720+
- Nonnaval education: V697+
- Nonviolent alternative defense: UA10.7
- Nordenfelt guns: VF410.N8
- Nordenfelt machine guns: UF620.N8
- Norfolk (King's Own Royal Regiment): UA657.5.N7
- Norfolk Naval Shipyard, Portsmouth (Va.): VA70.N7
- Norfolk Navy Yard (Virginia): VA70.N7
- Normandie (Passenger ship): VM383.N6
- North Atlantic Squadron (U.S. Navy): VA63.N8
- North Atlantic Treaty Organization: UA646.3+
- Nuclear arms control verification: UA12.5
- Nuclear-powered ships: VM317
- Nuclear reactor plants, Marine: VM774+
- Nuclear warfare
 - Naval science: V205
- Nurse corps, Naval: VG350+
 - Biography of nurses: VG226+
- Nurses
 - Military: UH490+

INDEX

- Nursing
 - Military: UH490+
- O
- Oars: VM561
- Observation helicopters: UG1232.O28
- Obstacles
 - Field engineering: UG375
- Oceanographic research ships: VM453
- Oceanography, Military: V396+
- Odd craft: VM357
- Off-post recreation
 - Military: UH900+
- Officers
 - Air forces: UG790+
 - Merchant marine: VK221
 - Training: VK535+
 - Military administration: UB410+
 - Naval administration: VB310+
- Officers' clubs
 - Military maintenance: UC740+
 - Naval maintenance: VC380+
- Officers' handbooks
 - Military science: U130+
 - Naval science: V130+
- Officers' horses: UC610
- Officers' messes
 - Military maintenance: UC740+
- Officers' Training Corps
 - Great Britain: U549
- Offshore support vessels: VM466.O35
- Oil
 - Use in storms to calm waves: VK547
- Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750
- Oil engines
 - Ships: VM770
- Oil tankers
 - Naval architecture: VM455+
- Olympia (Cruiser): VA65.O6
- Olympic (Passenger ship): VM383.O4
- Operation
 - Marine machinery: VM763
 - Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750
- Operational equipment
 - Air forces: UG1200+
- Operational readiness
 - Naval administration: VB215
- Operations specialists, Naval: VG820+
- Optical equipment
 - Artillery: UF849
- Optical instruments
 - Artillery: UF849
- Optics
 - Artillery: UF849
- Optimum ship routing: VK570
- Optoelectronics
 - Military use: UG488
- Orderlies
 - Military: UH70
- Orders in the field, Transmission of: U330
- Orders, Preparation of
 - Military administration: UB280+
 - Naval administration: VB255
- Orders, Transmission of
 - Naval science: V270
- Ordnance
 - Air forces: UG1270+
 - Naval: VF1+
- Ordnance accounts
 - Artillery: UF550+
- Ordnance and arms
 - Artillery: UF520+
- Ordnance and arms, Naval: VF350+
- Ordnance facilities, Naval: VF380+
- Ordnance instructions
 - Naval ordnance: VF160+
- Ordnance material
 - Artillery: UF560+
 - Naval ordnance: VF390+
- Ordnance stores
 - Artillery: UF550+
- Ordnance tests: UF890
- Ordnance tests, Naval: VF540
- Ore carriers
 - Shipbuilding: VM457
- Organization
 - Air forces: UG770+
 - Armies: UA10+
 - Naval militia and reserves: VA45+
 - Navies: VA10+
- Organophosphorus compounds
 - Chemical warfare: UG447.5.O74
- Orphans
 - Naval provision: VB340+
- Oscillating foils
 - Marine engineering: VM562
- Oscillations
 - Ships: VM161
- Outboard motorboats: VM348
- Outposts
 - Military science: U190+
- Owen machine guns: UF620.O92
- P
- Pack trains
 - Transportation, Military: UC300+
- Packing of goods
 - Naval transportation: VC537
 - Transportation: UC277
- Paddle wheels: VM541
- Paddles: VM561

INDEX

- Painters, Naval: VG600+
- Painting
 - Ships: VM961
- Panel signaling
 - Military engineering: UG582.P4
- Pansy (Lighthouse tender): VM737.U6P2
- Papal guards
 - Vatican City: UA749.5
- Parachute troops: UD480+
- Passenger ships: VM381+
- Passes
 - Military administration: UB280+
- Patrol Squadron Two (U.S. Navy): VA63.P28
- Patrols
 - Military science: U220
- Patrols, Border: UA12.83
- Pay
 - Air forces: UG940+
 - Confederate States: UC87
 - United States: UC74.A1+
- Pay and allowances (Marines): VE490
- Paymaster's Department
 - United States: UC70+
- Peacekeeping forces: U270
- Pembroke (British man-of-war): VA458.P4
- Pensacola (Fla.) Naval Air Station: VG94.5.P4
- Pensions
 - Merchant marine: VK220
 - Naval administration: VB280+
- Pensions, Military: UB370+
- Percussion caps
 - Artillery: UF780
 - Naval ordnance: VF510
- Periscopes (Submarine boat equipment): VM367.P4
- Permanent fortification
 - Military engineering: UG405+
- Personnel
 - Air forces: UG1130+
- Personnel, Classification of
 - Military administration: UB337
- Personnel, Enlisted (Naval administration): VB260+
- Personnel management
 - Air forces: UG770+
 - Naval administration: VB257+
- Personnel, Transportation of (Naval transportation): VC550+
- PERT (Management methods)
 - Naval supplies and stores: VC266.5.C7
- Petroleum industry
 - Defense measures: UA929.95.P4
- Petty officers
 - Naval administration: VB307+
- Petty officers' handbooks: V120+
- Phenylimido-phosgene
 - Chemical warfare: UG447.5.P5
- Philadelphia Naval Shipyard, League Island (Pa.): VA70.P5
- Philadelphia Navy Yard: VA70.P5
- Phoenicians
 - Naval science: V35
- Photochronograph
 - Artillery: UF840
- Photographers and photographers' mates, Naval: VG1010+
- Photographic interpretation
 - Navies: VG1020
- Physical examination
 - Military recruits: UB330+
 - Naval recruits: VB270+
- Physical training
 - Navies: V260+
 - Soldiers: U320+
- Physicians
 - Military: UH400+
- Physiological research
 - Military hygiene: UH627
- Pigeons
 - Military communications: UH90
- Piggyback aircraft: UG1242.P53
- Pillboxes
 - Military engineering: UG405.3
- Pilot boats: VM466.P54
- Pilot guides: VK798+
- Pilotage: VK1500+
- Pilots and pilotage: VK1500+
- Pioneer troops
 - Military engineering: UG530+
- Pipe fitting
 - Ships: VM501
- Pistols
 - Infantry: UD410+
 - Marines: VE390
 - Naval personnel: VD390
- Placement
 - Military administration: UB320+
- Plants, Armor: V920+
- Plastic ships: VM148.5
- Plastic viewports (Submarine boat equipment): VM367.P56
- Plastic windows (Submarine boat equipment): VM367.P56
- Plumbing
 - Ships: VM501
- Pneumatic equipment
 - Ships: VM496
- Point Loma Lighthouse (San Diego, Calif.): VK1025.P6
- Polar warfare
 - Military science: U167.5.P6
- Polearms
 - Military science: U872
- Police, Military
 - Military administration: UB820+
 - Naval administration: VB920+
- Pontoons and pontoon gear: VM469.5
 - Ship-raising pontoons: VM931
- Port Clinton Lighthouse (Port Clinton, Ohio): VK1025.P665

INDEX

- Port helm rule: VK372
- Portable gun shelters
 - Artillery: UF660
- Ports
 - Navigation: VK321+
- Ports, Naval: V220+
 - United States: VA67+
- Portsmouth (England). Royal Naval Barracks: V522.5.P6
- Portsmouth Naval Shipyard, N.H.: VA70.P8
- Portsmouth Navy Yard, N.H.: VA70.P8
- Position finders
 - Artillery: UF853
- Post administration: UB150+
- Post exchanges
 - Military maintenance: UC750+
- Postal service
 - Military: UH80+
- Postal service (Navies): VG60+
- Posts
 - United States Army: UA26.A2+
- Precision guided munitions
 - Weapons systems: UF510+
- Preparation of orders
 - Military administration: UB280+
 - Naval administration: VB255
- Preparedness
 - Naval administration: VB215
- Press
 - Air forces: UG1010+
 - Military: UH700+
 - Naval: VG500+
- Prevention of accidents
 - Sailors: VK240
- Primers
 - Artillery: UF780
- Priming
 - Naval ordnance: VF510
- Prison ships
 - Naval administration: VB890+
- Prisoners
 - Military administration: UB800+
 - Naval administration: VB890+
- Prisoners of war
 - Military administration: UB800+
- Prisons
 - Military administration: UB800+
 - Naval administration: VB890+
- Private military companies: UB149
- Private naval schools
 - Great Britain: V530
 - United States: V430.A3+
- Prize money
 - Naval administration: VB280+
- Problems
 - Military science: U312
- Procurement
 - Air forces: UG1120+
- Procurement
 - Military maintenance: UC260+
 - Naval supplies: VC260+
- Programmed instruction
 - Military education
 - Great Britain: U512.P7
- Projectiles
 - Artillery: UF750+
 - Naval ordnance: VF480+
- Projectiles, Arms for throwing
 - Military science: U873+
- Prolonged war
 - Military science: U243
- Promotion
 - Military administration: UB320+
 - Naval enlisted personnel: VB260+
 - Naval officers: VB310+
- Promotions
 - Military officers: UB410+
- Propaganda: VB252+
 - Military administration: UB275+
- Propellers
 - Ships: VM753+
- Propulsion of ships
 - Marine engines: VM751+
 - Means of propulsion: VM521+
- Propulsion tests
 - Marine engines: VM761+
- Prostitution
 - Military: UH630
- Protection
 - in atomic warfare: V386
 - in biological warfare: V386
 - in chemical warfare: V386
- Protective clothing, Naval: VC307
- Prototype marine nuclear power plants: VM774.3
- Provision for soldiers' dependents
 - Military administration: UB400+
- Provision for veterans
 - Military administration: UB356+
- Provisioning
 - Merchant marine: VK224
 - Naval maintenance: VC350+
- Psychiatry
 - Military: UH629+
- Psychological aspects
 - Air forces: UG632
 - Civil defense: UA926.5
- Psychological warfare: VB252+
 - Military administration: UB275+
- Psychology, Military: U22.3
- Public relations
 - Air forces: UG1010+
 - Military: UH700+
 - Naval: VG500+
- Public schools
 - Military instruction in: U435+

INDEX

Public schools
 Military training in
 Great Britain: U549
 Public utilities
 Defense measures: UA929.95.P93
 Pulleys (Ship fittings): VM851
 Pumps (Ships): VM821
 Punishments
 Naval administration: VB890+
 Purification
 Water supply
 Naval maintenance: VC410

Q

Quadrant (Nautical instruments): VK583
 Quarter drills
 Marines: VE160+
 Naval ordnance: VF160+
 Naval personnel: VD160+
 Quartermaster's Department
 United States: UC30+
 Quarters
 Air forces: UG1140+
 Marines: VE420+
 Military science: UC400+
 Navy yards and stations: VC420+
 Queen Elizabeth 2 (Passenger ship): VM383.Q32
 Queen Elizabeth (Passenger ship): VM383.Q3
 Queen Mary (Passenger ship): VM383.Q4

R

R.O.T.C.: U428.5
 Air forces: UG638.8
 Rabelos: VM311.R32
 Racons
 Lists: VK1150+
 Radar
 Military aeronautics: UG1420+
 Ships: VM480+
 Signaling: VK397
 Radar equipment
 Naval ordnance: VF530
 Radar, Military: UG612+
 Radio
 Ships: VM480+
 Signaling: VK397
 Radio, Military: UG611+
 Radioactive waste disposal
 Marine nuclear reactor plants: VM777
 Radiobroadcasting service: UH850+
 Rafts: VM352
 Raids
 Military science: U167.5.R34
 Rail transportation, Naval: VC580

Railroad troops
 Military engineering: UG520+
 Railroads
 Defense measures: UA929.95.R3
 Military engineering: UG345
 Transportation, Military: UC310+
 Railroads owned by the navy: VC580
 Railway
 Transportation for horses: UC680+
 Railway artillery: UF490+
 Railway gun cars
 Artillery: UF655
 Railway gun matériel
 Artillery: UF563.A76
 Railways, Marine: VM925
 Range finders
 Artillery: UF850.A2+
 Range tables
 Artillery: UF857
 Rangers: UA34.R36
 Ranges (Stoves)
 Naval maintenance: VC398
 Ranges, tables, etc.
 Naval ordnance: VF550
 Rank
 Naval officers: VB310+
 Rations
 Military maintenance: UC710+
 Naval maintenance: VC360+
 Ratproof construction (Ships): VM482
 Rats
 Extermination on ships: VM483
 Real estate service
 United States: UC47
 Rearguard action
 Military science: U215
 Recognition
 Airplanes: UG1240+
 Recoilless rifles
 Artillery: UF656
 Reconnaissance
 Military science: U220
 Naval science: V190
 Reconnaissance airplanes: UG1242.R4
 Records
 Air forces: UG910+
 Marines: VE480
 Military administration: UB160+
 Recreation
 Air forces: UG990+
 Recreation services
 Military: UH800+
 Naval: VG2020+
 Recruiting
 Air forces: UG880+
 Military administration: UB320+

INDEX

- Recruitment
 - Merchant marine: VK219
 - Naval enlisted personnel: VB260+
- Recruits, Military
 - Medical examination: UB330+
 - Mental examination: UB336
 - Physical examination: UB330+
- Recruits, Naval: VB270+
- Red Cross
 - Military: UH535+
- Red Cross at sea: VG457
- Refrigerated ships: VM459
- Refrigeration
 - Ships: VM485
- Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery
 - Naval maintenance: VC400
- Refrigerators
 - Military maintenance: UC760
- Refuse disposal
 - Navy yards: VC417.5
- Regiment administration: UB150+
- Regulations, Shooting
 - Naval personnel: VD330+
- Rehabilitation
 - Disabled veterans: UB360+
- Reising machine guns: UF620.R45
- Relief societies
 - Military: UH520+
- Religious program specialists
 - Navy: VG20+
- Remington-Lee rifle: UD395.R45
- Remount service
 - Military transportation: UC600+
- Repair
 - Marine machinery: VM763
 - Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750
- Repair ships: VM466.R4
- Repairing appliances
 - Marine engineering: VM901+
- Repairing facilities
 - Docks: VK361+
- Repairing warships at sea: V865
- Replenishing warships at sea: V865
- Requisitions, Military: UC15
- Rescue boats: VM466.S4
- Research, Military: U390+
- Research, Naval: V390+
- Research vessels: VM452
- Reservations, Naval: V220+
 - United States: VA67+
- Reserve Officers' Training Corps
 - Air forces: UG638.8
 - United States: U428.5
- Reserves
 - Air forces: UG850+
 - Infantry: UD430
 - United States reserves: UA42+
- Resistance of ships: VM751+
- Resistance tests
 - Marine engines: VM761+
- Resistance to projectiles
 - Artillery: UF900
- Results of firing tests
 - Artillery: UF810
- Retired military personnel
 - Military administration: UB440+
- Retirement
 - Merchant marine: VK220
 - Military officers: UB410+
 - Naval officers: VB310+
- Retirement privileges
 - Military personnel: UB440+
- Returns
 - Military administration: UB160+
- Revenue-Cutter Service
 - Training: V437
- Revolvers
 - Infantry: UD410+
 - Marines: VE390
 - Naval personnel: VD390
- Revolving cupolas: VF440
 - Artillery: UF660
- Revolving turrets: V860
- Rewards
 - Air forces: UG976+
 - Marines: VE495+
 - Military administration: UB430+
 - Naval administration: VB330+
- Rifle ranges
 - Military science: U300+
- Rifles: UD390+
 - Marines: VE370
 - Naval personnel: VD370
- Rigging
 - Field engineering: UG390
 - Ships: VM531+
- Riot duty
 - Military science: U230
- River steamers: VM461+
- Rivers
 - Routes of travel: UA970+
- Riveting
 - Shipbuilding: VM147
- Roads
 - Military engineering: UG330
 - Routes of travel: UA960+
- Rochon micrometer telescope: UF850.R6
- Rock Island rifle: UD395.R57
- Rockets
 - Air forces: UG1310+
 - Artillery: UF880
 - Lifesaving service: VK1479
- Roksandié range finder: UF850.R7
- Roll-on/roll-off ships: VM393.R64

INDEX

- Rolling
 - Ships: VM161
 - Romans
 - Naval science: V39
 - Rope
 - Naval equipment: VC279.R6
 - Ross rifle: UD395.R6
 - Rotor ships: VM766
 - Rotors
 - Marine engineering: VM766
 - Rowboats: VM351+
 - Royal Garrison Artillery Cadet Schools: U543.R6
 - Royal Naval College (Dartmouth, England): V515.A1+
 - Royal Naval College (Greenwich, England): V520.A1+
 - Royal Regiment of Artillery: UA658+
 - Royal Sherwood Foresters: UA653.5.R8
 - Rubber
 - Naval equipment: VC279.R8
 - Rule of port helm: VK372
 - Rules of the road at sea: VK371+
 - Rumsey-Fitch controversy: VM619
 - Rumsey, James: VM140.R8
 - Rytterkarabin carbine: UD395.R9
- S
- Sabers
 - Infantry: UD420+
 - Sabotage
 - Military administration: UB273+
 - Saddlery
 - Military: UC667
 - Safety anchorage
 - Lifesaving at sea: VK1481.S2
 - Safety appliances
 - Submarine boat equipment: VM367.S3
 - Safety education
 - Armies: U380+
 - Navies: V380+
 - Safety measures
 - Armies: U380+
 - Marine nuclear reactor plants: VM776
 - Navies: V380+
 - Navigation: VK200
 - Sailboats, Small: VM351+
 - Sailing: VK543
 - Sailing directions: VK798+
 - Sailmaking: VM532
 - Sailors' first-aid manuals: VG466
 - Sailors' handbooks: V110+
 - Sailors' homes
 - Military administration: UB380+
 - Sailors' knots: VM533
 - Sailors' splices: VM533
 - Sails
 - Sailmaking: VM532
 - Ships: VM531+
 - Salutes
 - Military science: U350+
 - Salvage
 - Navigation: VK1491
 - Sanitary service
 - Military: UH201+
 - Sanitation
 - Naval sanitation: VG470+
 - Navy yards: VC417.5
 - Ships: VM481+
 - Sanitation, Military: UH600+
 - Sappers
 - Military engineering: UG510+
 - Saveiros
 - Construction: VM311.S38
 - Saving of life and property at sea: VK1300+
 - Science of navigation: VK549+
 - Score books (Shooting)
 - Marines: VE330+
 - Scout boats (War vessels): V880+
 - Scouting
 - Military science: U220
 - Scraping
 - Ships: VM961
 - Screw propellers (Ships): VM755
 - Sea lions
 - Military service: UH100.5.S43
 - Sea power, Theory of: V25
 - Sea scouting: VK544
 - Sea water
 - Distillation on ships: VM505
 - Seacoast artillery: UF450+
 - Seamanship: VK541+
 - Search and rescue boats: VM466.S4
 - Search and rescue helicopters: UG1232.S43
 - Search and rescue operations
 - Military science: U167.5.S32
 - Search boats: VM466.S4
 - Searchlights
 - Ships: VM493
 - Security measures for defense information
 - Military administration: UB246+
 - Security measures for naval information
 - Naval administration: VB226+
 - Security measures, Naval: V185
 - Navigation: VK203
 - Seismology, Military: UG465.5
 - Self-propelled gun carriages: UF652
 - Semaphores
 - Military engineering: UG582.S4
 - Service craft
 - U.S. Navy: VA79
 - Sewers
 - Military barracks: UC430
 - Sextant (Nautical instruments): VK583
 - Shafting
 - Ship propulsion: VM758

INDEX

- Shafts (Ship propulsion): VM758
- SHAPE: UA646.3+
- Shark protection (Lifesaving at sea): VK1481.S4
- Sharpies
 - Construction: VM311.S53
- Sharps rifle: UD395.S3
- Shells
 - Artillery: UF760
 - Naval ordnance: VF490
- Ship chandlers: VM470.5
- Ship decoration and ornament: VM308
- Ship equipment: VM470
- Ship exchanges: VC390+
- Ship fittings: VM470
- Ship joinery: VM467
- Ship-loading apparatus: VM831
- Ship models: VM298+
 - In bottles: VM298.3
- Ship navigation, Artificial satellites in: VK562
- Ship-raising pontoons: VM931
- Ship records (Naval maintenance): VC500+
- Ship rules: VK215
- Ship supplies: VM470.5
- Ship, Theory of the: VM156+
- Shipboard laundries: VC430
- Shipbuilding: VM1+
- Shipbuilding industry: VM298.5+
- Shipment of goods
 - Naval transportation: VC537
 - Transportation: UC277
- Ships
 - Structural arrangement: VM468+
- Ships, Atomic: VM317
- Ships, Barge-carrying: VM393.B37
- Ships, Cable: VM466.C3
- Ships, Cargo: VM391+
- Ships, Command of: VB200+
- Ships, Concrete: VM148
- Ships, Container: VM393.C65
- Ships' figureheads: VM308
- Ships, Illustrations of: VM307
- Ships, Iron and steel: VM146
- Ship's logbooks: VK211
- Ships, Lumber: VM466.L8
- Ships, Metal: VM146+
- Ships, Motor: VM315.A1+
- Ships, Nuclear-powered: VM317
- Ships, Oceanographic research: VM453
- Ship's papers: VK211
- Ships, Passenger: VM381+
- Ships, Plastic: VM148.5
- Ships, Refrigerated: VM459
- Ships, Repair: VM466.R4
- Ships, Rotor: VM766
- Ships, Square-rigged: VM311.S7
- Ships, Steel: VM146
- Ships, Steerage of: VM565
- Ships, Timber: VM466.L8
- Ships, Viking
 - Naval architecture: VM17
 - Navigation: VK17
- Ships, Wooden: VM142+
- Shipwrecks: VK1250+
- Shipyards: VM298.5+
- Shoes
 - Military maintenance: UC490+
 - Naval equipment: VC310
- Shooting
 - Marines: VE330+
 - Naval personnel: VD330+
- Shop rates, costs, etc.
 - Shipbuilding: VM300
- Shore-based facilities (Naval laundries): VC430
- Shore facilities
 - Naval maintenance: VC412+
- Shore installations (Ships): VM480+
- Shore patrol
 - Naval administration: VB920+
- Shore service
 - Marines: VE410
 - Naval ordnance: VF330+
 - Naval tactics: V175
- Shotguns
 - Infantry: UD396
- Shrapnel: UF760
 - Naval ordnance: VF490
- Sick, Care of
 - Military: UH520+
- Siege artillery: UF460+
- Siege warfare
 - Military engineering: UG443+
- Sight tests: VK382
- Sights for firearms: UF854
- Signal corps
 - Military engineering: UG570+
- Signal troops
 - Military engineering: UG570+
- Signals and signaling
 - Naval signaling: V280+
 - Navigation: VK381+
 - Collision prevention: VK373
- Simonov carbine: UD395.S37
- Singapore Naval Base (British Navy): VA459.S5
- Skates
 - Military transportation: UC360
- Ski troops: UD470+
- Skiffs: VM355
- Skirmishing
 - Military science: U210
- Slaughterhouses
 - Military maintenance: UC770
- Sled trains
 - Military transportation: UC290+
- Slide rule (Nautical instruments): VK584.S55

INDEX

- Small arms
 - Air forces: UG1340+
 - Artillery: UF520+
 - Infantry: UD380+
 - Marines: VE360+
 - Naval personnel: VD360+
- Small arms inspection: UD382
- Small arms instruction
 - Naval tactics: V175
- Small boat anchorages: VK369+
- Small boat service
 - Naval personnel: VD400+
- Small craft: VM320+
- Small craft refuge harbors: VK369+
- Small sailboats: VM351+
- Small wars
 - Military science: U240
- Smoke screens
 - Military engineering: UG447.7
- Smoke tactics
 - Military engineering: UG447.7
- Snider rifle: UD395.S5
- Sniper rifles: UD394
- Snorkels (Submarine boat equipment): VM367.S63
- Snowshoes
 - Military transportation: UC360
- Social defense: UA10.7
- Social welfare services
 - Military: UH750+
 - Naval: VG2000+
- Social work
 - Air forces: UG990+
 - Naval: VG2000+
- Soldiers' dependents
 - Military administration: UB400+
- Soldiers' first-aid manuals: UH396
- Soldiers' graves, Markers for: UB397
- Soldiers' handbooks: U110+
 - Air forces: UG632.4+
- Soldiers' homes
 - Military administration: UB380+
- Sonar equipment
 - Ships: VM480+
- Sound ranging instruments
 - Artillery: UF850.S6
- Sound signaling
 - Military engineering: UG582.S68
- Sound signaling, Underwater: VK388
- Sounding apparatus (Nautical instruments): VK584.S6
- Space surveillance: UG1500+
- Space warfare: UG1500+, UG1530
- Spare parts (Marine machinery): VM763
- SPARS: VA390.A+
- Spars and masts: VM531+
- Spears
 - Military science: U872
- Special Forces
 - Soviet Army: UA776.S64
 - United States Army: UA34.S64
- Specifications
 - Military maintenance: UC260+
 - Naval architecture: VM295+
 - Naval supplies: VC260+
- Speed trials
 - Vessels: VM880+
- Spheroscope (Navigation): VK584.S65
- Spies
 - Naval intelligence: VB250
- Splices, Sailors': VM533
- Sports, Military: U327+
- Sports, Naval: V267+
- Springfield rifle: UD395.S8
- Square-rigged ships: VM311.S7
- Stability operations
 - Military science: U167.5.S68
- Stability tests
 - Marine engines: VM761+
- Stables
 - Military: UC670
- Staff journeys
 - Military science: U280+
- Staffs of armies
 - Military administration: UB220+
- Standards
 - Military maintenance: UC590+
 - Naval supplies: VC260+
- Standards for construction and classification of vessels: VM287
- State militia
 - United States: UA50+
- State troops
 - United States: UA50+
- Station drills
 - Marines: VE160+
 - Naval ordnance: VF160+
 - Naval personnel: VD160+
- Station pointer (Nautical instruments): VK584.S7
- Stations, Lifesaving (Navigation): VK1460+
- Stations, Naval: V230+
 - United States: VA69+
- Statistical stability
 - Ships: VM159
- Stealth aircraft: UG1242.S73
- Steam engines, Small (Ships): VM767
- Steam lanes
 - Pilot guides: VK813
- Steam motorboats: VM343
- Steam navigation: VM595+
- Steamboat models: VM298+
- Steel for land defenses
 - Military engineering: UG408+
- Steel industry
 - Defense measures: UA929.95.I7

INDEX

- Steel ships: VM146
 - Steerage
 - Ships: VM565
 - Steering gear (Ships): VM841+
 - Sten machine carbines: UF620.S8
 - Stone-carrying vessels: VM466.S67
 - Storage
 - Ports and wharves: VK345
 - Water supply on ships: VM503+
 - Storage batteries
 - Submarine boat equipment: VM367.S7
 - Stores
 - Military maintenance: UC260+
 - Naval maintenance: VC260+
 - Stowage (Merchant marine): VK235
 - Strafing
 - Air warfare: UG700+
 - Strains
 - Ships: VM163
 - Strategic lines and bases
 - Armies: UA930
 - Strategy
 - Military science: U161+
 - Naval science: V160+
 - Stream crossing
 - Armor: UE320
 - Artillery: UF320
 - Cavalry: UE320
 - Infantry: UD317
 - Military engineering: UG335
 - Military science: U205
 - Street fighting
 - Military science: U167.5.S7
 - Streltsy
 - Soviet Army: UA776.S77
 - Strength of materials
 - Ships: VM162
 - Stresses
 - Ships: VM163
 - Structural arrangements
 - Ships: VM468+
 - Subcaliber guns
 - Artillery: UF563.A8
 - Submarine-armor equipment, Diving with: VM985
 - Submarine boat combat: V214.5
 - Submarine boats: V857+
 - Construction: VM365+
 - Submarine cables
 - Military engineering: UG607
 - Submarine disasters: VK1265
 - Submarine diving: VM975+
 - Submarine forces: V857+
 - Submarine mines: V856+
 - Submarine-on-submarine combat: V214.5
 - Submarine rescue vehicles: VK1474
 - Submarine signaling: VK388
 - Submarine warfare: V210+
 - Submarines, Atomic: V857.5
 - Subsistence
 - Marines: VK224
 - Military maintenance: UC700+
 - Naval maintenance: VC350+
 - Subsistence Department
 - United States: UC40+
 - Sumac (Lighthouse tender): VM296.U6S8
 - Sumner line (Navigation): VK569
 - Sumner's methods (Navigation): VK569
 - Supercavitating propellers: VM757.S94
 - Supplies
 - Air forces: UG1100+
 - Military maintenance: UC260+
 - Naval maintenance: VC270+
 - Supplies and stores, Naval: VC260+
 - Supply vessels
 - U.S. Navy: VA79
 - Supreme Headquarters, Allied Powers, Europe: UA646.3+
 - Surface-to-air missiles: UG1312.S87
 - Surface-to-surface missiles: UG1312.S88
 - Surgeons
 - Military: UH400+
 - Surgeons, Naval: VG260+
 - Surgical appliances
 - Military: UH440+
 - Naval: VG290+
 - Surplus property
 - Military maintenance: UC260+
 - Naval supplies: VC260+
 - Surveying, Hydrographic: VK588+
 - Surveyors, Naval: VG920+
 - Swiss Guard
 - Vatican City: UA749.5
 - Swords
 - Infantry: UD420+
 - Military science: U850+
 - Symbols, Military: U26
 - Synthetic training devices
 - Naval science: V252
- T
- Tables for navigation: VK799
 - Tackle
 - Field engineering: UG390
 - Tactical missiles: UG1312.T33
 - Tactical rides
 - Military science: U280+
 - Tactical units
 - United States Army: UA27.3+
 - Tactics
 - Air warfare: UG700+
 - Artillery: UF157+
 - Cavalry: UE157+
 - Infantry: UD157+
 - Marines: VE157

INDEX

- Tactics
 - Military science: U164+
 - Naval science: V167+
- Tailoring
 - Military maintenance: UC510
 - Naval uniforms: VC330
- Tailors
 - Military maintenance: UC510
 - Navy: VC330
- Tank vessels
 - Naval architecture: VM455+
- Tanker planes: UG1242.T36
- Tanks
 - Military engineering: UG446.5
- Target practice
 - Artillery: UF340+
 - Naval ordnance: VF310+
- Taylor, David Watson: VM140.T3
- Technical troops
 - Military engineering: UG500+
- Technology
 - Military education
 - Great Britain: U512.T5
- Telecommunication
 - Defense measures: UA929.95.T4
- Telegraph troops, Military: UG600+
- Telegraphic connections
 - Armies: UA980
- Telegraphy, Military: UG590+
- Telemeter
 - Artillery: UF850.T4
 - Military use: UG482
- Telephony, Military: UG610+
- Telescopes
 - Artillery: UF845
 - Naval equipment: VC340
- Telescopic sights
 - Artillery: UF855
- Television, Military: UG613+
- Tent drills
 - Military maintenance: UC580+
- Tentage
 - Military maintenance: UC570+
- Tents for horses: UC670
- Testing for land defenses
 - Military engineering: UG408+
- Tests
 - Armor plate: V910+
 - Propulsion (Ships): VM761+
 - Resistance (Ships): VM761+
 - Stability (Ships): VM761+
- Textile industry
 - Defense measures: UA929.95.T5
- Thompson machine guns: UF620.T5
- Tide tables: VK600+
- Timber
 - Naval equipment: VC279.T5
- Timber ships: VM466.L8
- Time and longitude at sea: VK567
- Titanic (Steamship): VK1255.T6
- Tonnage
 - Ships: VM153
- Tonnage tables
 - Ships: VM153
- Tools
 - Naval equipment: VC279.T6
- Torpedo boat destroyers: V840
- Torpedo boat service: V837+
- Torpedo boats: V830+
- Torpedo troops
 - Military engineering: UG550+
- Torpedos: V850+
- Towing gear (Ship fittings): VM851
- Toy boats: VM359
- Trabacolos: VM311.T7
- Tracklaying tractors: UF652
- Traction engines
 - Military maintenance: UC340+
- Train troops
 - Transportation: UC280+
- Trainer planes: UG1242.T67
- Training
 - Air forces: UG637+
 - Cavalry: UE470+
 - Merchant marine: VK531+
- Training camps
 - Armor: UE430+
 - Cavalry: UE430+
 - Marines: VE430+
- Training devices, Synthetic
 - Naval science: V252
- Training ships
 - Merchant marine: VK532
 - Naval education
 - Great Britain: V523+
 - United States: V435+
- Training stations, Naval
 - Great Britain: V522+
 - United States: V433+
- Transgender people
 - Military administration: UB418.T72
- Transmission of orders
 - Naval science: V270
- Transmission of orders in the field: U330
- Transport helicopters: UG1232.T72
- Transport planes: UG1242.T7
- Transportation
 - Defense measures: UA929.95.T7
 - Military maintenance: UC270+
 - Military medical: UH500+
- Transportation, Military: UC10+
- Transportation, Naval: VC530+
- Transportation of horses: UC680+

INDEX

- Transports
 - Military maintenance: UC320+
 - U.S. Navy: VA79
 - Travel, Routes of
 - Armies: UA950+
 - Trench warfare
 - Military engineering: UG446
 - Trench warfare matériel
 - Artillery: UF563.A77
 - Trenches
 - Military engineering: UG446
 - Troops, Border: UA12.83
 - Troops, Colonial: UA14
 - Troops, Command of
 - Military administration: UB210
 - Troops, Guards: UA12.8
 - Troops, Native: UA14
 - Troopships
 - Military maintenance: UC320+
 - Tunnels
 - Military engineering: UG340
 - Turbines, Marine: VM740
 - Turrets, Revolving
 - Naval ordnance: VF440
 - War vessels: V860
 - Twin navigation (Lifesaving at sea): VK1481.T8
- U
- U.S. Army Command and General Staff College, Fort Leavenworth: U415
 - U.S. Army Engineer School, Fort Belvoir, Va.: U425
 - Unarmored vessels: V870
 - Underwater demolition units (Navies): VG86+
 - Underwater welding and cutting (Ships): VM965
 - Uniforms
 - Air forces: UG1160+
 - Marines: VE400+
 - Merchant marine: VK223
 - Military maintenance: UC480+
 - Naval: VC300+
 - Union movements in armed forces: UH740+
 - United States Air Force Academy, Colorado Springs, Colo.: UG638.5+
 - United States. Army: UA24+
 - Biography: U52+
 - United States automatic .30-inch machine guns: UF620.U6
 - United States. Bureau of Lighthouses: VK1023.A2+
 - United States. Bureau of Naval Personnel. Special Services Division: VG2026
 - United States Coast Guard Academy: V437
 - United States. Coast Guard Reserve. Women's Reserve: VA390.A+
 - United States government vessels: VM296.U3+
 - United States magazine rifle: UD395.U6
 - United States. Marine Air Reserve: VG94.7
 - United States. Marine Corps: VE23.A1+
 - United States. Marine Corps Reserve: VE23.3
 - United States. Marine Corps Women's Reserve: VE23.4
 - United States Military Academy, West Point: U410.A1+
 - United States militia: UA42+
 - Military engineering: UG161
 - Tactics: UD161
 - United States Naval Academy, Annapolis, Md.: V415+
 - United States. Naval Air Reserve: VG94.7
 - United States. Naval Auxiliary Service: VA79
 - United States. Naval Reserve Officers' Training Corps: V426
 - United States. Naval Reserve. Women's Reserve: VA390.A+
 - United States. Naval Station, New London (Conn.): VA70.N5
 - United States. Naval Training Station, Great Lakes (Ill.): V434.G7
 - United States. Naval Training Station, Hampton Roads (Va.): V434.H2
 - United States. Naval War College: V420
 - United States. Navy: VA52.A1+
 - Bureau of Equipment: VC25+
 - Bureau of Supplies and Accounts: VC35+
 - Pay Department: VC50+
 - United States. Navy. Underwater Demolition Teams: VG87
 - United States reserves: UA42+
 - United States. School of Submarine Defense, Fort Totten, N.Y.: U428.S8
 - United States volunteers: UA42+
 - Universal military training
 - Military administration: UB350+
 - Universal service
 - Military administration: UB350+
 - Universities, Military training in
 - Great Britain: U549
 - Urban warfare
 - Military science: U167.5.S7
 - Utilitiesmen, Naval: VG880+
 - Uzi machine guns: UF620.U9
- V
- V-12 program (Naval science): V427
 - V/STOL aircraft: UG1242.V47
 - Vaccination
 - Military: UH450+
 - Values
 - Military training
 - Spain: U607.V35
 - Vedettes (War vessels): V880+
 - Velocities and motions of projectiles
 - Artillery: UF820+
 - Venereal diseases
 - Military: UH630
 - Ventilation
 - Ships: VM481+

INDEX

- Vertically rising aircraft
 - Air force equipment: UG1242.V47
 - Vessels
 - Speed trials: VM880+
 - Vessels, Manning of: VK221
 - Vestal (Repair ship): VA65.V4
 - Vestris (Steamboat): VK1255.V4
 - Veterans
 - Education: UB356+
 - Employment: UB356+
 - Medical care: UB368+
 - Provision for
 - Military administration: UB356+
 - United States Army: UA37+
 - Veterinary service
 - Military: UH650+
 - Vetterli rifles: UD395.V48
 - Vibration
 - Marine engines: VM739
 - Vickers machine guns: UF620.V4
 - Viking ships
 - Naval architecture: VM17
 - Navigation: VK17
 - Vikings (Naval science): V45
 - Visual signaling
 - Military engineering: UG582.V5
 - Vocational guidance
 - Naval administration: VB259
 - Volunteer Rifle Corps: UD430
 - Volunteers
 - Handbooks for: U140+
 - United States: UA42+
 - Von Steuben (Transport ship): VA65.V6
- W
- WAAC (United States Army): UA565.W6
 - WAC (United States Army): UA565.W6
 - Wagon trains
 - Military transportation: UC290+
 - Wagons
 - Artillery: UF380+
 - Wampanoag (Ship)
 - Speed trial: VM881.W2
 - War
 - Limited war: UA11.5
 - War correspondents
 - Air forces: UG1010+
 - Military: UH700+
 - Naval: VG500+
 - War damage in industry: UA929.5+
 - War games
 - Military science: U310+
 - Naval: V250
 - War risk insurance: UB370+
 - War use of weather
 - Military science: U167.5.E58
 - War vessels
 - Construction, armament, etc.: V750+
 - Ward-Burton rifle: UD395.W3
 - Warehousing
 - Military maintenance: UC260+
 - Warfare, Antisubmarine: V214+
 - Warfare, Nuclear
 - Naval science: V205
 - Warfare, Psychological: VB252+
 - Warfare, Submarine: V210+
 - Warner carbines: UD395.W33
 - Warrant officers
 - Military administration: UB407+
 - Naval administration: VB307+
 - Warrior (Battleship): VA458.W28
 - Wars, Imaginary
 - Military science: U313
 - Warsaw Pact Forces: UA646.8
 - Watch drills
 - Marines: VE160+
 - Naval ordnance: VF160+
 - Naval personnel: VD160+
 - Watch duty
 - Merchant marine: VK233
 - Water bicycles: VM357
 - Water-making cup (Lifesaving at sea): VK1481.W3
 - Water supply
 - Military maintenance: UC780
 - Naval maintenance: VC410
 - Ships: VM503+
 - Watertight compartments (Ships): VM469
 - Waterways
 - Military maintenance: UC320+
 - Routes of travel: UA970+
 - Waterworks
 - Defense measures: UA929.95.W3
 - Watkin range finder: UF850.W3
 - WAVES: VA390.A+
 - Waves, Devices for calming the: VK547
 - Weapons of mass destruction: U793
 - Weapons systems
 - Artillery: UF500+
 - Naval: VF346+
 - Welding
 - Shipbuilding: VM147
 - Weldon range finder: UF850.W5
 - Whalebacks: VM311.W5
 - Whaling ships
 - Marine engineering: VM465
 - Wharf management: VK345
 - Whitehead torpedo: V855.W5
 - Widows
 - Naval provision: VB340+
 - Winchester rifle: UD395.W7
 - Windlasses: VM811
 - Winter warfare
 - Military science: U167.5.W5

INDEX

Wire entanglements

 Military engineering: UG407

Wireless telegraph

 Signaling: VK397

Wireless telephone

 Signaling: VK397

Women

 Air forces: UG830+

 Armed forces: UB416+

 Military administration: UB418.W65

 Naval administration: VB324.W65

 Navies: VB320+

Women and the military

 Military sociology: U21.75

Women's Army Corps (United States): UA565.W6

Wooden ships: VM142+

Wounded, Care of

 Military: UH520+

Y

Yachts: VM331+

Yeomen: VG900+

Yorktown (Aircraft carrier : CV-5): VA65.Y62

Yukon (Steamer): VM461.5.Y84